

53

LOCATION
FSB DOTTIE
RUN
630855

PERIOD COVERED

DATE

TIME

0001 015000 2400 015000

CDE

INCIDENTS, MESSA RS, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1

The Journal was opened
by LT. Solitto 1/6 1986123
400 00.

FHB

2 0635

H/T 17 Com. opened to 1/6
had mechanical prob. outside
their perimeter detector. Element
checked area and found 1 VC
MAM + KIA and 1 VC MAM with
leg blown off. Men were thought
to be tax collector. A ledger
book with individual name &
350th found with the bodies &
Four blood tracks were also
found in the area. Element
called in truck team to
follow tracks. Reg finishing.

3 1250

Engineering element with
B Company element had
1x B 40 rocket & 1x 5 lb
booby trap, home made
packed in parache liner
with trip wire attached
Both rocket and booby trap

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DATE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 2 4

PERIOD COVERED

FSB DOTTIE
RUN
630855

FROM	TO
01 JULY 70	01 JULY 70

6198610

FILE

ONE

INCIDENTS, MESSA RS, ORDERS, REG.

AG. ACTION TAKEN

LOCAL

blown in place.

BOE-53

Sgt Calpepper

BF

4 1250

Engineering element working on land clearing operation with B Company hit a land mine, a metal box filled with dynamite. IEM started off with the bulldozer receiving damage to radiator truck.

Sgt Calpepper

BF

5 1540

C Company sniper team requested priority shut off for 3 EM who were hit by M-79 from unit VC element. Element returned fire with M-60; M-16; & M79 fire. With negative results.

Sgt Bonack

MJR

6 1900

HIT 17 Cas found 3x shirt 3 pants, 1x cloth belt, 2x pair shorts, 1x M-16 mag + 1x US hand frag.

Sgt Jack

DT

7 2400

SUMMARY: The 1st 198 LTB continued operation in their TOAR with

1980 LATE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

3

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

RVN

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

01 JUL 70

2400

DATE

01 JUL 70

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

LOCAL

The more significant incidents of the day operations listed in the above referenced items.

A Company continued operations in their perpetration villa, running day patrol & night ambush.

B Company continued securing 3 separate engineering elements.

C Company conducted a C.A. from FSB DOTTIE to the

northern section of the A.O. running day patrol & setting up in several ambush position & sniper position.

D Company continued in their A.O.

Box running day patrol & setting up night

ambush. E/R. conducted day patrol & night

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAIRY JOURNAL

Page No.

No of Pages

8

4

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FSB DOTTIE
RVN
630 535

FROM

ON
DATE

TO
DATE

0001

01 JULY 70

2400

01 JULY 70

46198 L1B

TITLE

DATE

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

Amberburg.

The Journal was
closed by LT. Bolitto
46198 L1B TOL DO.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Alfred H. Bolitto

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 1

No. 60 Pages

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53
Y619821B

FSB DOTTIE
RVN
630855

FROM	TO
HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
0001 02502470	2400 02 JULY 70

TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
IN	OUT		

1		The Journal was opened by Lt. Bolitho Y619821B TOC DO	FHB
---	--	---	-----

2	0923	B Company element reports that a mine plow hit a 105 Body Trap pressure release device, the plow knocked the pressure release device off the mine - with negative explosion. 105 rd. blown in place when had been swept before element entered the area. Calceppen. MSR	
---	------	---	--

3	0950	B Company C.P. element reported taking 5 RPG rds. and approx 10 rds of S/A fire in to their DDP. Element sweep area with negative results.	
---	------	---	--

4	0951	H/T 12 Cav. spec. to 1/2 items of clothing, 3C type batteries, US type mine hit	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years
---	------	---	--

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 7541

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 2

No. of Pages 2

STATION

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE
RVN
630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO	DATE
0001	02 JULY 70	2400

6198213

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

50 (sl. cons) of polished
rice (good condition), 80 lb of
corn, 40 more rice, armed
57 RR round, 1x US Black
jacket, 1x M26 frag, civilian
radio, items were found
in 6'x6' bunker in hooch.
H/T was conducting a
search + clear mission
through old village area. Genet
found tunnel entrance
showing recent activity
blown in place.

BOE-53
R/C Bousard

5 1123

The Honorable Stanley R. Reese
De of the Army conducted
a tour of the 76 BN perimeter
village Van Thien. During a
fact finding tour of Viet
Nam.

2nd Lark MSK

6 1330

B Company reports a
dozer hit a mine injuring
retrapped wounds, urgent
dustoff called.

MSS

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

3

No of Pages

10

STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FSB DOTTIE
RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

630855

0001

02 JULY 90

2400

02 JULY 90

TIME

INCIDENTS, LESSONS, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6 1845

F/Recon moving to ambush
observed 15VC in open
prof of 1100 meters. Element
called in arty. VC were
dressed in green + black
uniform with weapon +
packs. VC thought to be
carrying RPG launcher or
mortar. Element will conduct
patrol through area in
morning.

S/4 Mitchem

MSR

7 1946

A Company had the following
list of items turned in
under the VIP program,
4x M-59 HE, 1 1/2 x sticks of C-4,
1 x homemade shircom, 29 x AK
rounds, 50 x rd M-16,
8 rd of M-1 carbine, 1 x 105 HE rd,
1 x M-1 carbine mag w/rd, 2 x 60 mm rd,
1 x 20 mm rd, 1 x 81 mm rd, 1 x M-79 ill,
1 x sand bag of carbine rd,
unk amount of M-16, 1 x M-79

READ LAST AND CHARGE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

DATE		Page No.	No of Pages
16 JUL 1982		4	6
LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855	0001 02 JULY 10 2400 02 JULY 10		
TIME	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
2035	homemade body trap. Brought in by VN children for Cistern. All items blown in place. C26 while moving to ambush found 7XM-16 mag empty, 1X men kit, 1X ammo pouch & several medicine bottles. Mechanical ambusher set up in area.	BDE-S3 Mitchem	PT
1900-2030	H TROOP 17 Cav. reported 2 mechanics detonated, element checked area and found 1VC KIA, & observed 1VC on road north with weapon. at prox 17.600 meter. Element engaged VC with negative result. But in NOP H/Troop reported 3 more mechanics detonating will check area a first light.	BDE-S3 Mitchem	PT
2400	SUMMARY: The 1/6 19821B continued operations at their TOPR	BDE-S3 Lt. H. Howard	DT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE
RVN
630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
0001	0250	49	2400	02	JULY 20

TOC

6198 L1B

TIME

DATE

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

With the more significant
incidences of the day
operation listed in the
above noted reference.

A Company continued
in their prospective

program, running day
patrols & night ambushes.

B Company remains split
into three elements

providing security for
three separate engineering
elements. C Company

continues to operate in

their PO box. Running

day patrols, setting up

sniper positions & running

night ambushes. D Company

remains in their PO

box running day patrols

& night ambushes. E/Rem

continues in their PO

box setting up in day

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

REGISTRATION

LOCATION

FSD DOTTIE

RVN

630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 JUL 70

2400

02 JUL 70

TITLE

CMT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

And night Ambush
position. H/ Troop 17 Com.
Remain open to 1/6
since 1 July 70. They are
conducting extensive village
search + clear mission
in north eastern sector
of 1/6 AO.

The Journal was
closed by Lt. Botelho 1/6
19 JUL 70 TOC DO.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Maj N. Botelho

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

104

53

1/6/98 11B

LOCATION
#5B DOTTIE
RVN
630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO	DATE	TIME
0001	03 JULY 70	2400	03 JULY 70

FILE

CDR

INCIDENTS, LESSONS, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1 2400

The journal was opened by LT. Bolitho 1/6/98 11B.

FHB

2 1038

General Millon at LZ Dottie for briefing with 16 CO.

St. Mattheu PT

3 1050

D Company had one VN child lead them to the location of 1 x 8" arty + 1 x 105 arty rd. Blow in place.

H. Horsk. PT

4 1110

B Company had 2 anti personal mines turned into them under VIP program. Blow in place, paid for in C rts.

H. Horsk. PT

5 1335

General Matavix, American Div. ADC. visited LZ Dottie for staff briefing.

St. Culppe PT

6 1615

B Company detained one VN female carrying basket containing insect repellent tea, Beer + Clothing

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

2

4

STATION 53155	LOCATION FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 TO 03 JULY 72 2400 DATE 0350L720
------------------	---	---

TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------

7 0930 (Black PJs) will extract to Sea Tan. S/L Master SR.

H/T Corp 17 Can. reports that all of its MA of lost night detonated during the night. Element checked area finding 1 VC KIA; 1 x M-16 rifle, 3 full M-16 mag, 1 x NVA helmet, poncho, partial belt, first aid bandage. S/L Pulpapper PF

8 2313 H/T 17 Can. reported firing on 2 VC near a well at approx 100 meters from their location. Element engaged VC sweep area, fired ill & arty with negative results. S/L Master FHB

9 2400 The journey was cloud by LT Bobbitt. SUMMARY: The 16198 LIB continued in their TOAR with their spin mission.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

SECTION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
53	FSB DOTTIE	FROM	TO
Y61986101	Rvw	DATE	DATE
	630855	0001	03 JULY 70 2400 03 JULY 70
FILE	INCIDENTS, LESSONS, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN

The results of the days activities are listed in the above noted reference. A Company continues in their preparation program, night umbrella & day patrol. B Company remained split into three separate security elements providing security for engineering elements. C Company continues working in their AO base, running day patrol & night umbrella. With their C16 element moving to Cop 133 AO to conduct road recon with Eng. elements. D Company moved north of their AO base & make room for 2/6 ARVN's who will be

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

STATION 13 Y61984113	TESTION FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 23 JUL 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 23 JUL 70

FILE	INCIDENTS, LESSONS, ORLERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
------	----------------------------------	--------------

moving in to the 1/2 P.O.
to conduct search &
clear mission. E/Rum
moved south of their
PO box to view of
B Company element
then father Smith to
set up ambush.

FED

The Journal was
closed by Lt. Bolith 1/6
1984113 TOC DO.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization

82/83/85 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FBS DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 08 JULY 90 2400 04 JULY 90

Item Time

No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

1 The Journal was opened
by LT. Bolitto Y6198L113
TOC DO.

FHB

2 0955

B Company element
found one body trap
with trip wire 1 1/2"
below the surface of
the ground. Body
trap was in a hole
10" x 10" x 10". Body trap
consisted of 10 lbs of
exp. When blown in
place left crater 3 x 12 1/2
in Dia. There were
also several most recently
used fighting positions
near a hedge row.

BDE-53

J. Bonovich FHB

3 1030

H/T Co. observed SVC
evading east approx.
800 meters prox. Element
engaged VC. Sweep of
area resulted in finding
H/T after engagement.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

2

5

Organization
22/S3/S5 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 JULY 70	2400	04 JULY 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			

found. 1x anti personnel
mine trip wire. 1 NVA
canteen; 2 US canteens,
3 M-16 mags.

800-53

5/4 Bonneau PT

4. 1050

C Company element
reports taking sporadic
SA fire at range of 200
meters. Ownership called
in & expended on
target. Element checked
area with negative
result. Then continued
on their road recon
mission.

5. 1335

Engineer on road
clearing operation
with B Company
element hit a body
trapped 105 rd, hidden
6' up in a tree rigged
with trip wire. Neg.
friendly ~~ambush~~
ambushes + Negative

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

3

5

Organization
22/83/85 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04	2400	

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
6.	1430		damage to dozer. Engineering element working with B Company hit a body trapped 185 rd. Driver of dozer received ear wound. Slight damage to vehicle. Engineer working on road clearing operation with another B Company in the northern sector of DO hit a body trapped 105 rd. Driver of Dozer received ear damage, with slight damage to vehicle.		
7.	1800		ALCo. under the VIP program had several VN children turn in 1x smoke grenade, 1x 20 mm armor piercing, 1x M-16 mag. w/ammunition, 120 rd of M-16, 10 Rd. X AR 40, 20 x M-1 Carbine,		

BDE-53

St. Bonavent PT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

Organization
22/S3/S5 WCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOITIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 JUL 72	2400	04 JUL 72

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
8	1945		1X81MMHE, 1XMI4MAC. Wanne, all items paid for in C rsk. + 200\$ ^{BDE-S3} _{St} Calgepp. JR. D Company reported that one of its elements engaged 2VC in green uniforms. Results of contact 1VC KIA + one VC wading to north west with weapon. Element called in fire mission ^{BDE-S3} _{St} Mitcher ^{MSR}		
9	2400		SUMMARY: The 1/6 198 LTB continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant instructions of the day operation listed in the above reference. A Company continued in their perimeter program. Running day patrols		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI ROUTE
630855

PERIOD COV
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 0450cyn 2400 0450cyn

Item: Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken: In.

Night Ambush: B
Company provided the
separate security element
for engineering elements.
C Company continued
working in their AO
Box. With no element
working with Engineering
Recon element to clear
road. D Company was
lifted from their old
AO to vicinity of A
Co. perimeter with
them. From the village they
moved east into a
new AO box. E Recon
continued to work with B Co
running night patrol.

The Journal was closed
by Lt. Botello. 1/6/1982 10
FOC DO

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Thos W Botello

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no.	no of pages
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
G2/S3/S5 TOC		FBI DOITIE	From	To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	05 JULY 20	2400 05 JULY 20
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.			Action taken In.
1		The journal was opened by LT. Bolitho Y6198L 1B (TOC) D.O.			FHB
2	0040	H/T 12 Cav. reports that they received 4x105 HE rds. inside their perimeter. With 3 men slightly wounded. 2 men were alerted off. Check of area in morning revealed element was 300 meters west of their given location.			
3	0630	H/T 12 Cav. reports neg its track and deteriorated. Element checked area finding that one of their ambushes had been marked by bamboo marker.			
4	1220	B Company working with RF Company reports RF Company			Group 1 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
Typed name and grade of officer on duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

Organization

42/S3/S5 100

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FEG DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 05 July 70 2400 05 July 70

Item Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

No in out

detained 25 VNF +
children. RFs want
people taken to Binh
Sen & will be loaded
with some flowers. The
people have negative
IDs, RFs were told that
VC come into will
and take their supplies
from the people &
that several of the
people need medical
aid.

LT. H. H. MSR

5 1423

H/Troop reported observing
5VC with weapons &
packs dressed in green,
black & blue uniform.
Element engaged VC
with VC loading with
negative result.

MSR

6 1320

B Company element
had the following
items turned into

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

3

5

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 JULY 20	2400	05 JULY 20

Item		Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
No.		In Cat			

them under the VIP
program of VN Children.

1 x m 26 hand frag, 1 x 155
mm hand print for with
C rats.

BOE-53

54 Bonnet. BF

7 1905

FD Company element
element. 1 man

moving toward their
location zone of 150 m.

Man told to stop.

Reinent fired four warning
shots when men began

to room. Man continued
to pack stuffs in C

K1A. ; 1x Push CID, 25x AK-47

200 CIP, 1x Pouches CIP

* 1x Chion. gemacht CIP.

Man wearing Black PJS

RDE-53

St. Cyprian. I R

8.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COV
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 05 JUL 72 2400 05 JUL 72

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			SUMMARY: The 46 198 LTB continued operation in their TOAR with the more significant incidence of the day operation listed in the above references. A Company was hooked out of their perimeter with into LZ Dottie for retraining, being replaced by C Company who was hooked out of the northern sector of the A.O. to the ville. B Company remained split into three engineering security elements. D Company continued on their mission.		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

5

5

Organization
G2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 JUL 70	2400	05 JUL 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			

of rescuing for
ARVN element to
their west. E/R
remained open
to B Co. setting up
in amb. position.
All elements continued
to set out extensive
mechanical ambushes. H/T
17 Caw. Remain open
to 1/6 conducting
search & clear mission
in north eastern sector
of AO.
1/6 by sea coast
by LT. Botello 1/6 198
413 TOC D.O.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Alfred N. Botello

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

Organization

S2/S3/S5 TOG

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FBS DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 06 JUL 72 2400 06 JUL 72

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
1			The Journal was opened by LT. Botello V6 198413 DO.		FHB
2	0800		From US Navy Seal working for V6 off Batangas Coast, report they have 3XVC KIA - 1VN not VC detained, 1XAK-47 CIA, 1XM-1 capture CIA.	Mitcher	FHB
3	0707		D Company element moving on dog patrol had man step on pressure release type body trap, thought to be 81mm. Result 2Em line # 6842 report sent off. Man taken to 27th Army. Crater size 8' deep x 3' wide.	Sty Bonasch	FHB
4	1805		C Company in preparation with had VN child least		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years.

3

5

Location		Location		PERIOD COVERED		Action taken	
From		To		Hour Date		Hour Date	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		FBC DUTIE 630855		0001		2400	
Incident No	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action taken	
7	1804	magazine magazine. C Company element on day patrol observed 3VC, element engaged with small arms fire. Result of contact 1VC KIA. 1X AK 47 CIA. 2VC wounded. Dan & enemy & mortar west at pos of 250 meters. Artillery requested. Checking area.				BDE-S3 Mortar P.T.	
8	1955	Result of C Company element search found 3 packs, with cloth & map of area, documents, 1X M-1 carbine magazine.				BDE-S2 LT. Harris DT	
9	2245	B Company element working with Engr. & RF on land clearing operation in NDP vicinity. 2X B40 rds. inside their perimeter. Wounding 3 RF. Urgent dust				BDE-S3 Lt. Palpeppen DT	

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

2

5

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/S5 TOG

FBI DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 06 JULY 2000 06 JULY 2000

Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
		them & location of		
		60 mm mortar		
		with base plate.		
		Was found hidden		
		in brush. Child paid		
		2000 \$ & C. note.	BDE-5-3	
5	1050	F/Rem in DDP	Barrack	MSR
		found 1X 105 HE rd.		
		in pit 12" x 12" x 12"		
		rigged with trip wire		
		detonating device. With		
		bamboo strip laying		
		across pit, covered with		
		dirt & brush. Red flower		
		in place.	BDE-5-3	
6.	1232	C Company element	Barrack	BF
		on day patrol found		
		three tunnels 25+30		
		meters apart. Several		
		items were found in		
		the tunnels. 1X M-1		
		Carbine mag ammo, 1X		
		SKS + Bayonet with		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

LA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

42/83/85 TCC

FEC DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 06 JUL 70 0200 06 JUL 70

Item No Time in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

requested. ETA 20 min.

Completed 2372 hr. Blue

Ghost in area omitted

in dustoff & checked

area with neg. results. ^{BDE-53} Calpepper. FHB

77 2320

H/T ID Car in NDP
with element out

stringing MIA received

SAF from ext. 5X10

VC. Element returned to

NDP. H/T worked over

over with organic

weapons & first alt.

Sent out element to check

area with negative result.

Neg. result. ^{BDE-53} Calpepper. FHB

78 2400

The SUMMARY:

The Journal was

closed by LT. Bolitto.

1/6 198th Bde TCC D.O.

A Company remained

at Dottie for retraining

B Company continued

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

Station
 82/83/85 TCC
 1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
 FBG DOTTIE
 630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 JUL 50	2400	06 JUL 50

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			operating in three separate elements providing security for engineer elements. C Company remains in recuperative village running day patrol + night ambush. D Company remains in the AO Box running day patrol + night ambush. E/Ken continues open to B Co. running night and day patrol. H T remains in the AO Box running extensive day patrol + setting out mps. The Journal was closed by Lt. Botello		

operating in three separate elements providing security for engineer elements. C Company remains in recuperative village running day patrol + night ambush. D Company remains in the AO Box running day patrol + night ambush. E/Ken continues open to B Co. running night and day patrol. H T remains in the AO Box running extensive day patrol + setting out mps. The Journal was closed by Lt. Botello

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Thos D Botello

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

8/23/95 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTI
630855

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 07JUL70 2400 7JUL70

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

No	Time	in	out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
1	0001			Log opened by [Signature]		HS
2	0002			AG-DOTTI B6- 721818 B2 739806 B36 697904 C6- 700806 C2- 690804 C16 705804 D6- 725812 D16 725841 D26 727828 D36 722830 E/RCN 726826 H6- 719919 EM6 LEMM EM5 700806		
3	0003			1/6 inf plans for 7JUL70 Aco DOTTI Bco cont [Signature] 724889 C6- 700806 C2- 690804 C26DP 681801, 681806, 685815 687807 C36DP 695794 687793, 684785, 698788 D6- 725829 D36DP 728826, 725828, 727830 732829 D16DP 725845, 728844, 730842, 727837 E/RCN opp 726824 4 Day patrol EMORT same		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

20

82/83/85 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTIE
630355

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 7 JUL 70

00 7 JUL 70

Item No Time in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action taken

4	0001		H'Kav cont Ao Boy Bentson Dist Capt Anli's for 7 JUL 70		M	HS
			131 693975	699962		
			698975	693972		
			132 554896	557898		
			543880	558899		
			133 669981	649883		
			661989	674980		
			134 656012	648004		
			654006	659008		
			135 704948	696931		
			706943	702945		
			136 578937	581927		
			584938	557929		
			137 620939	632934		
			616937	613945		
			138 585922	563915		
			581916	—		
			139 473867	471859		
			470865	475873		
			132 617873	625871		
			612875	616879	Culpepper	HS

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

20

Organization 1/6 Inf 198th Bde	Localities FPC DOWIE 630855	From Hour Date 0001 7 JUL 70	To Hour Date 2400 7 JUL 70
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken in.	

5 0010 Southern Dist Cop Amb's
141 DCP 622815 DP 623816
618825, 630825
NCP 633813 NA 630812
629816

142 DP 776852, 783850,
785855 NA 773858
776862

143 DP 766828, 766831,
766832, NA 767827,
766833

144 DCP 749814, DP 750817,
749820, 751828
NA 753818, 746815

145 DCP 690786 DP 699795
NCP 687781, NA 689780
684779

146 DP 713780 DP 717770
NA 718784, 708777

6 0400 0420 4.2 Mortar report
for 7 JUL 70

1-14, 2-1, 3-39, 4-54

5-63, 6-27, 7-15, 8-105, 105, 115

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no.

no of pages

Organization
82/83/85 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DITIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 7JUL70 2400 7JUL70

CONFIDENTIAL

Time
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

7 0410 0422

HE WP ILL CS

EX OH EX OH EX OH EX OH

4.2
MM 40 12 45 24 177 4 36 0

8
MM 149 42 127 3 213 5 0 0

4.2
VT 45 51 91 3 92 11 2 0

Quin HS

8 0245

Blue Ghost 41 on station
to work by given friendly
location given along with
rules of engagement

FAB

9 0310

Blue Ghost 41 breaking
station neg signaling

FHD

10 0610

C15 closest C6es

m

FHD

11 0650

Request from Bird for
for H/T 17 Cess to move
into + work in northern sector
of RF 103 AO. + for B36
+ Engin. to work on road
project through AO.

1st Jark.

1st Adams

FHD

12 0651

C24 moving on patrol
to C6es location.

m

FHD

13 0650

RFplt for H/T 17 com. will
come from RFL 225 at
B36 location near RF 103

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 5

no of pages 20

Org. Division
82/83/85 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DOITIE
630855From
To
Hour Date Hour Date

0001 02 JUL 90 2100 02 JUL 90

Item
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

as previously planned. Sgt Adams FHB

14 0715 D6(-) D26; D36 moving to
DOP
D26 + D16 moving to
day patrol. M FHB

15 0730 C21 down C6(-) M FHB

16 0845 H/17 can 46 cp's for
movement from Birkson
cp' 665935 cp² 643926
cp³ 667922 cp⁴ 682912 M P.T.

17 0850 C36 move on patrol M BT

18 0900 C26 moving

19 0901 D6(-) 725830 725830
D16 725843
D26 725829
D35 737826 M BT

20 0910 B35 at CP' 689910 M BT

21 0921 Birkson requested 2 MP's for
accident at this location - trucks
+ a Honda.
C36 at cp' M

22 0925 Htp has an element at NDP with
2 downed vehicles, his Htp -
is at 700919, his 46 element as

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

6

20

Date		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
From		To		From		To	
Hour Date		Hour Date		Hour Date		Hour Date	
25/25 190		FEB 1970		0001 07 Jul 70		2400 07 Jul 70	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855					
Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken			
24	0900		C6-1 at 700806 rec'd the following items on VIP program from VN bids:				
			3X20mm rds; 1XM79HERds;				
			1XM79cannister rd;				
			1XM79 C5 rd; 40XM16rd;				
			1X81mm WPrd; 6X30calrd;				
			1X81mm fuse. All were blown in place. Paid				
			for in excess food.				BT
25	0920		4.2 section on Nui Pho Tai will go by call sign 029.				MM
26	0930		Bde given unit loc	Lark			BT
27	0932		H46 at cp ² 643926	MC			P.L.
28	0937		C36 at cp ² 687793	MC			P.L.
29	0740		C26 at cp ¹ 693814	MC			P.L.
30	0951		* B35 Teng at cp ² 682911	MC			P.L.
31	1000		C-26 at cp ² 695817				R.H.
32	1015		C36 at cp ³ 684785				P.L.
33	1016		C69 at 727828 690804	MC			P.T.
34	1129		E/recon 731823 DDP	MC			P.T.

Special name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

170 and 190th Bde

690355

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 July

2400

07 July

Item:

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

No

in

out

35 1036

B35 and Engineers at Cp 3676921

M

MAM

36 1045

H17 car found 1 tunnel

3'x2'x15' at 715915

patricially destroyed

they also found

numerous spider holes

at obj 1

obj 2

no spot report.

J. H. H. P.T.

37 1100

VR Box 08 July 0600 hrs to 08 July

1800 hrs UL 6987 LR 7484

Night Hawk 07 July 1400 to

08 July 0600 UL 65808

LR 6984

Bonsack MAM

38 1106

D Co will have all

elements close on 725830

by 1500 approx 1600 will

move to NDP via 718818

C.P.'s cp 720825

cp 2 718818 via NDP

P.T.

39 1104

Eng 39th & B35 at 676921

Spent 2 pressure seal

release minus 3x3x3

42x2x2 crater sig 676921 J. H. H. P.T.

NO spot report.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

8

20

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde			630855		From	To
Item			Time		Hour	Date
Incidents, messages, orders, etc.			Action		Hour	Date
40	1129	E/RCN reports that at 731823 rec'd appx 10 rds 5/A fire from 1 VC at appx 733822, E/RCN returned fire, Results 1VC KIA, 1X M16 with 3 magazines w/ammo CIA, had on green shorts & shirt. Prox 200 meters D26 at 725829 rec'd on VIP program 1X PRT 4, transmitter for radio, gave VN kid 1 pack of cigarettes C6C moving to vic 685805 to check report by villagers that there are 2 more VC KIA's from last night's contact.	Sgt Hark SE	BT		
41	1140					
41	1141					
42	1210	C6C had neg find-only 1VC that was KIA and confirmed last night				

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By E NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization 80100 495-100 Location FET P. 1111 PERIOD COVERED From 0001 To 2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
43	1225	1 VN boy was brought in with multiple frog wounds from playing with M79 ad. Dist of 88 ETA 15-20 minutes. Dist off camp to 1235		MSK
44	1244	A/S 772844 passed to LZ M.M.		PT
45	1248	A/S 679899, & 673878 sent to B34		P.T.
46	1304	C26 closed		P.T.
47	1336	1/6 Plans for 07-08 July sent to Bde Banach		P.T.
48	1355	2nd AFVDEWYT 678899 was given to Helix for target consideration		MSK
49	1400	Helix 23 observed MAM at 705920 in black pajamas, hid in tree line after 5 minutes the MAM & 2 others walked north on trail.		MSK
50	1410	B13 arrived at obj #1 711819	M	MSK
51	1430	Helix 23 putting in air strikes		MSK
52	1431	B35 & any many to go		P.T.

Signature of officer on duty **CONFIDENTIAL**

10

20

Organization		Location		Period Covered	
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action taken in	
53	1455	All elements of D6 checked on D6 location 725 830		P.T.	
54	1625	E/REN Moving on Patrol		Q.R.	
55	1640	E/REN at CP #1 730 820		Q.R.	
56	1648	B36 moving to NDP		Q.R.	
57	1649	H-TROOP Plans for 08 July. 1 ELEMENT WILL SECURE ENGINEERS WEST & SOUTH OF ROAD BY SCREENING WEST OF THE ROAD IN AO Box 7190 TO 7090 SOUTH TO 7086, EAST TO 7486 NORTH TO ROAD 523 WITH ROAD 523 BEING THE EASTERN BOUNDARY. 1 ELEMENT WILL PROCEED BY CHECK POINTS TO Nui Co DAM AREA 1/3 SEARCH VILLAGES NAM YEN #1, NAM YEN #2, VILLAGE AT 686945 AND AN THOI #2. THESE OBJECTIVES WILL BE DONE IN THIS ORDER AND COMPLETED BY THE END OF DAY.		Q.R.	
Typed name and grade of officer on duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Date		Location	PERIOD COVERED			
From		REG DUTY	From		To	
Hour			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		620855	000101 July 20		12/00 07 July 70	
Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken			
58			Message To District Senior Advisor From Chief of Son Tinh District Subject: US Helicopters causing casualties to people by firing casually Exp On June 28, 1970 1430, 1 Family chief named Nguyen Trong, 42 years old, was wounded on the right arm, close to the shoulder by rounds shot from a US helicopter while flying over to BTH My Hamlet, Son Houny Village. The wounded man was taken to Quang Ngai Hospital Exp. On June 28, 1970 at 1600 a cow which had a value of 60,000 P's was killed in a rice field close to Ban Tru C/EN			
Typed name and grade of officer on duty			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization 82/83/85 TCO 1/6 Inf 198th Bde	Location FBI NOTIE 630855	PERIOD COVERED From Hour Date 0001 07 July 70	To Hour Date 2400 07 July 70
---	---------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken in.
---------	-------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

Bridge. The cow was shot by AUS Helicopter. While flying from the South to Phong Nien "District Chief Request your assistance in controlling causers flying from U.S. Helicopters"

H. Hark P.T.

59 Spot Report 070800 July 1970 A Team of RD crash #87 and PFPLT #73 while clearing Road from New Binh to Phu Hau made contact with an unknown sig enemy force AT BS 600838

Results 1 RD crash KIA
1 Lic M2 cabin
3 M16 arms clip

H. Hark P.T.

60 1700 H-TROOP RANS FOR 09 JUL. ELEMENT THAT PROVIDED ROAD SCREENING SECURITY FOR

Type name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

13

20

Organization
82/S3/S5 100
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTIE
620855

From
Hour Date
0001 07 JUL

To
Hour Date
2400 07 JUL 70

Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

No	Time	in	out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
				B36 & ENGINEERS WILL MOVE SOUTH TO VIC 721818 TO WORK AS A SCREENING FORCE FOR AN ENGINEER LAND CLEARING PROJECT IN AO BOX THAT RUNS FROM 7181 EAST TO RIVER THEN ALONG RIVER NORTH EAST TO 7685 THEN WEST TO 7385 THEN SOUTH TO 7383 THEN WEST TO 7183 THEN SOUTH TO 7181. THE ELEMENT THAT SEARCHED AND SWEEP TO THE NORTH WILL MOVE SOUTH EAST TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD PROJECT ON ROAD 523, RELIEVING THE OTHER ELEMENT.		
61	1705			FRGN at CP#2 735821		DT
62	1710			AIR CAU Box #30 - PRIORITY 16 NIGHT HAWK Box #37 - PRIORITY 4	LARK	DT
63	1715			FRGN at CP#3 737821		DT
64	1755			B36 in NDP at 710007		DT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

14

20

49/59/85 100
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DUFFIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 07 Jun 70 00 07 Jun 70

Item Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken
No in cat

65 1735 PF's FROM BUNH SON NIGHT 07 Jun
611898 613904 594937
591940 613933 617930
772860 774856 624011
623006 595975 580974
583980 625020 625015
783841 789844 658982
661978 710974 770832
659015 571976 570970
610019 584006 612955
608952

PLETEN JR.

66 1745 PF's FROM SON TUNG NIGHT 07 Jun
757817 755818 674758
608491 714775 701803
635800 715758 638822
606863 603864 599869
601855 600838 604841
604836 600834 599811
609792 610794 608790
636780 645780 634785
650795 650787 644797
654805 653817 648814
633811 629810 629816

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 TCC

FBN/WHITE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 JUL

2100

07 JULY 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In.

No

in

out

631822 635821 639815

625834 629828 637838

668781 677284 682784

680800 685798 694802

713764 703762 731789

721818 717818 725818

756819 755826 763825

764824 699802 701801

686778 689780 684770

716777 713773 694773

695768 708780

DT

67 1830

RF AMBUSHES 717813, 724813

DT

68 1843

D26 moving on patrol

DT

69 1849

D26 @ CP#1 720830

DT

70 1855

D26 moving to amb

DT

71 1900

D26 at CP#2 717839

DT

72 1905

CST moving

DT

73 1910

619845 / 612844 / 619853

2/6 ARVN AMBUSHES

DT

74 1911

D26 at CP#3 713837

DT

75 1920

FREN moving to amb

DT

76 1925

D26 at CP#1 720826

DT

77 1940

D26 at CP#3

DT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

16

20

Organization
82/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Jul	2400 07 Jul 70

Item No Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In

CONFIDENTIAL

78 1950 FRIENDLY LOC. PASSED TO E/M6,
E/M5, BCo, C Co., D Co,
BINH SON, 2 SON TINH

QR

79 2015 D26 @ CP #2 717839

QR

80 2030 B6(-) REPORTS THEY WILL
HAVE 6 TO 12 ADDITIONAL
DOZERS TO WORK ON THE
LAND CLEARING OPERATION
08 JULY. REQUEST MORE
PEOPLE TO HELP SECURE
OPERATION.

QR

81 2030 H TROOP NDP 719919

QR

82 2045 FROM BINH SON, INTELL

FROM CHIEF HOI - C/31

NVA UNIT AT 667948, 663953

666943 - STRENGTH 65 MEN

ALSO 40 VC AT 633895

WILL PUT ARTILLERY HOI

ON GRIDS.

DT

83 2103 HELIX 22, A/S COMPLETE,
100% IN TARGET AREA.

2 CANS NAPALM DID NOT

IGNITE, COULD NOT

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

17

20

Organization
20/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DUTY
630855

PERIOD COVERED
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 0756 2400 07 JULY 20

CONFIDENTIAL

Item Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

Item No	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
		DETERMINE IF THEY WERE IGNITED BY OTHERS		QR.
84	2115	ARVN LOCATIONS 630854 619845, 612847, 619853 624858, 614857	Culpepper	DT
85	2116	D6-in NDPat 723835 D26+36 in NDPat 734834	M	DT
86	2117	CST in end at 687810	M	DT
87	2140	BDES-3 AND DIV WOULD LIKE D16 ON EAGLE FLIGHT TO CHECK VILL AT 682873 TAM HOI (5) RECEIVED 2 CHEU HOI'S FROM THAT LOCATION - SAID THERE WERE 6 VC WITH AK'S AND CHI-COMS BIRDS WILL BE AT 13:30 HRS 3 LIFT BIRDS	LT HARRIS	DT
88	2150	E/REN IN AMB AT 732823		DT
89	2200	C36 IN AMB AT 694791		QR.
90	2202	CHU LAI DEFENSE SWEEP CLEARED BY (INITIALS) H.U.E. FROM BINH SON	PLETEN	QR.
91	2205	BOE GIVEN LOCATIONS	Culpepper	DT.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TCO
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FEB POTTIE
620855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0901 07 JUL 2400 07 JUL 70

Item: Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.
No in out

92 2224

Night Hawk Bay #37

VL 6588 L R 6584

LT. Howard F473

93 2250

From BDE. Ammo Suspension

From USE AND DISTRIBUTION

Items: 1390-N278. Fuse.

MTSQ. M564. Lot No:

AGF-1-52 C. USERV

Suspension No: IL-S-

247-0. Item: 1390-

N335. Fuse. PD. M557.

Lot No: MA-17-116. USERV

Suspension No: IL-S-

KAYSER
TOSH+P.CO

246-0.

E/m6, JR.

94 2300

MECH. AMB LOCATIONS.

B Co. (14-Amb) 719818, 722819

724816, 725815, 743808

739808, 739804, 738805

739806, 743805, 708887

709889, 712887, 711888.

C Co. (11-Amb) 688808,

699810, 695812, 695809

704811, 704809, 706813

707812, 695790, 697788

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization
22/83/85 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI ROUTE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 07 Jul 2400 07 Jul 70

Item Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

CONFIDENTIAL

701793. DCo. (8-Amb)
725830, 723836, 723832
720840, 724836, 721824
729837, 730842. E/RN
(5-Amb) 731832, 735824
732825, 731823, 732834.
H-TROOP (12-Amb) ALONG
A LINE FROM 700919 TO
714919 TO 716919 TO 718919.
TOTAL AMB 50.

P. ETEN JR.

95
REF #90

CLDS Box 559009 to
582032 to 583028 to
562002

P. ETEN JR.

96 2345

FROM BINH SON - INFORMATION FROM
RETURNEE NGUYEN-PHUNG-AGE
18 - MISSION - SOLDIER BELONG TO
C/31 COMPANY - HE RETURNED AT
070700 HRS JULY 1970 AT BS 596
973 BINH NGHIN VILLAGE - C/31
COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-QUYEN
STRENGTH - 65 MEN WEAPONS 1X
81MM MORTAR, 1X MACHINE GUN,
1X DK57, 6X B40 COMPLETE

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization

S2/S3/S5 TCC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FBI DOWIE

630855

PERIOD

From

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 JULY

2400

07 JULY 70

Incident

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In.

No

in

out

COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS

C/31 AT 052000HRS LOCATED

AT BS 668948. PLAN TO

ATTACK PHUOC-THIEN, THANH-THUY

HAMLET, BINH-LIEN CP, TUONG-

BY REFUGEE CAMP.

LT. HARRIS

DT

97 2400

The Y619821B continued
operations in their
TOPR with the
significant incidences
of the day operation
listed in the items
24, 39, 40, 41, 58,

Group 2

Downgraded at 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Thoyd N. Botello

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no.	no of pages
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/S5 TOC		FEC DOTIE		From To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630355		Hour Date Hour Date	
				0001 07 JULY 2400 07 JULY 20	
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken In.	
1		The Journal was opened by Lt. Bolith			
		1/6 198 210. TOC D.O.		FHB	
2	0900	C Company had the following list of VIP items turned in to them by VN children.			
		3X 20mm rd; 1X M79 HE rd; 1X M79 canister rd; 1X M79 CS rd; 40X M16 rd; 1X 81mm WP rd; 6X 30 Cal. rd; 1X 81mm gun. All items blown in place & paid for in even C. arts.		BF	
3	1124	Engineering element conducting road project found 2 pressure release valves blown in place. Crote size 2X2X2.			
				Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years BDE-S2 Lt. 9 March PT	
Typed name and grade of officer on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
82/S3/S5 TOC		FBS DUTIE		From		To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630355		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 JULY 1964	2400	07 JULY 1964
Item No	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.			Action taken		
4	1129	E/Recon moving on day patrol received 10 rounds of S/A fire from 1 VC. Element returned fire. Results of fire 1 VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA with 3 magazines with ammo. VC engaged at approx of 200 meters.			BDE-S3 Det 1st Bn BF		
5	1140	D Company element received 1x PRC 4 transmitter from VN child. Child given 1x pack cigarettes			BDE-S3 Det 1st Bn BF		
6	2400	SUMMARY: The 1/6 198 210 THE DO DO continued the continued operation in their TOAR with the more significant incidence of the day operation					
Typed name and grade of officer on duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

3

4

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

Co/S3/S5 TCC

FBI DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 07 JULY 2002 07 JULY 2002

Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
		listed in the above items. A change of command ceremony was conducted at Bde in Bayonet. LTC. Woerner took over command of the 1/6 198 from LTC. Schwarzkopf. A Company remained a 1st Dottie for retraining. B Company continued providing security for three separate engineering elements on land clearing, road construction, and bridge construction operations. C Company remained in the pacification villages. Running day patrols		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

Organization

S3/S5 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FBS DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 07 JULY 20 2400 07 JULY 20

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			and setting out night ambush. D Company continued operating in their AO base running day patrol and night ambush E/Recon continued to operate with B Co. running day patrol & night ambush.		
			The Journal was closed by LT. Belithe 1/6 19821B TOC D.O.		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Thayer N Belithe

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization

82/33/35 FOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FBI JMWIL

630355

PERIOD COVERED

Hour Date

0001 8 JUL 70

Hour

2400

To

Date

8 JUL 70

Item Time

No in cat

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action taken In.

1 0001

Log Opened by SP4 Sheraw

AS

2 0002

A61 DOTTI B61 721818

B2 739806 B36 710887

C61 700806 C36 694971

C2 690804 C36 687810

D61 723835 D243 734834

E/RCN 732823 H243 719919

EM6 LEMM EMS 700806

HS

3 0003

1/6 INF PLANS FOR 8 JUL 70

A61 ~~GA L2 663847~~ DOTTI

B61 CONT. SEC FOR ENGINEERS

C61 700806 C2 690804

C16 DP 690804 705814

710817, 715815, 710806

C26 DP 681801, 681806,

685815, 687807

D61 ⁷²³⁸³⁵ ~~721818~~ LAND CLEAR

D24 D16 Eagle flight PZ

725838 TO L2 671874

L23 660880 L23 678889

L24 682873

E/RCN box 47283 LR 7482

EM6 LEMM EMS 700806

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization

Location

Period covered

Sg/Sg/Sg TCC

FBI Dallas

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630055

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

8 JUL 70

2400

8 JUL 70

Item: Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken: In.

No in out

4 0004

H'Zav Work in AO Box
 Binh Son Dist Cap Anb's
 for 8 JUL 70

131 695975 673963

692968 688978

132 554896 542884

551891 55-6896

133 664975 660995

661979 666975

134 655014 642012

652012 652015

135 704948 693927

706952 701947

136 576937 572932

573934 584936

137 613933 626920

618936 615934

138 575916 551895

560915 —

139 473876 475870

476876 464893

1310 613878 641885

615876 609875

Culpepper HS

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization

2nd/3rd/5th FOC

1/4 Inf 190th Bde

Location

780 BUIH

630855

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

0001

Date

8 Jul 70

Hour

2400

Date

8 Jul 70

Item:

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In.

No in out

5 0005

Souten Dist Cap Amib's

for 8 Jul 70

141 OCP 632816 DP 627825

610810, 624808 NCP 624814

NAP 631820 626816

142 DP 781853, 788858, 780861,

NA 777860 775856

143 DP 766833, 768834, 770830

NA 766837, 766828

144 NCP 755824 OCP 750820,

753823, 756826 NA

750821, 758826

145 NCP 685779 O 695774

NCP 684774 NA 683777

682774

146 OCP 728773 NCP 713773

NA 707774, 712782

NCP HS

6 0406

	HE	WP	ILL	CS
	OH	EX	OH	EX
42	92	55	90	1
81	138	12	136	251
42	161	76	43	0

Quin HS

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization		Location		Period Covered	
G-3/3/35 VAC		FBI PHOENIX		From To	
1/5 Inf 198th Bde		620355		Date	
				8 Jul 70 8 Jul 70	
Item	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	By
No	in out				
7	0610	4.2 mortar Report for 8 JUL 70			
		1-42-0, 3-49, 4-53			
		5-131, 6-1, 7-10, 8-142		Culpepper	HS
8	0020 0160	Cap 144 - PF PLT #44			
		071930 JUL 70			
		F 765825 E. 7483			
		Caps rec Chu Hoi			
		name Bui Hoi age 14			
		from SON HAI vill			
		worked as asst plt leader			
		for 506 th Aco. Said			
		120 VC meet in 7483			
		every day at 1700 hrs.			
		Brought in 2 XM26 hand			
		frogs		Pleter	HS
	0100	Cap 132 in CP 554896			
		072340, 1 PF shot			
		another PF as he walked			
		into Cap 132's & was			
		mistaken for VC. Duff			
		Comp 2403 to 91 st		Pleter	HS
	0110	Cap 135 071805 hrs			
		F+E grid 701928 Prox 50M			

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Regulation
G-33/55 100
1/6 Inf 190th Bde

Location
F83 100713
630855

Period Covered
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 8 JUL 70 2400 8 JUL 70

Item Time Incident, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.
No in out

CONFIDENTIAL

			Spotted & engaged 1 VC results 1 VCKIA 5 x m16 mag's + 2 chicom's + 1 NVA Pistol belt CIA. PF's suspect he was a sapper	Platoon. 1HJ
9	0325		Additional Mechanized ambushes for H'ZNV 722914, 721914, 719915 719916, 718917.	Culpepper AS
10	0510		PF PLT #33 on NUC MAO bridge F. 574970 + in hill 574972 DTG 080300 to 0700hrs. PF's were attacked by an approx reinforced PLT of VC PF's received 1200 Rds SA fire, 7 x B40 RKTs + 1 M79 Rds. PF's returned w/ organic weapons & received arty illum. VC fled west. Results	

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

DATE			PAGE NO.			NO. OF PAGES			
08/05/70			6			11			
TIME			PERIOD COVERED			To			
1/6 1st 190th Bde			08 JUL 70			08 JUL 70			
Incidents, messages, orders, etc.			Action taken			In.			
No	Time	in	out						
				2 PF WIA, 4 RDC - KIA, 1 RDC, WIA + 3 VC KIA 1 B40 RKT ^{LAUNCHER} CIA			Culpygan HS		
11	0615			C35 moving			m HS		
12	0640			C35 closed. Sniper teams at 685810			m HS		
13	0646			D6E1 moving to New DDP			m FHB		
14	0710			D26 + D36 at 736836			m FHB		
15	0730			B36 + Eng moving on road project.			m FHB		
16	0740			E/R in DDP at 731821			m FHB		
17	0742			Helix 22 on station to work AO.			m FHB		
18	0755			D6 at loc. 722843					
				D26 at 731834			m BF		
19	0800			D Company has taken Pill			Pill. FHB		
20	0805			A Company has taken Pill			Pill. FHB		
21	0815			Bde given unit location			Master FHB		
22	1000			C26 moving			m BF		
23	1005			Helix 01 on station sent to H/tp			m BF		
24	1015			C26 at CP' 705813 681801			m BF		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Page No.		No of pages	
7		17	
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
	08 July 2000	2100	08 July 20
Time		Action taken	
No	in	out	
25	1021		Night Hawk 081800 To 09600 UL 6690 LR 7084 VR Boy 090600 To 091800 UL 6695 LR 6990 Master P.T.
26	1042		C26 at 681801 detained 1x15yo old ^{WES ID} VN Boy & 1 old VN male, whose ID has expired since 1962 P.T. PF's will interrogate P.T.
27	1110		B6- had 2 ^{Russian} RPG's turned in my VN children said there in excess of 100. Could not find out where they obtained them (721818 ^{TURNED IN}) Lark P.T.
28	1125		12MM reports the senior advisor from 24th Inf Corps was at their location looking for RF commander 936 Comp. MSH
29	1124		Ref's from 26 PF's checked detainees out, say they are O.K. P.T.
30	1140		C6-1 mud cap complete P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIALS LOG page no. 17
 1st Lt 190th Bde 630855
 Hour Date Hour Date
 0001 08 Jul 2400 08 Jul 70
 Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

No	Time	in	out	
31	1200			H/17 ²⁶ Cav requested Urgent Dust Off for 1 US litter with shrapnel wound to neck, Dust off 82 on station 1205 complete at 1210 to 91 st EVAC ██████ #258 was patient H/17 at loc 686924 was blowing a crossing over a river - a piece of shrapnel from Bangalore hit 1 man in the neck (Bonsach B7
32	1230			Hty, -- Ht 34 at B36 loc 721884 Hty 54 at 686924 B36 purposed 724888 PZ complete D16 Bonsach B7 LZ complete Bonsach B7 D46 at Cp ² 7248301 M. MJA Helix 24 on station sent to D16
33	1340			
34	1345			
35	1400			
36	1410			

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No.		Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken
37	1415			Hqtr Commander reported his 54 element spotted 3 VC via Nam Yen # 667434, Hqtr could not engage because they were moving down ridge line they are preparing to engage with	
38	1420			From Bde - LRI B5699860 - Unknown identity	LT Thach BF
39	1425			LRI grid passed to D16 on ground at 1st LZ 671873, D16 will divert 2nd LZ to LRI grid	LT Thach BF
40	1445			C Co reported PF at 96 location have a Chieu Hoi who brought in 2 chi coms, pistol, belt, compass case & change of clothes	ABR
41	1450			D6(-) at CP3 720825 D16 at	BF
42	1500			C Co reports this Chieu Hoi says there's a VC leader in vic. where Chieu was picked up request bird with speaker	

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

OFFICER'S LOG		page no.	no of pages
Location		PERIOD COVERED	To
620855		Hour Date	Hour Date
0001		2400	
Item No.	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken In.
42	continued	Also Chien Hoi says there are many VC at grid location 689822 H Houch 7/15/51	
43	1505 1506	2d PZ 1450 2d LZ 1455 U grid D16.	Konmach 7/15/51
44	1548	BS6 PROPOSED NDP 724887	JP
45	1550	ARVN AO REQUEST #39 FROM 11TH BDE. 09 600 TO 14 2400 HRS. COMBAT OPERATION FOR 4TH ARVN REGIMENT. BS643828 TO BS 650800 EAST ALONG RIVER TO BS 675785 NORTH EAST TO BS 684802 NORTH ALONG STREAM TO BS 683810 EAST TO BS 700810 NORTH EAST ALONG RIVER TO BS 710820 EAST TO BS 720820 NORTH TO BS 720860 WEST TO BS 670860 TO START	PLETEN JP
46	1605	PZ D16	
47	1610	LZ D16.	Mitchum 7/15/51
48	1635	3RD LZ PER-UP 22	

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

11 17

67/83/85 100
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 JUL 2400 08 JUL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Time
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

DETAINES WITH NO IDS
CARRYING RATIONS. EXTRACTING
DETAINES TO BINH SON
WITH 1x EM ON EACH BIRD
SECURING.

BONSACK *JP*

49
~~48~~ 1648

CG(-) REQUEST URGENT
DUST-OFF FOR 2 U.S.
WHO HIT BTRAP. DUST OFF

59 ETA 15-20 MIN.

GRID 699815. CG(-)

REPORTS 1 KIA AND 1 WIA.

DUST-OFF #59 COMPLETE

AT 1710 WITH 1x WIA TO

91st wave. KIA Lt. Repole

SSG McPherson

*Thief & 81mm HE
rel. with previous release
within eye 3' dia x 18" deep*

BONSACK *MUR*

50 1745

PZ D16 at 1715, LZ complete

1727 at 717814

MUR

51 1810

FROM moving to B6-loc

DT

52 1811

HTROOP 36 ELEMENT SPOTTED

VC 350 METERS SE

OF NDP. 36 ELEMENT PUR

DT

SUBING-

53 ~~18~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By *KJ* NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken
	in	out		
53	1813		PFs' From Binh Son Night 08 617905 610900 594938 591933 609935 604928 624007 623012 586976 602977 623016 628017 660984 670980 709974 711970 570970 575960 767827 767837 660016 570975 563973 580002 608016 608955 603954 PLETH	PR
54	1830		PFs' From Son Tinh Night 08 604864 600859 607867 623835 629831 635837 630815 639824 641815 631808 633811 637810 654805 649809 651816 645797 648792 652797 638780 644780 685784 683803 683798 713763 702757 604790 609791 609795 607810 602845 605846 610792 604786 603780 756819 755820	

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001		2400	
CONFIDENTIAL			
Item No	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken
	In	Out	
		765823 763825 692806	
		701799 702803 715715	
		712783 713774 694773	
		725763 726752 733794	
		720812	QR.
55	1835	FROM BINH SON PF LOCATIONS AROUND Nui Phao TINH: 653935	
		643936, 648930	QR.
56	1836	ERCN CLOSED ON B6- LOCATION	DT
57	1858	C16 MOVING ON PATROL	M QR,
56		C16 @ #4 MOVING TO #3	
57	1920	FROM BINH SON, FURTHER READ OUT ON NUC MAU INCIDENT - PF PLTV23 + RDC 5XVC KIA, 1XB41CIA, 6X B41 ROUNDS CIA, 10X HAND GRENADES. 1X PF WIA, 5XRDC KIA, 8 VN FEMALES WIA, 1X VN NURSE WIA 1X MATERNITY HOSPITAL DESTROYED, 5X HOUSES BURNED	MITCHAM DT

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

14

17

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/8 Inf 198th Bde		FEC DISTRICT 620855		From Hour Date 0001 08 JUL		To Hour Date 2400 08 JULY TO	
Item	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action taken	
No	In	Out					In
58	1936		REF #49, C Co. KIT CARSON HAD SHRAPNEL WOUND WAS SHOT-OFF WITH OTHER CASUALTY.				PLETEN JR.
59	1937		REF #48, DETAINEES SAID: THEY WERE COMING FROM BINH LINH MARKET PLACE GOING TO BINH HAONG VILL.				PLETEN JR.
60	1945		B36 NDP AT 724887				JR.
61	1946		C16 IN STAGING AREA SOUTH OF CP #3 (715815)				JR.
62	2001		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS				CULPEPPER JR.
63	2004		4TH ARVN REG. AD REQUEST APPROVED WITH EASTERN BOUNDARY MOVED 1 K WEST.				PLETEN DT
64	2012		4TH NDP 710890				JR.
65	2013		ETA FOR PICK-UP OF D26 & B36 IS 0930HRS 09 JULY. AIR-GND. FASH. DCo., B36				JR.
66			2/6 3RD CG 621831, 632830 AMBUSHES 617837, 618830, 621837 635831, 637831				Culpepper DT

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

15

17

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

08 JUL

2400

08 July 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

No

In

Out

67 2035

FRIENDLY LOCATIONS PASSED

TO E/M6, E/M5, BCo,

C Co, D Co, SON TUNH & BINH SON

JR

68 2009

C16 in ambush at

711818 & C ST in amb

at 686811

FHB

69 2115

Duration Night Hawk 47 given

by Binh Son & Son Tun

from 7246 along coast to 7575

Platy.

MR

70 2126

BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS

CULTEPPER

JR

71 2140

FROM SON TUNH, CAP 4-4

LOC. CHANGES 757818, 753820

ADDITIONAL PFS 755824

760821 758826 635801

J.R.

638790

72 2145

B6(-) GIVEN ETA ON

TRUCKS FOR 09 JULY (0900HRS)

BCo.

JR

73 2200

B36 NDPAT 727894

JR

74 2230

H/TAO Box in follow

7181 East & river, along

river NE to 7685; SW

along river to 730826

north & 7387 along road

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1521

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

OFFICER'S LOG		page no.	no of pages		
Location		PERIOD COVERED			
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	05 July 70	2400	08 July 70		
Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	Initials
			7059 to 730826 TO 7057 TO		
			7187 TO 7181	H/T	ABC
75	2200		H/T 12 cm. in NDP 712894 observed trip plane go off A 1 VC 200 - 150 meters south west of their position 710 894. Element engaged area with M60, M-29, #50 cal fire. Self ill fired. Reg. result will check again at first light	Bonsuch FHB	
76.	2220		Bde given unit location	Bonsuch FHB	
77.	2345		MECH AMB LOCATIONS B Co. (9-AMB) 719818, 721819 723816, 743808, 739804 738805, 737806, 737805 D Co. (9-AMB) 717818, 717817 718816, 718815, 716817, 716819 718819, 717819, 717816. E/REN (5-AMB) 721817, 722817, 722818, 722819, 723818. C Co. (6-AMB)		
Typed name and grade of officer on duty		Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

82/83/85 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

FBS ROUTE
630855

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 JUL 22 00 08 JUL 22

Item No Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc Action taken

688808, 699810, 695812
695809, 704799, 706797.

TOTAL MECH. AMB. 29

CULPEPPER JR.

78 2400

The log was closed
by LT. Botelho V6198
LIB TOC DO. The
V6198 LIB continued
operation in TOAR
with the significant
incidences of the
day operation listed
in items, 8, 10, 24,
28, 31, 39, 40, 42, 48,
49, 58, 75, 9

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Thy N Botelho

DA FORM 1596

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

82/S3/S5 TOC

FBS DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 08 JULY 20 2400 08 JULY 30

Item Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

No in out

- 1 The journal was opened by LT. Bolitho 1/6198LIB TOC D.O. FHO
- 2, 1110 B Company element had a VN child bring in under the VIP program 2 Russian made RPG's turned in. Child was paid in excess C rates. Element unable to determine where rounds had been found. BRE-S-3 Sgt Tech PT
- 3 1420 D Company while on Eagle flight reacted to a URT in general view of proposed LZ. Element checked area with negative findings. BRE-S-3 Lt. Horch BF
- 4, 1500 C Company reported that PT's at their location had received a Cho Hoi who brought in 2 chicon grenades

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Group 1
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

2

4

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

8/33/55 TCC

FBI BONTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 192th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 08 JUL 70 2400 08 JUL 70

Time

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action taken In.

No

in

out

portal belt. + compass
case. Chien Hoi says
he is VC leader, and
that he knows of other
VC locations. Speaker
team requested.

BDE-52
Lt. Hersh MSR

5 1648

C Company requests
urgent dustoff for
2 U.S. who hit B-trap
1 X US officer 2 LT. KIA
+ 1 X US SSG - WIA. Taken
to 91 Evac. Body trap
was thought to be
81 mm HE rd. with
pressure release type
detonator. leaving
crate 3' dia +
18" deep.

BDE-53
Sgt Bonnich FAB

6 2200

H/T 17 Cav. open to Y6
reported observing a trip
flame detonate + 1 VC
200 - 150 meters SW of
their perimeter. Element

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

3

4

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

NET BOTTLE

630855

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 08 JULY 72 2400 08 JULY 72

Item Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

No in out

engaged area with
M-60-; M-79; + 50

cal. fire + fuel 81mm
ref ill. with negative
results. Will sweep

again at first light.

BDE-53

Sy Bousch

FAB

8 2400

SUMMARY: The 1/6
198 LTB continued
operations in their
TOAR with the more
significant incidences
of the day operations
listed in the above
items. The A Company
remained at LZ Dotter
for retraining. B
Company remain
split into 3 separate
security elements
pulling security for
three engineering
projects. C Company
continued in their

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization
3/23/85 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS BATTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 JULY 70	2400	08 JULY 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken
	in	out		

pacification program.
Running day patrols
+ night ambushes.
D Company remained
in their AO box.
+ will move in the
morning to take over
B Companies security
mission. E/Recon
remained open to
B Company running
day patrols + night
ambushes. H/T, 12 con.
remained open to Y6
providing security for
engineers + 1/6 element +
running day search +
clear mission.

The Journal was
closed by LT. Boleth
Y6196 L1B TOC DO.

7

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

LT. Boleth

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

23/85 100

FBI WCH

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

9 JUL 70

2400

9 JUL 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In.

1 0001

Log Opened by S/H Shauer

HS

2 0002

A6 DOTTI B6-1 721828

B2 739806 B36 727894

C6-1 700806 C2 690804

C16 711818 CSNR 686811

O60 717817 EREN 721818

EM6 KZMM EMS 700806

EM4 647935

H1KAV 712896

M

HS

3 0003

1/6 INF PLANS FOR 9 JUL 70

A60 will walk to AOBX UL 6590

LR 6987

B6-1 + B26 Thich to Dotti

B36 air from 708887 to Dotti

C6-1 700806 C2 690806

C25 DP 690813, 659813

700818, 699810

C36 DP 692801, 682800, 692798

Dec take over sec for eng

on foot at 739806, 727894

E/REN cont work in AOBX

EMORT - SAME

H1KAV cont work in AOBX

NDP

Group 4

HS

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

2

17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	To
1/8 Inf 190th Bde	690855	From Date	Date
		001 9 JUL 70	9 JUL 70
Item:	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken In.
No	In	Out	

CONFIDENTIAL

4 0001

Birth-San Ant Cap Amb's
for 9 JUL 70

131 703974 673016

782969 685960

132 553897 548889

557897 559898

133 662982 648985

669974 651982

134 654017 658008

656012 652013

135 704948 691958

703945 706952

136 578973 581926

556944 583936

137 620939 630940

644940 616935

138 581921 568915

574924

139 473867 487873

470870 468868

1312 620876 642887

625877 614875 Pleten HS

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 452

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Org: 100-1
 82/83/85 TCC
 1/6 Inf 198th Bde

FBI DOT
 630855

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date
 0001 9 JUL 70 2000 9 JUL 70

Item: Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

5 0010

San Tim Dist Cap Amb's
 For 9 JUL 70

141 DCP 635798 & 625795
 626784, 640780 DCP 636801

NA 607806, 631801

142 DCP 765858, 767852, 773852
 NA 770858, 778855

143 DCP 766833, 765830, 766835
 NA 769829, 766833

144 DCP 754826 DCP 749820
 756826, 759824 NA
 749821, 754826

145 DCP 684774 & 695770
 DCP 685766 NA 684765
 687765

146 DCP 715776 & 712796
 NA 713780, 719788

NDP HS

6 0400

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
42 mm	89	75	43	0	197	7	36	0
81 mm	131	7	134	2	247	6	0	0
42 FT	41	51	66	2	88	17	2	0
81 NPT	86	8	0	0	86	8	0	0
	166	30	56	1	44	1	0	0

Discharge HS

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Sign: 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By E NARA Date 07/27/10

DA FORM 159-1		page no.	no of pages
Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To	
Hour		Hour	
Date		Date	
0001		2400	
7 JUL 70		9 JUL 70	
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken In.
7	0420	1-108, 2-0, 3-56, 4-66 5-1346-2, 7-32, 8-168	Pletter HS
8	0040	H/T26 additional Mechanical ambushes 703879, 703876 702887, 702884	Lt Howard HS
9	0130	MM24 on station to run Psyops mission TII area.	FHB
10	0340	Blue Ghost 41 on station to fly Box 32 Newsletter Intel + rules of engagement given.	FHB
11	0400	Blue Ghost 41 broke station: reports all quiet on the area	HS
12	0635	H/T26 moving to D6(-) location.	M FHB
12	0640	CST cloud C26	m FHB
13	0641	C16 cloud C6(-)	m FHB
14	0655	D16, D36, D6(-) moving to B6(-)	m HS
15	0703	BDE given unit locations	Mosten HS
16	0723	AC(-) moving	m BF
17	0725	B6(-) moving	m BF

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 159-1

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

no of pages

17

Location

FEC 101111

630855

From

Hour Date

0001

To

Hour Date

2400

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			

18	0732		Dco + D36 at B 60)		
			Location 721818.	M	FHB

19	0735		H/T CO at 727894 and holding, H/T 26 at 709887.		
			H/T 36 at 712896	M	FHB

20	0800		D16 at CP' 717813	M	BF
----	------	--	-------------------	---	----

21	0805		B60 at CP2 708798	M	BF
----	------	--	-------------------	---	----

22	0810		A60 at CP' 635868	M	BF
----	------	--	-------------------	---	----

23	0815		H/17 at CP2 735860	M	BF
----	------	--	--------------------	---	----

24	0830		D Co - reports that engineers have only 5 dozers working at land clearing project		MHB
----	------	--	---	--	-----

25	0831		H/17 36 has 1 VN Detainee will be extracted to 1/6 52. VN had papers - seemed to be pay certificates.	44 Horach	BF
			Ref 41		
			1100		

26	0832		H/17 36 at CP3 736846	M	BF
----	------	--	----------------------------------	---	----

27	0838		D Co reports 6 dozers working 1 hydraulic problems 1 out of gas, 3 went to the rear for maintenance 3rd color		P.T.
----	------	--	---	--	------

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Location		PERIOD COVERED		no of pages	
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	09 July	2400	09 July	10	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855			
Item	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	
No	in	out			
28	0845	D16 at CP ² 708798		M	BT
29	0917	B6 ⁺ on road			P.T.
30	1005	D16 has reached engineer compound 739806.			MK
31	1007	B36 at LZ DOTTIE		Masten	P.T.
32	1008	2 Trucks of B6 left in route to DOTTIE			
		2 trucks remained behind for B26.		Masten	P.T.
33	1015	H26 at cp ⁴ 737825			P.T.
34	1025	Night Hawk 091800 hrs to 100600 hrs UH 6696 LR 6991			
		VR Box UH 6695 LR 6990		Masten	MK
35	1027	PZ complete for D36			P.T.
36	1030	C ³ 26 at 690807 C ² 36 closed 700806			
37	1045	B6- at Dottie		Sgt Lark	MK
38	1105	Night Hawk ⁴⁷ 091900 to 100600			
		Fm 7296 alg coast 75775		Sgt Lark	MK
39	1130	Hty 54 at 700819 will run patrol 1000m radius for this point			MK

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 July 70 2400 09 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item Time
To In Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

40 1050 1110 Intell received from
#5 S-2 at Binh Son. They
received from it inform
at 090930

#1 The 48th Bat Loc
at 688877, 697858, 2
companies are at each
cpd. Both elements
go to train at 703864.
They were there on the
7th and are suppose
to be there 092000 To
092300. They are believed
to be training for an
attack on LZ Pottier.
Attack is believed to
be late this month

#2 C31 Loc 688918
C51 Loc 706917
their mission is unk

#3 20 guerrillas are staying
at 635957 they also
have 2 Boats at this loc

Type name and grade of officer on duty

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 157

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

OFFICER'S LOG		page no.	no of pages
Location		PERIOD COVERED	
FBC DOTTIE		From	To
630355		Hour Date	Hour Date
		0001 09 July 50	2400 09 July 50
Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
in	out		
#4	#4 71Z AKA 20V strength 50 men Loc at BS 852832 95B Loc BS 510958 U-1 Bad Loc at 440905 Melams P.T. all have C-3 rating J. H. H. P.T.		
41 1100	1100 H/17 reports they turned detainees over to PF's at 724887 for interrogation. Documents will be extracted to 1/6 52 Lt Horsch B7		
Ref Item 25			
42 1215	H 17 24 at 727826 they have 1 machine stuck in the wires. P.T.		
43 1230	Bde given unit loc Borsch P.T.		
44 1235	D & reports 17 days at his Loc 12 working P.T.		
45 1345	Gen Matas at Dottie Mitche P.T.		
46 1400	678899 - grid of 1500 Airstrike passed etc to A Co B7		
47 1430	From Bde - URI passed to 198TH CO BT 341 Code "B" Lt Horsch B7		

Type name and grade of officer on duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

PERIOD COVERED
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 July 70 2400 09 July 70

Item Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

48 1315 6TH ARVN loc from BDE
2/6 CP Dottie
1 Co at 632830
3rd 621831 Bonsack BT

49 1445 721818
D6- had 1x81 M4 HE
turned in by 1VW, chile/
sprung by L3 Smith.
Rcl was complete except
for 1 missing tail fin
paid 200 pirotes. Bonsack P.T.

50 1507 H17 can 26 at 732822 M. P.T.

51 1520 C26 @ CP #1 690813 M JR

52 1521 Sgt Media reports
secondary explosion
from marking set of
Beccan at 678899 Mitichemo P.T.

53 1525 E/R 13 arriving on day patrol M JR

54 1540 C26 @ CP #2 695813 M JR

56 1545 CP's 63 at pacification
hamlet had 1 Chu
Hoy from 700866 26 yrs NVA
old, blue uniform, no
weapons. He hit a

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization 7/6 Inf 198th Bde		Location PBG DOITIE 630855		PERIOD COVERED From Hour Date 0001 07 July To Hour Date 2400 07 July	
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.			

booby trap spray 7
months ago, his completely
hulch except for a broken
ear drum. At 700860
there are 15 NVA with
AK 47's, M16's 81 mortar
and thomson sub machine
guns. Their AO is
700860 TO 679860
TO 690870

Shenitzer P.T.

57 1615 Routine dust off request for
~~C-26~~ E/R for 45
at 721818 schrapnel in the
legs for from a fire in the whole
Dust off 88 eta 15m dust off
complete 1625 hr ETA unk

58 1637 C26 crossed C6(-)

JR

59 1645 A Co says line # 535 has
fever & they will send him in
for check up

msf

60 1700 C35 @ CP #2

JR

61 1706 NDP for 727822 for Hty 54

msf

62 1725 Ab moving

DT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

LA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Origin
6/23/25 1105
1/6 Inf 198th Dde

Location
MBS MOTTIE
670855

From
Hour Date
0001 09 Jul

To
Hour Date
2400 09 Jul 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No Time in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken in.

63	1530	1755	FFO FROM Binh Son Night 09	
			594935 591940 605935	
			60930 628017 626015	
			577985 578985 595975	
			553988 558982 624010	
			628011 787846 784842	
			660984 660979 711975	
			711970 576960 580960	
			660016 660010 606005	
			587005 612958 599954	Bonsack JR
64		1755	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	Bonsack J.R.
65	1815		ACo HAS TAKEN THEIR	
			DAILY MALARIA PILL	JR
66	1830		ACo @ CP#1 660871	JR
67	1834		H/T 26 NDP 727822	JR
68	1915		A6-in NDP at 666873	DT
			A26 + A36 moving tank	DT
69	1925		4/4 th ARVN LOCATIONS:	
			Bn CP-708846, Co.-688848	
			703845, Bn-707860,	
			AMB-718848, 715840.	PETER JR

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Sign

11 FORM 1992

12

17

12/23/95 103

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

FBI ID# 630855

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date 0001 09 July

Hour Date 0001 09 Jul 70

Item No Time in out

Incidents, messages, orders, e

Action taken in

70 1630

DB(-) FOUND TUNNEL
(721823) 4'x4' BY 70' LONG.
CONTAINING 12x5 AB BAGS
CS WRAPPED WITH DET.
CHORD. 1x UN Boy
BROUGHT IN 2x 1qt JUICE
CANS FILLED WITH PETNA
£ 50 CAL. CASINGS. HAD
SMOKE STRIKER SET TO
HIT M-16 RD FOR DETONATOR.
ALSO 1x RPG RD TURNED
IN BY UN Boy. PAID FOR
ITEMS WITH C-RATIONS

BONSACK JR.

71 1630

DCO. FOUND 1x 250LB BOMB (729821)
WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

CULPEPPER JR.

72 1845

PFs FROM SONTINH NIGHT 09 JUL.
603864 607867 600857
599838 600836 600843
638780 637787 649791
650795 651799 654805
653810 652817 633811
629811 629816 631820
638813 640817 629827

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Location PERIOD COVERED

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 Jul 00 09 Jul 70

Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

Time	in	out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken
			624835 630837 668780	
			677782 682784 682800	
			683797 686799 713764	
			701762 756818 757826	
			753816 692806 702803	
			701799 712774 716780	
			709778 694774 692778	
			724766 724763 734778	QR.
73	1925		2/6 ARVN LOCATIONS:	
			CP-625878. 628888	
			626883, 629871, 633885	
			635878.	QR.
74	1925		RF LOCATIONS AT Nui Phao	
			TINH - 648936, 644932	
			642936, 653935.	QR.
75	1950		E/RCA moving to AMS	QR.
78	2006		PFs FROM SON TINH NIGHT ORNL	
			762820, 760820, 726821	
79	8007		SON TINH FROM SON TINH SER. CAPT-4-2	
			REQUEST TO WORK 765860	
			to 750870 10 & 11 JUL. TO	
			SECURE FOR PEOPLE MOVING	
			TO NEW LOCATION TO BAND HOMES	QR.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Originator
22/03/05 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
RES TOUTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From
Hour Date
0001 09 JUL

To
Hour Date
2400 09 JULY 70

Item No Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

80	2005		A26 in amb at 673841	
			A25 in amb at 671873	
			A36 in amb at 668877	
			A35 in amb at 675878	DT
81	2015		Htrp 36 in NDP at 711885	MSH
82	2040		FROM BINH SON - CAP 137	
			091340 HRS - GRID 606929-IX	
			USMC EXPENDED IX M-72 LAW	
			AND THREATENED OTHER MARINES	
			AND VILLAGERS. MEDIC CALMED	
			AND DISARMED HIM - MARINE	
			WAS DUSTED OFF WITH ARMED	
			GUARDS - NEGATIVE CASUALTIES	
			DUST OFF WAS CALLED AT 1315	
			HRS AND COMPLETE TO 91 ST EVAC	
			AT 1410 HRS.	DT
83	2040		BLUE GHOST 41 ON STATION TO	
			WORK IN NIGHT HAWK BOX	DT
84	2050		RF 103-720900, 725896	
			721894, 732898, 702895	
			732893, 725888, 730881	
			731879	DT
85	2105		C26 in amb at 697795	DT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

17

Destination		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
From		To		Hour Date		Hour Date	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		FBC BOTTIE 630855		0001 09 JULY 70		2400 09 JULY 70	
Item	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action taken	
No	in					In	
86	2045	Blue Ghost 41 came on station.					
87	2040	Blue Ghost 41 spotted several camp fires in grid 6792 received clearance BS at 2052 hrs for fire however ghost 41 said the 6 individuals evaded & he could no longer see them.				PLETEN MAF	
88	2117	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATION					
89	2116	E/RCN WHILE MOUNING IN AMB SIGHT AT 721023, SPOTTED 5 VC CROSSING RIVER AT 721025, ERCN TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS - DID NOT RECIEVE ANY RETURN FIRE SPOTTED NEGATIVE PACKS OR WEAPONS BECAUSE IT WAS TOO DARK - BLUE GHOST IS CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME NEG number.				PLETEN DT	
90	2300	3/6 ARVN LOCATIONS: 598920, 590925, 607914				CULPEPPER JR	
91	2312	E/R in amb at 520823				CULPEPPER JMB	

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization 6888th CAC 1/6 Inf 198th Bde	Location REAR AREA 630855	PERIOD COVERED From Hour Date 0001 09 JUL 62	To Hour Date 2400 09 JUL 62
---	---------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	By
	in	out			
92	2228		MECH. AMB LOCATIONS: ACo. (8-Amb) 670887 676883, 677877, 658884 674873, 671871, 668874 668873. CCo. (17-Amb) 3 @ 691805, 3 @ 692806, 3 @ 693805, 696798, 698795, 697792, 694798 705810, 709809, 714809 706813. DCo. (7-Amb.) 721819, 721820, 719818 720818, 742807, 741804 742809. E/RCN (6-Amb) 719823, 721824, 723822 725822, 726823, 724820. H-TROOP (11-Amb) 732825, 736823, 737825, 706887 704885, 710886, 711885 700886, 712871, 713874 714878. (1/6 TOTAL 49-Amb) CULPEPPER JR		
92	2330		Passed to H/T men As pay for 36 element. 7090 TO 7086 TO 7256		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630355

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 09 JUL 70

00 09 JUL 70

Item Time

Incidents, messages, orders, e

Action taken

No in out

TO 7284 east & on
 along river to 7685 TO
 7687 TO 7887 TO 7387
 along road TO 7189
 to 7190. Also passed
 4/4 ARVN ext. Told to
 pursue me of 50 cal. +
 that friendly location.
 Also passed with they are
 to cordon + search it

742856 + to work in the
 surrounding area mostly
 the day. Element given
 msg. on asserting 27th 4.

H/T FHB

93 2331

4/4 ARVN ext passed
 to D Co.

FHB

94 2400

The log was closed by LT.
 Bolitho. The 169441B continued
 operation on their TORA with the following
 significant procedures up
 in items 25, 40, 45, 47,
 49, 56, 70, 80.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By E NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization
82/S3/S5 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FEB DOTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 09 JUL 70 2400 09 JUL 70

Item No Time
in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken In.

1

The Journal was
closed by LT. Bolitho
46198 L18 TOC D.O.

FHB

2. 0831

H/17 Cav. element
detained VNM. Man
had papers that
were similar to pay
certificates. Extracted
to 465-2. PF has info interpreted

BDE-53

H Homb BF

3. 1345

General Matapes at
LT Dotie for briefing
with LTC. Woerner

BDE-53

H Mitchem PT

4. 1445

D Company had a
VN child bring in
1x 81mm HE rd. in
under the VIP program.
Paid 200\$, found in
vic of LZ death.

BDE-53

H Bonrad PT

5. 1630

D Company element
located a 4'x4'x20'
tunnel, in which
they found 12x5 lb bag
of CS mixed in Oct.

Group 7

Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

2

4

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 JUL 70	2400	09 JUL 70

Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In
---------	---------	----------	-----------------------------------	--------------	----

Cond. 1 V N child
brought in 2 x 1 qt
juice cans filled with
with C-4 + 50 cal
casings. Had smoke
striker detonators.

1 x RPG rd also turned
in. Items paid for
in Queen Crest.

BPE-55

By Bonuch J.R.

6.	1630
----	------

DC. on day patrol found
1x250 lb Bomb, it was
flood in place. J4

F. Culpeperi. IR

7 2045

Blue Ghost on station
to fly Night Hawk
has observed camp
series with 6 W.

Requested clearance to fire, but VN's wobbled before clearance was confirmed. As Blue

Shot was by E/Ream
obseques JVC
~~and contact with~~

~~Wagon~~ crossing river to

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

Organization
22/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FES DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 JULY 20	2400	09 JULY 20

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			then south east.		
			The element engaged receiving negative fire in return. Blue		
			Ghost was diverted to area. Spent 30 min. on station with negative result. Art ill. fired. Will check again at first light.		
8	2400		SUMMARY: The 1/6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR. With the more significant incident of the day operation listed in the above items. A Company moved from LZ Dottie to their new PO box setting up numerous night amb.		

Sp. Pleten DT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

4

4

Assignment
44083/85 TCO
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 JULY 2001	2400	09 JULY 2001

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			B Company continued in their retraining at LZ Dottie. Being replaced by D Company in providing security for three separate engineering elements. C Company continued operations in their pacification roles, running day patrols + night ambushes. E/Ren ran day patrol + night amb. H/T split up into two elements one screening for engineering element constructing road + one providing security for land clearing element. The Journal was closed Sgt. Dottie Y. TA DO.		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Sgt. H. Dottie

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		page no.	no of pages
Organization 20/83/95 100 1/6 Inf 198th Bde		Location FEG DOTTI 630855	PERIOD COVERED From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 10 JUL 70 2400 10 JUL 70
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken In.
1	0001	Log Opened by SP4 Senaw	HS
2	0002	AC- 666873 A26 673871 A36 668877 A 25 671873 A35 675878 Bco DOTTI C6- 700806 CX 697798 C3 690804 D6- 721818 O16 739806 O26 732894 F/RCN 720823 EM6 LZMM EMS 700806 H'ZAV 732894 H/T2 727822 H'T3 712886	m HS
3	0003	Keir PLANS FOR 10 JUL 70 Aco Ao Box UL 6589LR 7087 Bco RETRAINS AT DOTTI C6- 700806 CXB 690804 C16 DP 709800, 714810, 70884 DCO D6- 721818 Land Clear D16 739806 Eng Sec D26 724888 Road Project F/RCN DDP 728828 DA 725828 DA 729828 EM6 LZMM EMS 700806 EM4 647935 H'ZAV Ao Box cont	NDE HS
Typed name and grade of officer on duty		Signature	

Group 4
 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

2

17

Location
781 DUTIES
630855

CONFIDENTIAL

To

Date

From
Hour Date
0001 10 JUL 70 2100

10 JUL 70

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

Time
in out

4	0004	Binh Son Dist Cap Amk's for 10 JUL 70	
131	697977	694956	
	693976	693970	
132	551892	542882	
	548890	552859	
133	669981	648973	
	674978	669975	
134	656012	658019	
	655013	652015	
135	704948	727940	
	708950	702945	
136	574935	565930	
	567935	565945	
137	617937	620937	
	614940	616923	
138	577918	564916	
	580917	-	
139	473867	486864	
	468868	477875	
1312	623874	641886	
	624877	610878	Culpepper/H5

Type name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

To		From		Date		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken		In.		
No.	in	No.	out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date							
5	0010			0001	10 JUL 70	2400	10 JUL 70							
Section Dist Cap Amb's for 10 JUL 70 141 DCP 637797 DP 625795, 629783, 638798 DCP 634801 NA 639806 142 DP 768857, 769851, 774853 NA 777862, 777858 143 DP 776827, 764831, 762831 NA 766833, 766828 144 DCP 749814 DP 746814, 744815, 743810 NA 753818, 749820 145 DCP 685766 DP 670780 DCP 695774 NA 694772 696773 146 DCP 716778 DP 712778 NA 706774, 708773														
6	0400	0420		4.2 Mortar report for 10 JUL 70 1-9, 2-1, 3-40, 4-50 5-856-0 7-13 8-98										NAF HS Pleten HS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

page no.

no of pages

17

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 10 JUL 70

2400 10 JUL 70

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

7 0410

	HE	WP	ILL	CS
	OH/EX	OH/EX	OH/EX	OH/EX
42 mm	43 46	43 0	199 0	36 0
81 mm	101 30	134 0	240 5	0 0
42 NPT	67 17	0 0	74 1	0 0
81 NPT	166 60	123 25	67 3	0 0
42 VT	19 22	66 0	65 1	2 0

Quin HS
m HS

8 0620

A26 closed

9 0630

From Bde - 6TH brn loc

2/6 CP416436 630854

2 Co 624876

3/6 CP41^{co} 598920

2 Co 590925

3 Co 606914

RCN/6 575971

Bonsarb BT

10 0745

A26 moving on day
patrol observed P^{VN}
evading, fired warning
shots, VN did not stop,
got into a tree line,
A26 swept area, neg
results. Smit prox was
200 met SE. A26 at

BT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

17

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 July 70	2400	10 July 70
Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	
No	Time	In	Out
11	0800		
		A36 moving on patrol M B7	
12	0810		
		A36 at CP ¹ 671877 M B7	
13	0812		
		E/RCN moving M B7	
14	0815		
		A16 at CP ² 655875 M B7	
15	0825		
		A16 at CP ³ 667876 M B7	
16	0845		
		H/17 Car ²⁶ requested Urgent Dust-off for 1 US litter with traumatic amputation of both legs at loc 729825, 1/6 UTIL bird & evaced man. H/17-26 had stopped moving, 1 man walked up beside a vehicle, stepped on a 105rd bot booby-trapped with pressure-release 0910 detonation to 91 ST EVAC Bonsack B7	
17	0900		
		A35 at 675877 observed 1 hatch, searched area and found 4 VN females in hatch, Kit Carson	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

17

630855

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 July 70 00 10 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, e	Action taken in
	in	out		
			scout questioned them, I said she was was her husband was a VC, Scout thinks all the women are VC. Will be extracted to BINH	
	0955	SON		Bonsack DA
18	0915		E/R CN 60 in DDP 728828 E/R 15 in DA 725828 E/R 15 in DA 729828	M B7
19	0920		H/17 36 at CP ³ 730870	M B7
20	0930		A/6 closed	M B7
21	0950		H trip Commander given off for 10 July 7485, 11 July 725 841 and 12 July 725864 + was told to be with his ³⁶ element	MARK
22	0955		Helix 24 put in air strike at 690869 100% in target area 100% in 30m - 1 hooch destroyed	Donach MARK
23	1009		H trip reports at 733864 for the 36 element has found 1x16" naval round with petard in it	at Myell MARK
24	1012		H Trip 36 at CP ⁴ 735866	M MARK

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **KJ** NARA Date **07/27/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

17

Time	Date	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken
25	1025 1010	1100 Tram San tin 091800 July at 719785, 1VC TRUONG THANG 16 yrs living in San my village called to PF PL 714. He is a member of District forces 130 Co. Cephus Neg. weapons. Exp to Q.N. Sgt Parish P.T.	
26	1045	1110 AT 729824 but what they believe to be a 81477 was in a hedge row, neg damage to vehicle or person Cephus P.T.	
27	1115	Drive Night Hawk #47 BS 7296 to 7575 along coast 200m inland. Night Hawk 1/6 101800 hrs to 110600 UH 6695 LR 6990; VR box for 11 July is same as Night Hawk	Bonsack MSH
28	1135	1220 DC- reports dozens fell into an underground room at 730821 12'x12'x12' neg furniture & door was pulled out	Bonsack MSH

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

no. of pages

17

FOR DATE

630855

From

Hour Date

0001 10 July

To

Hour Date

2400 10 July 70

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

Time	in	out	
29	1155		1/6 Plans 10-11 July Passed to Bcl Bamsack P.T.
30	1230		H-36 at obj at 745856 M BF
31	1250		A26 in DDP at 682873 M BF
32	1322		Boobie trap found #2 ^{EIR} 105 rd. Pressure type released 2X3 crates masked by a bamboo stake found at grid (729-828) on a trail, an well camouflaged.
33	1445		D6(-) reports that the Eng found 1 milky age fresh KIA within 2-4 hrs. Probably E/elements
34	1500		C16 moving Masten P.T.
35	1540		ALERT STATUS FOR 10 July 15 #4 SGT LARK JR.
36	1605		D6- NDP AT 731823 ALL ELEMENTS HAVE CLOSED JR.
37	1607		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS MASTER JR.
38	1617		C16 @ CP #2 714810 JR.
39	1620		HT-26 PROPOSED NDP 731823

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Time	in	out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Signature
40	1520		PF's From Binh Son 610898, 612905, 598939 591934, 605937, 608928 621010, 623007, 585977 578974, 623019, 623015 783843, 787847, 663982 664978, 710976, 711973 655007, 586004, 614007 612954, 609952,	Mitchem P.T.
41	1625		C16 @ CP#3 708814	J.R.
42	1638		ACo. AO From 6589 to 6789 to 6790 to 7190 to 7187 to 6587 to 6589	ACo. J.R.
43	1705		C16 closed its C	
44	1713		D 6(-) FOUND SUSPECT WAS MINE LOCATION JUST OUTSIDE NDP (731823). SET CHARGE ON RESULTING IN BLOWING MINE. CRATER SIZE 4'DIA. AND 2'DEEP.	CULPEPPER J.R.
45	1716		C16 CLOSED C6(-)	J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1592

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

No.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken
	in	out		
46	1550		11 July: The 39th Engineers will conduct a concurrent mine sweep of road 523 the morning of the 11 of July. -- east from via. Binh Son and west from vicinity 732894 up the road after completion of mine sweep the engineer vehicles + D26 will move back to Pl #1, D26 will then be trucked to Datto to be on stand by for a proposed Engineer Land clearing project vicinity Nui Pho Vinh & Phu Long area.	Left Academy. Sgt Hawk, MSH
47	1720		BDE NEEDS NO. OF RF COMPANIES & PLTS., PF COMPANIES & PLTS., IN SON TINH DISTRICT. NEED CURRENT STRENGTH & UNIT DESIGNATION NO LATER THAN 1200 11 July	JR
48	1830		2/6 ARVN AO 1st Co. 6190 TO 6590 TO 6587 TO 6287 3rd Co ^{UL} 605840 ^{LR} 6582	DT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Page no.		no of pages	
11		17	
CONFIDENTIAL			
To		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001		2400	
Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.
49	1800		PF SON TINH 10 NIGHT JUL 604864 600860 607865 623835 626842 629834 631817 635824 641821 630812 638811 636814 654805 649806 651817 646794 650798 653794 638780 635781 641784 667780 713763 702764 684784 681801 684798 682797 602841 600833 600833 607794 611798 609791 602778 759819 754825 714727 713784 731823 727759 725765 731790
50	1805		2/6 ARUN LOCATIONS 628884 628888, 631872, 635878 634886, 626836, 621835 618829, 625829, 631833
51	1820		4/4 ARUN BN CP- 692846 Co CP-681827-AMB 671828 682818, 686851, 689844
Typed name and grade of officer on duty		Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

12

17

Item		Time	Location	PERIOD COVERED	Action taken	In.
No		in	cat	From Hour Date	To Hour Date	
			689839, 690850, RECON			
			703845.			Culpepper DT
52	1840		FRIENDLY LOCATIONS PASSED TO E/M6, E/M5, CCo, DCo, SOWTROT, & BWH SOW.			QR. DT
53	1840		A36 moving to amb			
54	1855		36 TH ARVN BN CP-598919. OTHER LOC. 608913, 604926			QR. JR.
55	1931		A6(-) NDP 678878			
56	1940		ROLE GIVEN LOCATIONS			PLETEN DT
57	1945		C16 moving to amb			DT
58	1915		E/RCN spotted 1 VC in open 700 meters west grid 712825. Requested and received arty on grid neg results			Culpepper DT
59	1945		ERCN 6- moving to link with 15 element			DT
60	2015		ERCN LINKED UP WITH 15 ELEMENT			
61	2020		A26 in amb at 692872 A25 " " " 695871 A36 " " " 780872			

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

13

12

Location

PERIOD COVERED

FBI DUTIE

From

To

76 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 10 JUL 70

2400 10 JUL 70

Item No Time in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

A35 in amb at 689875

DT

62 2025

C16 in amb at 710808

CST " " " 690805

DT

63 2020

DTG - 101915 TO 102015
from Bink. Sore Cap 134

in contact with unknown

no VC grid 656012 -

enemy grids 658025,

659999, 652008, CAPS

received small arms

and sniper fire from

3 sides. Called and

received artillery.

Gunship worked out

on enemy grid. Reg

friendly casualties Culpepper

DT

64 2045

From Bink. Sore - PF

pl 11 - DTG 101920 HRS

grid 622008

enemy 626005. PF while

enroute to ambush made

contact with approx 15

VC - received 300 rounds

small arms. Called and

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		page no.	no of pages
Location FBS DOTTIE 630855		PERIOD COVERED From Hour Date 0001 10 Jun	
		To Hour Date 2400 10 Jun 70	
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken In.
		received arty on enemy grid. VC evaded SE	
		PF swept area with my findings - 1NPF - KIA	Culpepper DT
65	2055	H-TROOP 6(-) AT 732894	
		H/T 26 NDP AT 731823	
		H/T 36 " " 737863	JR
66	2111	PF's FROM SON TANH 761826	
		765825 749814 753818	
		749820 625805 622807	JR
67	2115	E/REN in amb at 738827	DT
68	2125	BDE GIVEN LOCATIONS	Culpepper DT
69	2157	MECH. AMB LOCATIONS	
		696872, 696875, 695875 A Co. (8-Amb)	
		696872, 696875, 695875	
		698874, 778872, 776872	
		687875, 689879. C Co.	
		(17-Amb) 3 AT 691809,	
		3 AT 692806, 3 AT 693805	
		710806, 705809, 709808,	
		707812, 697798, 697794	
		700793, 705796. D Co.	
		(7-Amb) 721825, 720824	
Typed name and grade of officer on duty		Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

5/55 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DUTY
630855

PERIOD COVERED
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Jul 00 10 Jul 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			

726823, 723825, 742807
741808, 742809. E/RCD
(6-Amb) 729829, 727828
732829, 732827, 728826
732820. H-TROOP (12-Amb)
2 AT EACH GRID: 741860
743856, 741853, 732865
734862, 734858.

(TOTAL 50-Amb)

CULPEPPER JR.

70 2210

Called to Bde to cancel
Hook route for H/T2.

POL Resupply 11 JULY 70

Culpepper FHS

71 2010

FROM BINH SON, VN 5-2,
48TH VC BN., 200 MEN,
COMMANDER LE VAN CHINH,
ENOUGH WEAPONS, LOC.
BS 693845, BS 699852.
TO MORTAR = HARASS U.S.
ENGRS. AT BS 694805. TO
INVADE & DESTROY SON HAI
AND SON QUANG REFUGEE
CAMPS FROM NOW UNTIL
15 JULY.

LT. HARRIS JR.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 152

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Location

PERIOD COVERED

FBI NOTTE

From

To

5/85 TOG

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour

Date

0001 10 JUL

2400

10 JUL

Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
		3/6 ARUN CP+1eo 598 919		
		2 Co 593 925 3 Co 609 914		DT
72	2240	From Binh Son CAP 1-3-7 PF Pct. #18. 102045 HRS. PFs in AMB. 033 10 to 15 VC. MOVING WEST. ENGAGED WITH 400-500 RDS SAF. VC RETURNED 400-500 RDS SAF. INCIDENT GRID: 613939, ENEMY GRID: 626934. PF REQUESTED REACTIONARY FORCE. * CAP 1-3-7 SENT VC FLED N/E CARRYING 4 MARINES & 2 PFs. CAPO 2 VC KIA. PF CREDIT CALLED & RECEIVED 26 CAPs WITH 2 KIA RDS. 8/1001 ILL. & 6 RDS ARTY ILL. ON 626938 SWEEP AREA FINDING 1x M1 CARB. 3 MAG. WITH 8 RDS IN ECH. VC EVADED NORTH EAST. Requested from Binh Son to have a RF element work with an engineer		
73	2310			

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1507

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

CONFIDENTIAL

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
630855

PERIOD COVERED
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 JUL 72 2400 10 JUL 72

Item No Time in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

74 2400

element on road construction.
Also passed that the
engineering element, H/T 64,
D26 + RF's would be
coming out tomorrow. *Ref Admin. FHB*
The Journal was
closed by LT. Bolith
Y6198613 700 D.O.
The Y6198613 continued
operations in their
TOIR with the
significant mission
of the day operation
listed in items 16, 17,
23, 25, 26, 32, 33.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Thayer A Bolith

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

02/S3/S5 FOC

FBS DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 10 JULY 20 2400 10 JULY 20

Item: Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

No in out

Custom scout questioned
them. With one of
the ~~men~~

women noting that
her husband was
VC they are to
be extracted to

Binh Son.

BDE-53

Sgt Bonrack BF

4 1009

H/T 17 Cav. element
reported finding
a 16" naval rd.

EOD team requested
to blow rd. Art
will be called into
area after elements
clear.

BDE-53

Lt. Mygall MSG

5 1322

E/Recon found a
body trapped 105 rd.
with pressure release
type detonator device.

Body trap was marked
with bamboo stake

found near body trap. S. Master PT

BDE-53

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

3

5

Organization S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198th Bde		Location FBI DOTTIE 630855		PERIOD COVERED			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 JULY 90	2400	10 JULY 90
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action taken In.	
						BOE-33	
						Sp Culpepper DT	
9.	2400	light SUMMARY: The 1/6 198 21B continued operations in the TOAR with the significant incident of the day operation listed in the above referenced item. A Company remained in the AO bay running day patrol & night ambush. B Company remained at LT Dottie for retirement. C Company remained in the pacification with running day patrol & night ambush. D Company remained split up ^{primarily running for} into three separate engineering elements.					
Typed name and grade of officer on duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

82/83/85 REG

FBI DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 10 JUL 70

2400 10 JUL 70

Item Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken In.

No in out

6 1445

D Company reported they have found the body of one VN mil. age male. Dressed in black P5's. Man had been killed by S/A fire in the last 24 hrs. Thought to have been the results of E/Ren contact last evening.

BDE-S3

Sgt Martin PT

7 1713

D Company located a suspect mine location outside their NDP location. Charge set in area blown & resulted in crater size 4' dia x 2' deep.

BDE-S3

Sgt Culpypp JR

8 1915

E/Ren observed IVC in open 200 meters to their west. Element called for Art. Will check area at first

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

5

5

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTIE
630855

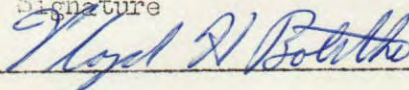
PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 JUL 70	2400	10 JUL 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			E/Recon continued working with D Company running day patrol + night ambush. H/T 12 Com. remained open to 1/6 providing security for two separate engineering elements on road construction + road land clearing operation also they are conducting cordons + search of villages.		
			The journal was closed by Lt. Bolitho 1/6 198413 TOC DO.		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature



DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no.	no of pages
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/S5 TCG		FBI DOTTIE		From To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		620855		Hour Date Hour Date	
				0001 11 JUL 70 2400 11 JUL 70	
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	In.
1	0001	Log Opened by S4 Sherans			HS
2	0002	A6 678878 A26 692872 A25 695871 A36 680 872 A35 689875 Bee Dotti C6 700806 C3 690804 C16 710808 CSNIPER 690805 D6 731823 D16 739806 D26 732894 FM6 L ZMAC EMS 700806 FM4 647935 H7 6 732895 H7 2 731823 H7 36 737863 PLANS 11 JUL 70 ACO AO Box UL 65894R7087 Bee Retrans at Dotti C6 C6 700806 C2 690805 L26DP 697800, 700794, 710800 C36 696808, 701809, 697811 D6 6 731823 Land clear D16 739806 FENG SEC D26 724888 Road Project E/KN6 729830 RENC 733 831 RCONIS 729830 E/MORT Sam e H7 Cordona and Searchvill 725841			HS
3	0003				

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

2

12

Organization
S3/S5 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI POLICE
630855

PERIOD COVERED
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 JUL 70 2400 11 JUL 70

Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
4	0004		H'36 724888 SEC FOR ENG Brink Sons Dist Corp Amtrak's	NDP	1/S
		131	696977	703974	
			680979	695967	
		132	551892	537884	
			553893	548891	
		133	660985	652978	
			664979	659981	
		134	656012	659024	
			652012	652017	
		135	704948	695955	
			697953	697945	
		136	573939	582935	
			866937	567935	
		137	620939	632934	
			616937	613945	
		138	581921	557913	
			583922	—	
		139	473865	457876	
			475873	470865	
		1312	624878	643883	
			622887	628874	Culpepper 1/S

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1507

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

3

12

Organization
S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI POINT
630855

Period Covered
From
Hour Date
0001 11 JUL 70

To
Hour Date
2400 11 JUL 70

Item No Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

5 0010

Southern Dist Cap Amb's
for 11 JUL 70

HL DCP 626804 DP 622812, 605805

614807 NCR 631801

NA 627803, 622804

142 DP 767861, 768852, 774853

NA 772858, 775855

143 DP 769827, 772830, 775828

NA 766833, 770829

144 DP 772816, 762815, 765814

NCR 767818 NA 769817

145 DCP 682783, DP 676878

NCR 684800 NA 685802

683802

146 DCP 715778 DP 713778

NA 705774, 718778

NCP

HS

6 0400 0410

	HE	WP	ILL	CS
	OH	EX	OH	EX
42	168	75	11	2
81	100	1	134	0
42	143	24	0	0
81	220	29	155	0
42	82	54	87	1
			15	0
			2	0

Kayser HS

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
S3/S5 TOC	FBS BATTLE	From	To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde	630855	Hour Date	Hour Date	
		0001 11 JUL 70	2400 11 JUL 70	
Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken In.
7	0420	0430	4.2 Mortar Report for 11 Jul 70 1-7, 2-0, 3-48, 4-65 5-153, 6-3, 7-16, 8-172	Culpepper HS
8	0150		Beacon Drop for 111600hrs 11 Jul 70 by Ring NECK 370 grid 70.3864	Culpepper HS
9	0250		Blue Ghost 41 on station to fly Box 37 UL 6695 LC 6990. Gun friendly + ruling engagement A. & Intell.	FHB
10	0315		Blue Ghost breaking station with negative reply.	FHB
11	0550		A26 money to A65	M FHB
12	0600		C26 money on day retired. C16 money to A65	M FHB
13	0610		A36 + A35 money to A65	M FHB
14	0615		C26 at CP 1697800	M HS
15	0616		C15 closed	M HS
16	0640		C26 at CP 2 701894	M FHB
17	0655		C26 at CP 2 710800	M FHB
18	0700		A34 + A35 closed A65	M FHB

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		From To		Hour Date Hour Date	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855	11 JULY 20		11 JULY 20		11 JULY 20	
Item No	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken					
19	0710	Bde give unit location	Marten					
20	0715	C26 closed	M					BF
21	0720	Dozers with D6's at 731823 leaving to begin work						BF
22	0730	C69 S/T at 690806	M					BF
23	0740	A36 moving	M					BF
24	0745	H/174, D26 & Engineers moving.	M					BF
25	0800	D6's at 731823 had 1 bulldozer at appx 727823 hit a booby trap appx hand-grenade or small mortar rd size. Dust off complete. at 0812 to 915 Bull dozer belonged to 59th ENGINEERS Daim radiator	Marten					BF
26	0802	A36 & P.35 mov	M					BF
27	0820	A36 at CP' 681870	M					BF
28	0835	Bulldozer at 727823 hit hand grenade-size booby trap - no damage/cas	Marten					BF

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

6

12

Organization
27/89/85 FCG
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
F53 BOTTIE
650355

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 July 70 2400 11 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

29	0855		H/17 Car ³⁶ at CP ¹ 710887	M	BF
30	0920		H/17 Car 36 at CP ² 682912	M	BF
31	1000		A36 at CP ³ 690874	M	BF
32	1026		2 VU children dead D36 then to 720819 when this was 2 M suffer 1x M destroyed by arty 1x M in poor condition, rusty, if cleaned up, would be D Kuch usable. S# 720819 #1347982		P.T.
33	1042		A36 at CP ⁴ 688878 & holding MK		PT
34	1050		FRCor at 728828	M	P.T.
35	1051		FRCor found 1x105 dual rd at 725828 blow in place	Luk	P.T.
36	1115		Htrp 36 reported mine sweep teams linked up circ 675921 also reported Engineers located 105 body trap on road pressure device with blow-in place		MSK
37	1155		H/17-36 at CP ³ 644920	M	BF

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

7

10

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 July 2400 11 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
38	1220		Bol given unit fac	Culpepper P.T.	
39	1300		D26 at cp ^s		
40	1325		Htwp 6- & Htwp 36 have left 1/6 AD, D26 arrived at Dotted.	m	B.T.
41	1355		Bol reports 2/4 from at 693865 output then R.O. Casser to A.C.	Culpepper P.T.	
42	1400		Mortars at View Thien report 2 KIA's from H&I firing, Reported to them from CACOM	B. Culpepper P.T.	
43	1405		Aircraft taking 3 M79 reports, also from the north they landed to the South, west coast 100-200 meters A.C. sending a patrol out to check the area.	B.T.	
44	1445		Re/42 CAP 1-7-6 requested H.T. fire from mortars at View Thien Friendly fired 715780, Enemy		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DUTY
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 July 70 2400 11 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

Time
No in out

717789 results 2 KIA in Black P.T.s
Sound when Cap 1-7-6

was sweeping area Masterson PT

45 1535 C36 at CP#2 701794 M J.R.

46 1537 ACo. 36, 46, 66, 16 M J.R.

47 1600 URI BS 716916 UHX-

IDENTITY CODE C. LT. HOBSON J.R.

48 1605 H-TROOP 6 - LINKED WITH 16 J.R.

49 1620 Helix 29 is at grid 716916

doesn't see anything out of ordinary
at grid 712417 he did see an
orange marker panel.

matching MUR

50 1705 A16 at CP#2 674888 DT

51 1709 BOE GIVEN LOC. CHANGES CULPEPPER J.R.

52 1711 A16 AT CP#3 675885 J.R.

53 1712 AIR CAD #30 PRIORITY #9 SGT. LARK J.R.

54 1715 URI AT 716916, VR BY

HELIX 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1/6 AND 1/4 ARTY.

ARTY WAS FIRED IN AREA.

J.R.

55 1720 Beam drop complete MUR

56 1735 Helix unable to observe

any definite damage

on beam drop.

DT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

9

12

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		FBI DUTIE		From		To	
		620855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 July	2400	11 July 70
Item No	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.			Action taken		
No	in	cat					
57			OPs from Binh Hoa 610897, 613907, 591940 594937, 603930, 607953 624009, 625005, 608977 614987, 624019, 625015 782843, 787843, 666984 670980, 714980, 710975 582960, 660015, 572976 578005, 611005, 606957 611956,				
			Mitchell Adams Rto				
58	1800		H-TROOP 26 & 16 ARE AT DTG(-) LOC.				
59	1810		BDE. GIVEN LOC. CHANGES BONSACK				
60	1812		C36 CLOSED C3 LOC				
61	1850		D Co reports Htrp 26 & 16 are in their NDP				
62	1845		4/4 ARVN - BN CP+1co - 681815 RECON - 674798, 1co 691834 Amb. 675814, 675823, 680828 687816, 685845, 693846 2/4 ARVN 627880, 628888 631871, 635879, 635880				
63	1925		AG - IN NDP AT 682878				

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

10

12

Organization
40/S3/S5 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DUTY
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 JULY 2400 11 JULY 70

Item Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken
No in out

CONFIDENTIAL

64 1815 PF'S FROM BATTAL NIGHT 11 JULY

603864 599869 599853

600838 600835 600844

603840 609792 610795

607787 608780 638780

695780 685785 649791

651799 653793 654805

653817 655809 633811

629815 629811 631822

636822 640816 625835

632837 629828 668782

694781 680782 681797

685799 682802 713764

702762 757818 753816

714781 715781 717788

733788 724763 724765

602863 756817 715775

608792 702803 638800

715759 638821 757818

DT.

624803 622806 692805

731823 606865

GR.

65 1950 CAP 1-4-4 NIGHT LOC. CHANGES

CP-757818, Amb-753820, 759821

GR.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855		From	To	Hour	Date
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action taken	In.
66	2003	A16, A15, A26, A25 Moving				M	J.R.
67	2015	D6-, HTROOP 16+26 in					
		NDPat 721823					DT
68	2025	FRCN in amb at 724828					DT
69	2026	C26 in amb at 696796					
		CST in amb at 691810					DT
70	2031	A16 in amb at 676884					DT
70	2104	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS				Bonsack	J.R.
72	2120 2200	From XXXXXX Binh Son					
		INFORMATION, C/3,					
		48TH BN., COMMANDER-					
		TRAN-TOAN, 85 MEN,					
		BLACK & BLUE UNIFORMS,					
		WEAPONS: 1x 57MM RECOLLESS,					
		1x 82MM MORTAR, 3x BAR'S &					
		COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.					
		LOC. BS673949 (BINH-KY					
		VILLAGE). COORDINATE					
		WITH 95/A SAPPER LOC.					
		AT BS624972 - 639961.					
		MISSION: WILL ATTACK					
		PHO-TUAH OP, INFILTRATE					
		CIAO THUY & AN-CHAY					
Typed name and grade of officer on duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization
42/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DUMIE
630355

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 July	2400	11 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action taken	In.
	in	out			

CONFIDENTIAL

HAMLET AND MORTAR

BINH - SON SUB SECTOR 10

SOME NIGHTS AFTER.

LT. HARRIS J.R.

73 2200 ~~MECH.~~ MECH. AMB. LOCATIONS

ACo. (9-AMB) 676882,

675883, 677883, 694886,

691888, 684876, 685874

685880, 682880. CCo.

(18-AMB) 3AT 691803,

3AT 691808, 3AT 693804,

697800, 698794, 698794

698795, 697793, 709808

710800, 707812, 705809.

DCo. (8-AMB) 729812

730822, 730825, 734825

732825, 742807, 741808

742809. E/RCN (5-AMB)

729829, 727828, 726829

724829, 726826.

(1/6 TOTAL AMB. - 40)

BONSACK
PLETEN J.R.

74 2300

4/4 ARUNS. The C Pelment

will move south. With

the northern Company

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

13

13

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOWIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0000 11 JUL 2000 2400 11 JUL 2000

Item Time
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

CONFIDENTIAL

Moving into VIC of
the CP's present location
681815. There is a
possibility of the 4/4
movement out of the 1/6
AO. They will not know
although until about
1hr. before move. 4/4
ARUNS were informed of
A6 + D26 day plans.
The log was closed
by LT Bolitto. 1/6 198 L1B
TOC DO. The 1/6 198 L1B
continued operations in
their TOAR with the
significant incidents
referenced in items,
25, 28, 32, 35, 36, 44,
47, 54, 72

25 2400

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals Declassified
After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Lt W. Bolitto

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 07/27/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

82/S3/S5 TOC

F53 DUTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 11 JULY 70

2400 11 JULY 70

Item Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

No in out

1

The Journal was
opened by LT. Bolitho
Y619821 B TOC D.O.

FHB

2

0800 0815

D Company providing
security for engineering
element on land clearing
operation reports that
a bulldozer hit a
premium release type
booby trap, thought to
be hand grenade or
small mortar rd.

Urgent dust off requested
for 1 EM with shrapnel
wounds to the body.

Man taken to 9th.

Man was from 59th

Engr. Slight damage
to digger.

BDE-53
Sgt Master BF

3

1026

D Company element
working in the South
eastern sector of the
AO was led by 2VN

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

Organization
Co/S3/S5 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DUTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11502470	2400	11502470

Item No	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
		Children to the site of two M-1 rifles. One of the rifles had been destroyed by Art, the other was very rusty but could be made operable.	BDE-52 Lt Hawk	PT
4	1051	E/Ken on day patrol in south eastern sector of AO. found 1X105 HE Art rd. boot trap. Element flew round in place.	BDE-53 Sgt Zerk	PT
5	1445	CACOT-4 reported to Y6 that its one of its Cap elements found two VC KIA by H+I fire from our 4.2 mortar section at the Paupicationville. VC were wearing black P5s. They documents + reg weapons.	BDE-53 Sgt Master	PT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization
Co/S3/S5 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FEB POTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 JULY 72	2400	11 JULY 72

Item No	Time in cat	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	
			In	Out
6	2400	SUMMARY: The 1/6 198 LIR continued operations in their TOAR with the significant incidence of the day operations listed above. A Company continued operation in their AO box, running day patrols, setting up night ambushes + numerous mechanical ambushes. B Company remained at L E Potta conducting retraining. C Company remained in the two perimeter vells, running day patrols, night ambushes + setting out numerous mechanical ambushes. They also employed their		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

82/S3/S5 TOC

F83 DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

115042

2100

1150420

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

No

in

out

company team. D
Company continued
to provide security for
engineering elements.

One on road clearing
operation, the other
providing security for
bridge building element.

One platoon of D Co.
returned to LZ Dottie
after completing mission
of providing security
for engineering element
in road construction.

E/Ren remain open
to D Company. Running
day patrols & night
ambush & setting out
numerous mechanical
ambushes.

Two H/T 12 Co.
platoon remain
open to D Company

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/S5 TOC

FBI DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 11 JUL 20

00 11 JUL 20

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

No

in

out

in helping to provide
security for engineering
element on land clearing
operation

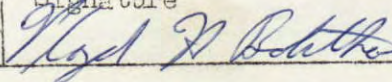
FHB

The log was
closed by Lt. Bolitto
1/6 198 LTB TOC DO

FHB

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature



DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

Q

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			page no.	no of pages
Organization		Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3/S5 TOC		FBI MOBILE	From	To
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855	Hour Date	Hour Date
			0001 12 JUL 70	2400 12 JUL 70
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
1	0001	Log Opened by SP4 Sheraw		HS
2	0002	A6-682878 A16 676884 A26 694888 Bco DOTTI C6-700806 C3 690804 C26 696796 CSNRC 691810 D6-721823 D16 739806 D26 DOTTI FRNG-724828 FM6 LEMM EMS 700806 EM4 647935 H26-721823	NDP	HS
3		Y6 inf PLANS FOR 12 JUL 70 Aco Cont. work in A0 Box CP-692872, 692866, 713858 712842, 713832 NDP - 712823 Bco CP 641857, 647860, 654872, 662874 NDP 662874 C6-700806 C3 690804 C1608 705812, 709814, 710810, 707807, 712800, 704801, 698793 Dec cont area for		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Sign

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1597

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

2

24

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

2400

Time	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	By
	in	out			
			ERCW DP 732827, 731826		
			735827, 733829		
			DDP 733829		
			EMORTARS - SAME	NDP	HS
4	0004	0030	Binh San Dist Cap Amb's		
			for 12 JUL 70		
			131 697977 703974		
			683974 689977		
			132 551889 515886		
			549887 551892		
			133 667979 676978		
			660979 665975		
			134 656012 665005		
			654006 661009		
			135 704948 693927		
			706952 701947		
			136 575942 578937		
			567935 584956		
			137 667936 616925		
			607939 613939		
			138 581916 567918		
			572915 —		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

24

CONFIDENTIAL ³ PERIOD COVERED

From	
To	

27/85/05 HQ
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

FEB 10
630355

From	
Hour	Date
0001	

Hour	To Date
24.00	

Item		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
No.		In	Out			

No :	in	cat
------	----	-----

139 473867 492882

464864 475871

132 627871 640890

619872 611869

Platen 45

500/0

Son Tim Dist Coy Amb's

for 12 Jul 70

14 Dec 62 483 / PP 615815, 612792

625795 NCP 622804

NA 624796, 629805

142 DP 783855, 789859, 782860

NA 772859, 776866

43 DP 764233, 767836, 769834

NA 766828, 769829

144 ONCE 762824 ne 762825

765825, 767822

NA 765824 767820

145 DCP 686767 DP 700780

NCP 695-771 NA 695-769

696770

146 DNCP 712779 DP 723792

NA 770 775, 715 782

NOD 45

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

 Officer on duty Signature

DA FORM 1501

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By A2 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

24

Organization
630855
1/6 Inf 19th Ede

630855

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 Jul 70 2400 12 Jul 70

Item: Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

6 0400 0420 4.2 Mortar Report 12 Jul 70
1- 7, 2- 0, 3- 64, 4- 71
5-1436 - 3, 7-10, 8-156 Platen HS

B	0410	0425		HE	WP	ILL	CS		
				OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
			42 MM	88	80	40	1	192	5
			81 MM	99	1	134	6	230	6
			42 NPT	131 43	12	0	0	55	5
			81 NPT	269	8	85	29	42	14
			42 VT	31	51	85	2	65	0

8 0520 A26 moving to AGE1 M FHS
9 0530 C15 moving to AGE1 M FHS
10 0555 C26 about C66 M FHS
11 0600 C5T moving to C36 M FHS
12 0615 A16 closed moving A6-1 locus M HS
13 0615 C15 closed M HS
14 0620 Panel to A6 known
Body trap location FHS
15 0630 Aco moving M HS
16 0737 A26 at CP² 692866 M HS
17 0755 Bde Genes unit location Morten FHS
18 0810 C Company reports 2
Phu Hoi turned themselves

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 100-1
DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
By NARA Date 5/22/10

24

1/6 Inf 190th Bde

Longines
757 WHITE
65085

PERIOD COVERED

From	To
Hour	Date

0001 / 2 July 24.00 / 2 July 24.00

Item	Time
No.	in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken!

into the PFs at their location. 700806 VC report they are of the same element that set up the body traps in C Company that resulted in the loss of C Co platoon leader. They also report they are of the same element of the men who were killed by C Company two days before. They report that 4-5 VC with SKS + machine pistol along with two Communist detonated mines are located at 708820. ^{C Co. element.} Will seek area with PF element.

Mitchem FH03

18	6823 9023
----	-------------------------

C 69 at 6908077 holding

P.T.

20 0835

AC at CP' 692872

BT

B7

21 5850

BC morning

11

22 0851

A26 at 692866

combined 5 VV in Block

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

on duty	Signature
---------	-----------

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By A2 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

54

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 July	2100	12 July 70
Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			P5's PROX 200 meters swarming NE		P.T.
23	0920		A Co reports dust off complete		
		0920	0920 dest: 91st	Mitchum	M/M
24	0925		B Co at CP' 641857	M	B7
25	0930		A Co at 692866 & linked with 26.	M	M/M
26	0925		D Co reports bulldozer working at 736824		
			hit a Booby-trapped 60mm mortar rd. tied to a tree - trip wire attached, Damaged Bulldozer's radiator		
			no casualties.		B7
27	0940		D26 at CP' 633839	M	B7
28	0950		Bulldozer D6(-) at 721823 found a booby trap on the outside of their perimeter. B.T. was an illum canister filled with petnam and schrapnel - had a smoke grenade stuck in		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 159

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

39

Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken
29 1005	for detonation, with trip wire attached A&LRRP ration bag covered the trip wire Blown in place. Trip wire had been tripped. Blown in place	H. Horsch BF
30 1025	1015 Sweeping area. Grid of contact was 709868, VC were approx 200 met 55W.	Mitchum BF
31 1040	112100 VC fired 6x81 mortar jets & H modified mine into Cam Son Refugee camp at 603838 1 CW KIA	Mitchum BF
32 1045	Bob given Loc change	P.T. P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1597

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

page no. 8

no of pages 24

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 2400

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

33 DELAYED
0755

1 Bulldozer working
at 719823 hit a booby-
trapped 105 rd buried
in the ground - no
damage to Doyers -
1WS (Driver) had
a slight shrapnel
wound to the arm.
Doyers belonged to
59TH Engr. Man ducted

34 1040

0810 off at 0920 to 91ST EVAC Mitchum BT

Same sex find
110810 CFC 35 back 1 Ch. Way
at 718759, DAO-176T member
hamlet guerrilla force leader
living in sex my back 1AK4?
111610 PF 243 46P at 5 93837
1PF from 243 stepped on a mine
1PF KIA, 1M16 100% destroyed
111845 1CPT of VC killed 8/A
killed into Lai Binh
refugee camp 600837
2 Civ WIA

P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

From: 0001 12 July 70
Hour: 2100
Date: 12 July 70
To: 12 July 70
Hour: 2100
Date: 12 July 70

35 0945

Report from Binh Son
PF PPT 246 Friendly
grid 609952 Enemy
grid 610952 Unit
120100 & 120300.

PF's while ~~en~~ going
to Amb. site, made
contact with ad. vc
company. PF's received
heavy S/A fire. PF's
then returned to
Binh Son with. While
PF's were in will they
received approx 30-60 mortar
rd. & heavy S/A fire.
PF's & RDC returned
fire with approx 2000 rds
of S/A fire. PF's called
& received arty 111. VC
fled and approx 120300
Results 2 RDC KIA

2 Civ. KIA, 8 Civ. WIA to Lark
Looted burial in 9104 KIA Adam P.T.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

From		To		Hour Date		Hour Date		Action taken		In.	
No.	Time	No.	Time	No.	Time	No.	Time	No.	Time	No.	Time
36	1045										
Bulldozer working on land clearing site vic D6(-) hit a booby-trap of approx 3/4 pounds of Nitro-starch, crater was approx 2'x3' Driver and had ear damage from concussion. Dust off at 1155 to 9TJ 709823, 1 man mental 1 man ribs broken											
37	1055										
B6(-) requested urgent dust off for 1 US heart casualty. Sloan motion 1 car pulling dust off. Dust off complete 1101 taken two 22mm line #92 Devorkin P.T. B6 at 646858 P.T.											
38	1103										
39	1125										
40	1126										
41	1136										
DAG at 645853 M MAF A6 at cp 3713858 P.T. A6 request Urgent D.O.											

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No.		No. of Pages	
11		29	
From: 0001 12 July		To: 12 July 70	
Hour: 0600		Hour: 0600	
Date: 12 July		Date: 12 July	
Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	

3481
109V B
R

Item No.	Time	In	out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.	
41	1300			Star Line #105 sick & vomiting at 713858 Derarkin D.O. 84 ETA-05 complete 1145-27 Aug P.T. B6-1 requested urgent Dust off for IER heat caus up unconscious in shock. 1 interpreter 104.5 Temp. D.O. 84 ETA 30 with jungle penetrator. D.O. 54 on station at 1305 trying to make pick up with rope. Dust off complete 1315 evac to 27 Aug Line # U.S. FMB First Meritano LAST M INTERPETER Sanchez FIRST LAST L Guid 1048862 P.T. 42 1330 E/RCA found a wallet with some papers in it.			
43	1335			ACD at 712831			
44	1335			E/M6 at LZMM reports PHL QUI hamlet at			

Typed name and grade of officer on duty
CONFIDENTIAL
Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND873541
By NARA Date 5/22/10

Page no.		no of pages	
12		24	
PERIOD COVERED		To	
From	Date	Hour	Date
0001		2400	
Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	
No.	Time	In.	
	in out		
		785845 is under attack by VC, approx 3 minutes later reported VC evaded into a banana grove at 787845, E/1M6 requested clearance to fire QUAD 50 on 787845, cleared by 1/6, SON TINH, 1355 (PHU) 4 PF at BINH SON Master BF	
45	1400	Gen Milloy at Datto Master BF	
46	1415	C16 moving	
47	1416	ERCN at 721825 found a wallet they think belonged to 1 of the 5 VC they engaged at 1032116 hrs July 70. Wallet had papers in it - will be extracted to 1/6 52.	
48	1425	AO EXT from Cap 141 UL 5882 Time 121500 to 161500 UL 5885	
		LL 5882 UR 6185 LR 6182 Signed To Master	
Typed name and grade of officer on duty		Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 July 2400 12 July 70

630855

CONFIDENTIAL

Item: Time
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

both are returning P.F's
+ C6 say Hay Chans
information check out
Hay Chans did not want
to continue. Reachout
will follow when
elements close C6's
Loc.

54	1625	C16 CLOSED C6(-)		P.T.
55	1639	B6 AT CP #654872	M	Q.R.
56	1640	C26 MOVING To C36	M	Q.R.
57	1655	C26 CLOSED C36	M	Q.R.
58	1710	B6 in NDP at 662873		DT
59	1720	ACCO PLANS NIGHT 12 JULY 721723 726824 16- 718827 , 15- 713824 35-709820 36 722841		DT
60	1730	C26 MOVING To C6(-) Loc		Q.R.
61	1740	C26 CLOSED C6(-) Loc		Q.R.
62	1755	ACCO requests Urgent Dustoff for 2 US litter - frag wounds to legs and arms - 1 frag wound all over body dustoff 84 ETA 20 minutes location 718827		Q.R.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1591

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Page no.		no of pages	
18		29	
PERIOD COVERED		To	
From	Hour	Date	Hour
0001	12	JUL	2400
12 JUL 70		12 JUL 70	
Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	
No	Time	In	Out
63	1350		
	delayed		
A Co reports that at 723824 a bulldozer spotted a 105 dooby trap in a tree with trip wire device it will be blown in place. Also at 1330 2 VN boys brought in 1st 10 size with explosives in it it was about 2wks old, also they turned in a home made bouncing betty mine in a can about 5" in diam & 8" high. also reported that a VN boy reported a dual Beehive about 723824. Also at 1340 a dozer ran over a mine. 81 more PRESSURE unknown type neg damage or casualties via 721823 Master MSH			
64	1800		
	175		
A Co reports 1 more US for dust off - from same body trap line # 114, 226, 171 1812 Complete Lt Phyll MSH Pressure type Destination 91st Evac total of 4 EM.			

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Page no.		no of pages	
19		29	
PERIOD COVERED		To	
From	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 July	2400	12 July 70
Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	
Time	in	out	In.
65	1515		
PF's from Binh Son 12-13 July 609901, 613905, 594938 591933, 609931, 607927 622011, 623007, 585976 607977, 624019, 622016 606957, 609959, 787847 784842, 660984, 666984 711975, 712975 , 576961 581962, 660014, 570974 613006, 586004, 712970			
66	1855		
BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS BONSACK			
67	1920		
H-TROOP 16 IN NDP AT 735824			
68	1930		
103 RF 730894, 723888 721879, 730885, 724891 722896, 720892, 730891 731896, 733893			
69	1935		
CAP LOCATION CHANGES 1-4-4: CP-756818, AMB-753820, 748814 1-4-1: 595836			
70	1955		
B26 + 36 moving			
71	1955		
A16, 15, 36 moving			

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

20

24

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3/S5 100			FBI COLETTA		From To			
1/6 Inf 198th Bde			630855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0600	12 JUL	2400	12 JUL 70
Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken, etc.					
72	1540		PFs from SON TINH 12 JUL					
	1540		604864 600860 608864					
			623834 627841 629833					
			632815 637822 641820					
			630811 633811 637813					
			654805 649816 649805					
			647792 650797 654791					
			638780 635780 641783					
			684783 728762 730766					
			735758 719779 724773					
			682800 682795 685797					
			607794 610791 611795					
			602812 601832 602840					
			757818 758823 695771					
			695779 696770 713777					
			715785 710784 687774					
			735786 741809					
			DT					
73	1545		PFs BINH SON					
			656934, 645931, 642932					
			DT					
74	1900		763823, 764822, 755817					
			691804, 731823, 636801					
			630803. ADD PF					
			DT					
75	2010		2/6 ARVN 1 co 628882					
			BONSACK					
			DT					

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

21

24

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

Organization
82/83/85 TOG
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
F53 ROUTE
630855

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 JUL 2400 12 JUL 70

Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
72	2015	3/6 ARVN CP+1co 598919 2co 594926, 3co 608915	BONSACK	DT
73	2017	All in Ambat 726823		QR
74	2025	B36 in amb at 662868		DT
75	2030	4/4 ARVN LOC. Bn CP2 1 Co 681816, 1 Co - 681827, 681827 ^{AMBUSHES} 674819 682815, 676811, 679809 683834, 673829.		QR
76	2040	C16 in amb at 711805 CST in amb at 690806		
77	2030	4/4 ARVN RECON WILL MOVE AHEAD BASE OF HILL 108 & 109 ON WEST SIDE DRESSED IN BLACK P.Js. & CARRYING AK-47s. STARTING FROM Bn CP LOC.		QR QR DT
78	2055	B36 in amb at 669874		DT
79	2135	A36 " " " 722841		QR
80	2230	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BONSACK	QR
81	2300	MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS. ACo. (2-Amb)		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

22

24

Organization
S2/S3/S5 FOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DUTY
630855

PERIOD COVERED
From
Hour Date
0001 12 July 2400 12 July 70

To
Date
12 July 70

Item No Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

720841, 725838. B Co.
(9-Amb) 662870, 661868
669875, 668874, 670874,
669873, 663873, 2 AT 662874.
C Co. (17-Amb.) 710807, 710802
713805, 708803, 705798,
705795, 704794, 698795,
3 AT 691808, 3 AT 693804 3 AT
691803. D Co. (8-Amb)
734825, 730822, 729812
732825, 730825, 742809
741808, 742807. E/RCN
(6-Amb) 725828, 726829
728828, 724829, 2 AT
725829. H-TROOP (10-Amb)
2 AT 742827, 2 AT 743825,
739822, 737823, 739832
749831, 741832, 742829.
(1/6 TOTAL - 52 Mech. Amb.)

Bonsack J.R.

82 2345

C Co REPORT ON BOOBY TRAPS
they found today -
grids - 699819, 700821 -
① 1gt. can potro w/ smoke

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No. Time in out

striker firing device, 6"
 off trail - trip wire - stop
 in pit. type detonation
 ② Bouncing Betty type
 w/ prongs taken off, smoke
 striker put in top w/
 trip wire to hole / trip
 wire in hole ③ 105 ILL
 canister - 3 TO 5 LBS PETNUM
 smoke striker w/ trip wire
 in hole for detonation
 all pits were 6" x 1' x 6"
 deep - One tunnel found
 in vicinity - entrance
 2' x 4' - went back 6' then
 split to two directions
 into a room 5' x 8'
 showed signs of recent
 use. Vegetation used
 for beds inside was
 still green - Reg camouflage
 on bunker was burned
 off

Sgt Bonrue DT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty
 Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS ROUTE
630855

PERIOD COVERED
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 JUL 70 2400 12 JUL 70

Item Time
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

83 2400

The log was closed
by LT. Bolitho 1/198
410 TOC DO. The 1/6
198 410 continued
operations in the
TOAR with the significant
incidents of the day
activities listed in
items, 18, 26, 28, 29, 30, 33,
34, 35, 36, 44, 45, 49, 52, 62,
63.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature
Nigel A. Bolitho

DA FORM 1594

After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization
82/83/85 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS NOTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 JULY 70	2400	12 JULY 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
1			The journal was opened by Lt. Bolitho Y6198C1B TOC 00		FHB
2	0810		C Company reports two VC males Chu Hoiid to the PF's at their third plt's location. VC are reported to be from same element that set up ^{the} booby traps which resulted in the death of one of C Co. plt. leaders of the same VC element who lost two men to C Co. two days ago. The report 4-5 VC with SKS and machine pistol + 5 command det. booby traps north east of C Co. location. PF's + C Co. element led by Chu Hoiid checked out area finding three booby traps. Two were homemade		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 JULY 20 2400 12 JULY 20

Item: Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.
No in out

body trap fashioned out
of old juic can filled
with petena + 81mm
ill. Canister filled with
petena rigged with grenade
striker detonator. Other
mine were bouncing
Betty type. Several
tunnels were found
in area showing signs
of recent use. Negative
further findings

3. 0925

D Company reports
bulldozer in land clearing
operation struck a
body trapped 60mm
rd with trip wire
negative damage to
dozer or driver. Element
also reports finding
81mm ill canister filled
with petena rigged
with grenade striker

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

3

4

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

Co/S3/S5 TCO

FBI DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 12 JULY 70

2400 12 JULY 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

No

in

out

and trip wire. Body
trap blown in place.

BDE-53

Lt. Horsch BF

4 1025

A Company moving
to new AO by reported
receiving heavy S/A fire & several 29 mm.
fire from int. 2-3
VC. at prox of 200
meters. to their south
west. Sweep of the
area resulted in neg.
findings.

BDE-53

Lt. Matchum BF

5. 1045

D Company element
reports bulldozers working
on land clearing
operation. Hit at
body trap consisting
of 3/4 lb of ~~petroleum~~ Petro-
stuck, crater size
2x3'. 2 men slightly
wounded. Taken to 9/1st
evac.

BDE-52

Lt. Horsch BF

6. 1416

E/Recon reported finding
wallet, believed to have

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

4

6

Organization
20/83/85 100
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
F53 DUTTE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 JULY 70	2400	12 JULY 70

Item: Time
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action taken: In.

been belonged to 1 of the
5 VC they engaged the
day ago in same area.
Mallet extracted to Y6 S-2.

BF

7 1755

ALC requested urgent
dustoff for four men
who were hit from with
recovered from a body
trapped 105 HEAD.

rigged with trip wire
across opening in
hedge row; men taken
to 91st area.

8 DE-53
Lt. Mergell MSR.

8 delusd
1350

D Company element
reported bulldozers on
land clearing operation
found a 105 HEAD
body trapped in a tree
with trip wire device
blown in place. D
Company reported that
2 VN children brought
in a body trap constructed

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/S5 TOG

FBS DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 12 JULY 70 2400 12 JULY 70

Item Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

No in out

9 2400

out of #10 jeep car, &
a Bouncing Betty type
mine blown in place.

BDES-3

3/4 Martin MSR

SUMMARY: The 1/6 198

L1B continued operations
in their TOAR with
the significant incidences
listed in the above
reference. A Company
moved from their
present AO Box in
the mid-central sector
of the 1/6 AO to vic of
D Company, setting out
several night ambushes.
B Company moved
from Lt Dottie into
area of A Coi AO Box
setting out night
ambushes. C Company
remained in their
position with
running day patrol.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/S5 TOC

FBS DOTTIE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 12502470

2400 12 JULY 80

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

No

in

out

4 night Ambush. D
Company continued
to provide security
to engineering elements
with one platoon at
LT Dottie & two platoon
17 H/T opcon. Effort
and ran a day
patrol and set out
mechanical ambush.

The journal was
closed by LT. Boddie
161984 BTOL 00.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature



DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			page no.	no of pages
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
50/83/95 TOC		F83 100111	From	To
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855	Hour Date	Hour Date
			0001 13 JUL 70	2400 13 JUL 70
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
1	0001	Log Opened by SP/4 Sheraw		HS
2	0002	AG 723827 All 721824		
		A12 726823 A36 722841		
		B66 662873 B26 662874		
		B36 662868 C6 700806		
		C3 690804 C16 711805		
		C SNIPER 690806		
		D6 731823 D16 739806		
		D26 DOTTI		
		AREN 724828 EM6 LZMM		
		EM5 700806 EM4 647935		
		⁷³¹⁸²³ H'ZAC 26 731823		
		H'ZAV 16 735824	M	HS
3	0004	1/6 INF PLANS FOR 13 JUL 70		
		Acc from 712823 to 721823		
		relieve D6 then AI will		
		move to 739806 relieve		
		D16 for security of engineers		
		Beo AOB 6696 to 6896 to 6993		
		to 6893 to 6891 to 6991 to 6989		
		to 6689 back to 6696		
		C6 700806 C3 690806		
		C26 DP 708808, 707805		

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 152

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Regulation		Form No.		no of pages	
6085/55 ITC		620855		14	
1/6 Inf 19th Bn		Hour Date		Hour Date	
		0001 13 Jul 70		2400 13 Jul 70	
Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	Initials		
No	in	out			
		702796, 702801			
		C36DP 695809, 700810			
		703809, 696808			
		Do ⁶ Patrol 720820,			
		716810, 710800, 710780			
		picked up by trucks to Datti			
		E/Rcn Ao Box 0172841R 7483			
		E/MORT SAME			
		14' car security 731823	NOP	HS	
4	0005	Brink Son Dist Captains			
		for 13 Jul 70			
	131	694975	687969		
		692969	689977		
	132	557888	562901		
		551889	560886		
	133	660970	667972		
		665978	656886		
	134	654016	641018		
		660014	657020		
	135	704948	715943		
		706939	709948		
	136	578932	565937		
		581926	566942		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Reporting Officer		Location		Period Covered				
Officer's Name		FBI District		From		To		
1/6 Int 1974 Bldg		630855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	13 JUL 70	2400	13 JUL 70	
Item No.	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken, etc.			
			137	613933	620920			
				618936	615934			
			138	581916	567918			
				572915	—			
			139	478867	441859			
				475873	470865			
			1312	613874	607874			
				613877	613870		HS	
5	0008		Son Tim Dist Cop Ambs for 13 JUL 70					
			141	Work As Bx 615585-106182				
			142	DP 768860, 764853, 773852 NA 772857 777857				
			143	DP 770835, 770829, 775829 NA 766828, 766833				
			144	DNCP 775817 DP 756820 759824, 762823 NA 753820, 748814				
			145	DP 695771 DP 695770 NCP 701779, NA 706728, 699779				

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Page no. 12 of pages 12

From Hour Date 0001 13 JUL 70 To Hour Date 2400 13 JUL 70

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

6 146 DNCP 713780 DP 704792
 N/A 721783, 709785 NOP HS

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
4.2/mm	76	12	40	0	190	2	36	0
81/mm	72	27	129	5	218	12	0	0
4.2/DPT	127	4	0	0	55	0	0	0
81/DPT	247	22	75	10	37	5	0	0
4.2/rs	26	15	79	6	62	3	2	0

 Word HS

7 4.2 Mortar Report for 13 JUL
 1- 3, 2- 1, 3- 14, 4- 18
 5- 21, 6- 6, 7- 5, 8- 32 Bussack HS

8 0010 0035 Cg 141 at DTG 121910 hrs
 JUL 70 F. 599833
 Received 2 incoming mortar rounds outside will of TRI Binh. Also from 591837
 40-50 rds S/A fire. VC used loud speakers telling people of will to flee or take cover because they were going to wipe out all

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
 By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

630855

630855

Hour Date
0001 13 JUL 70Hour Date
0000 13 JUL 70

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken in.

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken in.
	In	Out		
			the PF's in the vill. Caps spotted 2 VC w/ weapons at 590833. Called arty + VC fled South into tree line. Loud speaker continued until 2130 hrs as did sporadic S/A fire until 22400hrs	HS
9	0015	0040	Cap 138 DTG 122100 JUL 70 F+E 581916 PROX 90m Observed 1 VC w/ weapon. Caps dispatched small patrol to engage enemy while moving toward the 1 VC. They saw 5 VC w/ weapons moving into tree line. Caps engaged + VC fired 40-50 Rds S/A fire back. VC fled West. Caps will sweep at dawn	HS
10	0026	0040	Cap 135 DTG 122215 JUL 70 F+E 704948 PROX 30-35 meters	

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
No	in out			
		Caps heard movement in their wire-fired organic. Received Artillery. VC fled West + SW. Checked wire + found 1 claymore had been reversed will sweep at dawn	Bonsach	HS
11	0420	BDE given 4/4 Ann	Bonsach	HS
12	0615	All Aco is together and moving towards Dec	M	HS
13	0623	C15 closed	M	HS
14	0630	Est at 689805		FHB
15	0710	C coming from taken Pill	Pill	FHB
16	0712	D6(-) moving to Road	M	B7
17	0725	B26 + 36 closed B65	M	FHB
18	0730	E/Koon moving to Road	M	FHB
19	0740	D6(-) at E/RatCP 720820	M	B7
20	0820	From Bde the 1/6 will furnish a Bold Eagle reaction force. Effective 13 1100 hrs. until later notified.		
		General Westmoreland will		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Page no.		no of pages	
2		16	
PERIOD COVERED			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1350	13 JUL 70	2400	13 JUL 70
Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	
In	Out		
		vint Hankill and	
		later on the Jui.	
21	0900	BCo at GP' 670880	gt Muller. FHS
22	0905	A26 in DD, 2 at 734823	M BF
23	0906	A26 day Patrol	P.T.
		cp' 734831 cp ² 730834	
		cp ³ 735833	M P.T.
24	0920	DB-1, F/R 7 A16 at cp	
		716810	M P.T.
25	0930	B Co reports at 676815 will	
		be tentative PZ off for Eagle	
		Flight the B16 will be element	
		with 24 packs	MJR
26	0931	C salom 69 in Day Amb	
		689806	M P.T.
27	0932	DB-1 F/R 7 A16 at cp ³	
		710800	M P.T.
28	0945	Balcl Eagle reaction force	
		D6 PAX 82, FREQ	
		68.05 PZ-LZ DoTTi	
		Hook pad.	Moustern P.T.
29	0950	F/recon AO Boy appnd	
		by Marina HES TGR VO HUE	P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	
No	in out			In.
30	0955	B Co at CP ² 676887	M	BF
31	1045	D Co & E/R CN picked up by trucks to return to Dottie	H. J. Migell	BF
32	1110	B Co in DDP at 677894	M	P.T.
33	1126	D Co - & E/R have closed Dottie	Masker	M/M
34	1140	H/17-16 & A35 at 745829	M	BF
35	1200	A26 moving on patrol	M	BF
36	1230	HT ¹⁴ requested urgent dust off for 5 VN civilians multiple head wounds they were lying in a B.T. & it detonated at 735826 D.O. 83 E.T.A. 20-25		P.T.
37	1231	A25 at CP ² 730837	M	P.T.
38	1241	A25 at CP ³ 735833	M	P.T.
39	1250	A25 close on A26		M/M
40	1310	HT ¹⁴ dust off request for 5 VN boys complete 1255 hrs Booby trap was 155 m in a tree they were trying to take it out of tree		M/M

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

13 July 90

Hour 2100

Date 13 July 90

incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

41 1020

delayed entry

From Sam Tin, at 130930
 grid 776858 Cap 1-4-2
 received 1x Chu Hoi male
 BUI HUU THINH 25
 yrs old from BIAN NAM
 village, he was a village
 chief, he worked for the
 VC by getting food for
 them for 4 yrs. He told
 BF's there are 30-35 VC
 at 715880, they have
 7AK 47's, 2x M79's, 1x45
 cal 1x38 cal. 5xSKS
 10x M16's AT 728853 &
 715880⁶⁷ there are 50-70
 NVA who plan to wipe
 out LZ m m
 & Cap 1-4-3 12-13 July

Harris P.T.
 Parrish P.T.
 M P.T.

42 1320

A25 moving

43 1320

A25 Day Retal

731829 ep 2 728831 M P.T.

44 1340

A25 at 731829 M P.T.

45 1345

Cap 131 130840 Friend grid

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1597

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization: 82/83/85 TOC
 Location: FBS DOTTIE
 1/6 Inf 198th Bde 620855
 PERIOD COVERED: From 0001 13 July 70 To 2400 13 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item: No Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

693967 enemy grid 688962
 Proxy 0800m. Patrol saw 10
 VC with 4 rifles UNK type
 & 6 x 20 lb bags UNK content
 moving SW. Patrol called
 & received arty 1st rds 0900 hrs
 1 WP & 3 VT on target.
 VC evaded SW sweep & force
 revealed 2 blood trail.

Culpepper M
 M

46. 1400
 47. 1405

A25 at Cp² 730834
 Son Tin reports 150 VC at
 584855 Chieu Hoi report
 to 1/52.

M

48 1425
 49 1440

A25 close A24
 C36 & 26 moving

M BT

50 1455
 51 1505

C26 at cp² 708808
 C36 at cp¹ 695809

M G.T.
 M G.T.

52 1520

C26 at cp² 707805
 holding

M G.T.

53 1600

1/6 Released FROM BALD
 EARLY REACTION FORCE

LT Mear JR

54 1607

C26 AT CP^{#3} 702996
 C36 AT CP^{#3} 687809

JR

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization
22/83/85 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FEG DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0000 13 July 70

2400 13 July 70

Item Time
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken in

55 1500 1505 PT's View Bank Sen
610900, 614900, 594937
591940, 603930, 606933
625020, 627015, 585976
606978, 625012, 623007
785848, 785842, 660980
665980, 711970, 707974
577960, 583960, 657020
660015, 568008, 610997
612956, 605957 Adams P.T.

56 1610 E/RCD LEFT DOTTIE AT 1603 CUPPER JR.

57 1620 Cal at cp⁴ 702801 M M

58 1645 E/RCD at 615935 M M

59 1720 PZ B16 1720 LZ 1725 H. H. M

Muskets saw they observe
VC with weapons in LZ #1 Lt H. H. M

60 1740 ~~ABE~~ A 35 closed 6- M

61 1810 2d LZ #1744, last
LZ complete 1800 Benach M

62 1812 E/RCD in NDP at 647935 DT

63 1830 B16 at return to 1st LZ
detained 2 man neg weapons
or equip. neg ID in waiting to meet

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

TH 1

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

12

16

Organization

82/83/85 TOG

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FBI DUTY

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 13 Jun

2400

13 Jun 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In.

No

in

out

evaded to Binh Son. also
at approx 1719 hrs musket
spotted 1 VC in Blue uniform
and AK47 - engage VC evaded
in hedgerow at 660880.

Bonsack MEX

64 1840

CAP 1-4-1 NIGHT LOG.

CHANCES 600838, 603848.

JR.

65 1840

1850

B6(-) 1835 HRS REC.

50 RDS SAF AT 677894,

ENEMY GRID 680894,

PROX 400 METERS EAST.

RETURNED WITH SAF

± ARTY.

Bonsack JR.

66 1900

A25 MOVING TO AMB

JR.

67 2005

A25 IN AMB 722832

JR.

68 2020

B26 " " 676899

JR.

69 2021

A26 " " 732829

JR.

70 2030

C26 + C5T moving to Amb

M

FHB

71 2031

B36 in Amb at 683895

FHB

72 2045

103RD RF LOC. CP- 730894,

Co. CP - 723887, 2 Co CP-

723893, 3 Co. CP 730891.

Amb- 721882, 729885, 723879

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
52/S3/S5 TOG			FEG DOTTIE		From		To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde			630855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
						13 July 70	00	13 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				Action taken	
	in	out						
73	1752		PFS FROM SOO TINH 13 NOV					
			756817 755818 608792					
			715775 702803 638800					
			715759 638821 603864					
			599869 599867 627837					
			637830 637836 631822					
			638823 640818 633811					
			630815 638814 654805					
			654810 651816 651787					
			649791 651795 622801					
			621807 609787 609792					
			609796 638780 634785					
			645780 666780 674781					
			680782 680800 682796					
			685799 713764 702762					
			728762 724761 734759					
			701779 702784 699799					
			600838 600835 695770					
			693773 731823 713777					
			712778 710783 759819					
			753816 723773 724775					
			600844 603840 755818					
			692805 732794 741809					

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

J.R.

DA FORM 1597

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization

82/83/85 100

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FBS DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

02 13 JULY

2100 13 JULY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
74	1835		BINH SON - AGENT REPORT C3 - 95/B SAPPER Co BS 516924, STRENGTH-70 MEN, TO ATTACK CHAU O BRIDGE AND NUOC MAN BRIDGE AND INFILTRATE INTO BINH LAN REFUGEE CAMP 13-15 JULY		DT
75	1835		BINH SON AGENT REPORT C3 - 71 ST VC CO. w/COMPLETE WEAPONS AT BS 798820 TO ATTACK U.S. ENGINEERS		DT
76	2045		Ref #72, Amb-719889, 723889, 716895, 731896, 733893.		JR
78	2100		C26 in amb at 708798 CST in amb at 690810		DT
79	2101		4/4 ARVN - 687815, 690834 700855, 689822, 694820 692813, 700844		DT
80	2111		Parad to Binh Son Bl. Parable Eagle. & view 709928. They were also informed of the movement of		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Date			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
From			To		From			
Hour			Date		Hour		Date	
6/28/85 100			FEB DUTY		135000		135000	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde			630855		2400		135000	
Time			Incidents, messages, orders, etc.					
No	in	out	Action taken, etc.					
			B394 Eng on road					
			sweep operation from					
			vic Bird Ave to vic					
			mouth of New Pk Trail					
81	2208		BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS					
82	2240		MECHANICAL AMBUSH					
			LOCATIONS. A Co. (6-Amb)					
			740807, 739803, 722834					
			723831, 2AT 732828.					
			B Co. (10-Amb) 687898,					
			689895, 676900, 677899					
			675899, 676898, 4AMB					
			From 676875 to 677875.					
			C Co. (17-Amb) 712806,					
			710807, 707805, 708807					
			704797, 708797, 708800					
			704801, 3AT 691803, 3AT					
			689805, 3AT 693808.					
			H-TROOP (8-Amb) 740823					
			739829, 735825, 741822					
			737820, 741824, 739828					
			745828. (TOTAL AMB-41)					
82	2245		Panned to H/T 16 then					
Typed name and grade of officer on duty			Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

22/83/85 100

FBI DOCTRINE

From

To

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 JULY 70

2400

13 JULY 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

No

in

out

plans for 14 JULY 70. They
are to Cadant Ranch
with ric. 719845. At

the present permit possible
time 14 July. Also passed to
A Co. that they are to
release one platoon to
work with B39 Engr. on
road project & to send
truck north end of the

Cadant at 140900-1000

LT ZACK

F4B

83 2300

Informed by Binh Son
that a RF element
will be standing by
ric 600726 to be
picked up 14 JULY to
work with B39 Engr.

ALL on road project.

Jef Adams

F4B

84 2400

The log was closed by
LT Bolithe. The 198th continued
operations on their TOAR with the
significant incidents listed in

items 89, 10, 36, 40, 41, 59, 63, 65, 74, 75

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Lloyd W. Bolithe

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

C. 1/6 Inf 198th Bde

82/83/85 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FET LOMIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

Hour Date

0001 13 JULY 70

To

Hour Date

2400 13 JULY 70

Item No

Time

in

out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken, etc.

1

The Journal was opened
by LT. Bolitho Y6198
LIB TOC DO.

FHS

2

1230

H/T 17 Cn element
requested urgent chertoff
for 5 VN children. The
children were disarming
a 155mm body trapped
in a tree. Children
taken to 91st evoc.

PT

3

1724

B Company conducted
Eagle flight with the
gunships covering the
17 observing 1 VC dressed
in blue with AK-47. Ship
engaged VC with VC moving
into body cam. B Company
sweep through the area
determining 2 VN males
and finding two blood
tracks. Men attracted to
Bent Pan + neg results
from blood track.

Group 1

Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

BDE-53

Sp4 Bonach

MSK

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

2

7

Regiment
82/83/85 TCG

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FBI DUTY

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

Hour Date

0001 13 JULY 90

To

Hour Date

2400 13 JULY 90

Item Time

No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

4. 1840

B Company moving
to NOP Reservoirapprox. 50 rods of S/A
fire from on dark
side enemy force at
a prox of 400 meters.B Company returned
with SAF and called
in Art fire mission.

BDE-83

Jy Bennett JR

5 2400

SUMMARY: The 1/6 198

4B Continued operations
in their TOAR with
the more significant
incidences of the day
operation listed in the
above noted items. A
Company replaced
D Co for providing
security for engineering
elements. D Co moved
back to LZ Dottie
for retraining. C
Company remained

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

3

9

62/89/85 100
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 May 20	2400	13 July 20

Team No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			

in the pauperation
ville running day
patrols and night
ambushes. B Company
continued to operate
in their AO box.
Sending one platoon
on an Eagle flight
to the north east of
their AO. E/Recon
moved with D Company
back to LZ Dottie
then proceed to the
northern sector of the
AO to conduct day
+ night patrolling and
to employ their sniper
team. H/T 12 Cav. two
platoon switched from control
of D Co. to A Co. to provide
security for engineer
element.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

82/S3/S5 100
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From	
Hour	Date
0001	13 JUL

Hour Date
2400 13 JULY 10

Item		Time
No	in	out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.

The Journal was
closed by Lt. Bolthe
1/6/1982 IB TOC DD.

FHB

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Signature
Hazel W. Botelho

CONFIDENTIAL

15

P

Date		Location	PERIOD COVERED		no of pages	
From	To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
8/23/85	100	FBI DOTTI	0001	14 JUL 70	2100	14 JUL 70
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855				
Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken	In.
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Sheraw			HS
2	0002		ALG 731823 AIG 739807			
			A26 732829 A25 722832			
			B6W 677894 B26 676899			
			B36 683895 C6W 700806			
			C26 708798 CSARR 690810			
			C36 693805 Dec DOTTI			
			E/RW 647935 EMB LEMM			
			EM5 700806 EMH-647935			
			H'card 731823		m	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 14 JUL 70			
			ALG 731823 sec			
			AIG 739806 sec			
			DP A26 721818, 717801,			
			703801, 698790, 695769			
			Bco cont work in AOB			
			C6W 700806 C2 690804			
			C16 DP 700800, 713800,			
			710815 C36 DP 685805,			
			680808, 687807			
			Dec Retrains at Dotti			
			E/RW AOB 6397 to 6697 to			
			6694 to 6494 to 6493 to 6293			

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
82/S3/S5 TOC		FEB DUTIE		From		To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	14 JUL 70	2400	14 JUL 70
Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken: In.				
			to 6295 to 6395				
			EM 6 LZ MM EM 5 200806				
			EM 4 647935				
			H ¹ /CAV 731823 sec				
			NOP HS				
4	0004	0135	Binh Son Dist Capt Amb's for 14 JUL 70				
	131		696976	686968			
			682976	689977			
	132		554894	544885			
			559891	556897			
	133		662978	665986			
			665976	664980			
	134		656012	642012			
			664013	665016			
	135		704948	702936			
			701946	709949			
	136		573939	573957			
			565936	570939			
	137		610934	627934			
			610944	612933			
	138		582918	562911			
			578920	-			

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page 3 no of pages 15

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
82/S3/S5 TOG		FEB DOTIE		From		To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630355		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	14 JUL 70	2400	14 JUL 70
Item No	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.		
			137 475880 464873				
			476876				
			1372 622873 623879				
			621878 611870	Bonsack	HS		
5	0005		Sentinels Dist Cap Amb's for 14 JUL 70				
			141 cont work in AO Box				
			142 DP 779863, 788861, 786855				
			NA 773860, 777861				
			143 DP 764834, 767837, 769835				
			NA 766833, 763829				
			144 DNCP 757818 DP 762818				
			769817, 771816				
			NA 760819, 756820				
			145 DCP 701779 DP 675780				
			DCP 705779 NA 686780				
			686777				
			146 DNCP 716778 DP 715766				
			NA 721782, 723780	NDP	HS		
6	0400	0425	4.2 Mortar Report for 14 JUL 70				
			1-6, 2-0, 3-20, 4-26				
			5-25, 6-4, 7-4, 8-33	Bestly	HS		
Typed name and grade of officer on duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Org. address
82/83/85 100

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBI DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 JUL 70	2400	14 JUL 70

Item No. Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken in.

7 0410 0420

HE		WP		ILL		CS	
OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
66	10	36	0	187	3	36	0
63	9	128	1	208	10	0	0
114	13	0	0	57	1	0	0
222	25	73	2	32	5	0	0
24	2	75	4	62	0	2	0

Quinn HS

8 0603

B26 + 36 moving to B60

M

FHB

9 0605

C26 moving

M

HS

10 0607

A15, A26, A25 moving to A05

M

FHB

11 0620

B26 closed

M

HS

12 0640

C. Co reports then Cst

element requests Urgent

dent off for 2 US EM

who tripod body trap

outside the AMO side

at 690 810, Line #10, #39

FHB

Dustoff on station 0648

complete 0655, BT was

a chi com w/ trip

wire, 20 meters

outside ambush sight

Line #10 has wounds

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 150

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization: S2/S3/S5 TOC
 1/6 Inf 198th Bde
 Location: FEB DOITHE
 630355
 PERIOD COVERED:
 From: Hour 0001 Date 14 JULY
 To: Hour 2400 Date 14 JUL 70
 Item: No in out Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

to the arm, #39 serious
 wounds to the leg taken
 to 27 Surg.

Lt Horach HS

13 0705

C26 closed

M HS

14 0715

CST closed C36

M FH13

15 0716

4/4 ARVN Reg. moving
 out of 1/6 AO. will gain
 1/6 up when clear.

FH13

16 0730

A26 + 25 closed A65

M B7

17 0731

C26 closed

M B7

18 0810

E/mortars 4 at Nui Phu

Link 647935 requested
 routine report of down
 1 VC killed gunshot wound
 in check. After Neg ETA
 on link # Boy received
 wounds when est sqd
 of VC at 658941 fired
 approx 20 rds of AK47 at
 wood cutters Results

1 cir KIA 1 cir wia Platinum P.T.

19 0815

A26 at cp⁴ 698796

P.T.

20 0816

E/recon moving

P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1597

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

6

15

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOCLocation
FBS DOTTIE

PERIOD COV

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 July 70

2400

14 July 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken in.

No

in

out

21 0825

B6 moving

P.T.

22 0830

Bde given unit location ⁴⁴ Culpeper.

F.H.B.

23 0840

E/accns requested urgent

Dust off 201 2 EM

hit body traps at ~~644988~~ 644935

1 man head injury

1 man burned on back

with Shrapnel wounds.

P.O. 59 ETA 15 Line #63 Culpeper

+ F. L. "P." Complet. 0905 9121

P.T.

24 0850

Lt Cross reports M21

down at ~~644988~~ 61988

next to Hwy with

transmission problems.

War Lord + animal

securing Tail #075

Clitman P.T.

25 0855

AL- reports Engrs trapped

2 B.T. at 742 834 1x anti

personal, prisoner release,

1x105 rd hanging from

a tree trip wire. Dozer

detonated rd with blast

2 Dozers received punch

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1507

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization
S2/S3/S5 100
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 July 2400 14 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			radiator, 1 closer is un-operable. Eng tripped 1x 105 rel at 743835 hanging from a bush trip wire. Vibration from Dozer detonated rel. 105 wounds to face & arms. Neg Damage to Dozer. All 3 incidents occurred within 15 min.		P.T. Culpepper P.T.
26	0930		Ref Item 23 B.T. was home made pressure release on road at 644935 Crater 1' deep 8" wide.		Culpepper P.T.
27	1000		Htp 16 at 731823, Htp 26 at 737825		MLK
28	1010		A 26 at Dotts		Wt Myell MLK
29	1020		B6 at Dots 672907		M P.T.
30	1035		Night Hawk 141800 to 150400 UH 6688 LR 7083; VR 150400 to 151800 -- 6396 to 6496 to 6491 to 7191 to 7183 to 6694 to 6794 to 6796		Culpepper MLK

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 152
DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization: S2/S3/S5 TOC
 1/6 Inf 198th Bde
 Location: FBG DOTTIE
 620355
 PERIOD COVERED:
 From: Hour 0001 Date 17 July
 To: Hour 2400 Date 17 July 70

Item No. Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

31 1030 From Son Tinh -
 1) At 140640 July 70
 while on search at
 730759, PF Plt 35
 detonated one mine,
 Results 4XPF KIA +
 4PF WIA - taken to
 Quang Ngai. 4XM16
 completely destroyed.
 2) Readout on CHIEU HOI
 at 1/52 AO - At 131330
 July 70, 1 VC man name
 BUI LONG, age 19, was
 a squad leader in
 772 Co. at SON HOA
 ville, rallied to PF
 Plt 59 at 601955,
 had no weapon.
 3) National Police will
 be working in box
 UL 6284 LR 6582
 from 140600 to 141800
 looking for Deserters Master B7

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1597

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC

1/6 Inf 192th Bde

Location
FBS DOTTIE
690855

PERIOD COVERED

From
Hour Date
0001 14 JulyTo
Hour Date
2400 14 July '70Item
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

32 1055

E/MORT 6 at LZ MM

had VN kids turn into
them the 1 Rd. which
could not be identified
Length 30", (body 24")
6" fin below it,
6 fins folded back
war head was conical,
round, was old & rusty.
Found by VN kids

250 meters NE of M7M

E/M Paid 200 PIASERS Masten BT

33 1100

4/4 ARVN clear of 1/6 AO Mitchum BT

34 1200

A2K left for Binh Son

to join B34 Eng.

M MMR

35 1230

E/R at 646946

M MMR

36 1505

A2K arrived Engineer loc

at 644922, NDP 641938

MMR

37 1602

MC MILLOY AT DOTTIE

MITCHAM Q.R.

38 1620

Htys purposed NDP 728822

MMR

39 1621

B2K Moving

M MMR

40 1625

Htys Gen Milloy departed

Mitchum MMR

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1597

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization

S2/S3/S5 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FES DUTY

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

Hour

0001

Date

July 70

To

Hour

2400

Date

14 July 76

Item

No

Time

in

out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In.

41 1506 1510 PT's Team Berks Jan 14-15 July
 609898, 604904, 598959
 595934, 609929, 606927
 772859, 778857, 623011
 623007, 580984, 593976
 603954, 606955, 625021
 623017, 783843, 787847
 657981, 660984, 710976
 712973, 577960, 580963
 764833, 770830, 656007
 60004, 587997

Mitahum T.O.

42 1620 FROM BOE, INTELLIGENCE
 FROM DIVISION CI: 48TH
 BN. LOC. 686880,
 STRENGTH-180. C95B
 SAPPER Co. LOC. 508956,
 STRENGTH-50. Mission Unit LT. HARRIS J.R.

43 1620 FROM BOE. INTELLIGENCE
 FROM DIVISION CI: 56 VC
 OF P31 Co. LOC-678956,
 48 VC OF C95A SAPPER
 Co. LOC. 664960, 47 VC OF
 C51 HEAVY WEAPONS Co.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1507

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization
82/S3/S5 TCG

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FES DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 JUL	2400	14 JUL 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			LOC-684937, 2 60 VC OF 48 th BN. LOC 705916. INDIVIDUALS OF ABOVE HAVE BEEN CONDUCTING TRAINING SESSIONS NIGHTLY AT LOC. 684934 SINCE 12 JULY MISSION - UNKNOWN. LT. HARRIS		
44	1700		B26 @ CP#1 673909		QR.
			B26 @ CP#2 670916		QR.
45	1710		C36 moving		DT
46	1715		B26 at CP#3 665917		DT
47	1716		NIGHT HAWK BOX #45 DTG 141900-150600 UL6396 LR7288 AIR CAV BOX # 30A DTG 150600 TO 161800 UL6396 LR7288		DT
48	1725		C36 at CP#1 685805	my	my
49	1728		B26 at CP#4 665910	Johnson	DT
50	1735		1 utility 0800 to 1800 max blade time 6 hrs		my
51	1740		C36 at CP#2 680808	my	my
52	1735		C16 moving		DT
53	1750		B26 CLOSED B6(-)		QR

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 July 2400 14 July 70

Item Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.
No in out

54 1745

PFs' From Son Tinh 14 NIGHT

604864 606868 600862

624835 627844 629831

631818 639818 638828

633811 628810 634808

654805 649810 648815

646794 651793 651797

638780 639786 674782

685781 713763 681800

683798 685801 719779

727780 728762 728768

734759 ~~600780~~ 601780

605798 610791 611795

614805 622802 622807

601813 600835 601838

758819 756826 751821

692806 686780 713777

717775 709774 693773

732794 741809 731823

55 1755

C16 at CP#1 700800

56 1800

C36 at CP#3

C16 at CP#2

57 1807

C36 closed

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1507

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization

S2/S3/S5 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FBS DUTY

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour Date

0001 14 JULY

Hour Date

0000 14 JULY 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In

No in cut

58 1930

B36 moving

DT

59 1931

NIGHT HAWK BOX #45 141800

TO 150600 UL 6688 LR 7083

UR BOX 6396 TO 6996

TO 6991 TO 7191 TO 7183

TO 6683 TO 6694 TO 6394

TO 6896

DT

60 1933

A26 in NDP AT 6429³8

DT

61 1935

B16 & B15 MOVING

M

JR.

62 1936

AIRCAN #30A - PRIORITY #13

NIGHT HAWK #45. " #6

" " #37 " #10 RETEN

JR.

63

C26 MOVING TO PUT OUT MIA M

JR.

64 2015

FROM ~~THE~~ SON TOWN

CAP 1-4-1 1920 HRS.

FRIENDLY BRID 598832, ENEMY

BRID 590832. WHEN

MOVED TO NIGHT LOCATION

RECEIVED 75-100RDS SAF.

REQUESTED ARTY, FIRST

RD AT 1925 HRS, 18RDS

OF 155mm H.E. VC

EVACUATED WEST NO SWEEP

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1592

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S/S/S5 TOC		FBS DUTY		From To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855		Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
				0001	14 July 70
Item No	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken In.	
		BECAUSE OF MINED AREA		BONZACK J.R.	
65	2019	C26 CLOSED C6(-)		J.R.	
66	2035	B16 AMB AT 665910			
		B15 " " 667905			
		B36 " " 673909		J.R.	
67	2102	103 RD AFB MAIN CT			
		AT 730893. 1 ST Co. 734893,			
		730897, 730891. 2 ND Co.			
		724894, 718898, 719891.			
		3 RD Co. 722885, 716886,			
		722877.		J.R.	
68	2107	FREN RECON at 666946		DT	
69	2155	C16 AMB AT 698813		J.R.	
70	2215	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS		BONZACK J.R.	
71	2220	MECHANICAL AMBUSH			
		LOCATIONS. BCo. (9-Amb)			
		673905, 671905, 671903			
		673903, 675913, 670914			
		668906, 667906, 667913.			
		ACo. (5-Amb) 638928			
		640925, 741804, 737805			
		739804. CCo. (17-Amb)			
		700813, 702814, 695810			

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization

S2/S3/S5 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FEB DOTTE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

From

Hour

Date

0001

14 July

To

Hour

Date

2400

14 July 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken, etc.

No

In

Out

699810, 703805, 704805

706805, 708805, 3AT

695808, 3AT 695806,

3AT 692804. E/RCD

(4-AMB) 644946, 647

947, 650948, 648942 BOWSACK JR.

72 2400

The log was closed

by LT. Bolitto 16198

LIB TOC DO. The

16198 continued operation

in their TOAR with

the significant

incidents listed in

the following items

12, 23, 26, 25, 31, 32, 32,

64.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Lt. Bolitto

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization

S2/S3/S5 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FEB DOTIE

630355

PERIOD COVERED

From

Hour Date

0001 14 JULY 70

To

Hour Date

2100 14 JULY 70

Item

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In.

No

in

out

1

The journal was
closed by LT. Bolitho
1/6198 LIB TOC D.O.

FHB

2. 0640

Urgent duty requested
for 2 EM of C Company
sniper team who hit
a body trapped in a
ground rigged with
trap wire. Men were
duty off to 27 Aug.
Men received shrapnel
wounds to arm & other
men to legs. Body trap
was located 20 meters
out side their anti
position.

Jd Hunt FHB

3 0840

E/Com requests urgent
duty off for 2 EM who
were hit with shrapnel
from a home made
pressure release type
body trap. One man
injured in the head & the

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Station
53/85 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FES DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COV
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 JULY 2400 14 JULY 20

Item: Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.
No in out

other in the back.
Crater ring 1' deep &
8" wide. Taken to 91st. S. Calpappa PT
4 0855 A Company reports
the bulldozer working
on land clearing
operation again. Hit
1x anti personal, premium
clean mine + 1x105
HE rd tried to trace
rigged with trip wire.
Another 1x105 HE rd
was detonated by from
bulldozer, man on
dozer received face +
arm wounds. + one
dozer made inoperable.
All adverse incidents took
place within 15 min. BDE-83
5/4 Calpappa PT
5 1155 E/MST 6 LZ MM
reports 1x unidentified
type rd. turned into
them by VWS children.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FES DOTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 JUL 70	2400	14 JUL 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
6			The round was 30" long with 6" folding type fin. Rd near old + sent found 250 m NE of LZ m m. Children paid 200 PLASTERS	5/4 Martin	BT
6	1602		Maj General Miller CG of the American Division visited LZ DOTIE today for a briefing with Lt C Womack 1st CO.	5/4 Mitchell JR	
7	2400		The SUMMARY: The 1st 198th LIB continued operation in the TOAR with the more significant incident of the day listed above. A Company continued to provide security for Engineering elements. With one element moving south with a		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FES DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 JUL 90	2100	14 JUL 90

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			Engineering element on road construction. B Company continues operation in their AO box. C Company continues operation in the pacification area, running day patrol + night amb. D Company remained at LZ Dottie for returning. E/Kenn continued working in their AO box. H/T with two platoons in the AO working with AG. The day was cloud by Lt. Botello 1/6 198C16 for D.O.		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

Walter N. Botello

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1no of pages 17

Organization

S2/S3/S5 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FIS PLANT

630355

PERIOD COVERED

From

Hour

Date

0001

15 JUL 70

To

Hour

Date

2400

15 JUL 70

Item

No

Time

in

out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In.

1 0001

Log Opened by P. Sheraw

115

2 0002

AG 781823 AIG 739807

A26 642938

B6 672904 B16 665910

B15 667905 B36 673909

C6 700806 C16 698813

C3 693805 Dec DOTTI

E/R CN 746946 H'Zavle 728822

H'Zavle 731823

115

3 0007

1/6 INF PLANS FOR 15 JUL 70

Aco Cont work as security

Bco Cont work in AO Box

B6 DDP 663917

B36 DP 662924, 668923,

670916

C6 700806 C2 690804

C25DP 700800, 695-790

700787, 710800

C36DP 700814, 706818,

697813

Dec Retrains at Dotti

E/R CN Cont work in AO Box

E Morte same

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no.

o of pages

Organization

Location

S2/S3/S5 TCO

FES DOTTIE

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

630855

From

Hour Date

0001 15 JUL 70

Hour

Date

00 15 JUL 70

Item Time

Incidents, messages, orders, e

Action taken

No in out

H/2AV cont sec 731823

NDP

HS

4 0010

Binh Son Dist Cap Am's

for 15 JUL 70

131 694975 686968

692968 688978

132 552882 561901

549891 554894

133 668984 675975

667972 676979

134 656012 648004

657000 656020

135 704948 698931

709949 699947

136 586938 570931

582941 583933

137 617937 620937

614940 616925

138 585922 553916

581923 —

139 473867 487873

468868 470870

1312 610870 649865

621872 617867 Bonsack HS

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FES ROUTE
630855

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date
0001 15 JUL 70

Hour Date
2400 15 JUL 70

Item Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken

5 0020

Cap Arrive from 15 JUL 70
from San Juan Dist.

141 DCP 699833 DP 590830

596840, 600840

14 NA 600832 NA 595830

595836

142 DP 768828 766834

769835 NA 766833, 768833

142 DP 774852, 767852, 767858

NA 776855, 775859

144 DNCP 759819 DP 750818, 74584

742818 NA 753820, 766820

145 DCP 685779 DP 684784

683784, 685783

146 CP 713779 DP 728783

NA 711786, 718788

6 0400

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
4.2								
mn	56	10	40	0	187	10	36	0
81								
mn	57	15	123	6	176	42	0	0
4.2								
	105				45			
NPT	213	9	0	0	5	9	0	0
81								
NPT	208	14	73	0	30	2	0	0
4.2								
VT	46	10	74 ⁷⁵	0	63	0	2	0

Kayser HS

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3/S5 TOC		FES DOTTIE		From		To	
1/6 Inf 198th Bde		630855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	15 JUL 70	2400	15 JUL 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action taken
	in	out					
7	0410	0430	4.2 Mortar Report 15 JUL 70				
			1- 3, 2- 0, 3- 21, 4- 24				
			5- 29, 6- 0, 7- 08- 29				Pleton HS
8	0015		Blue Ghost on station				
			given enemy intel, friendly				
			location, including engagement.				FAB
9	0100		Blue Ghost 41 braking				
			station - neg findings				HS
10	0550		C16 moving to C6C1				M FAB
11	0605		C16 closed C6C1				M FAB
12	0635		All B6 element closed				
			B6C1 location.				M FAB
13	0710		Bde given unit locat				Mitchum BT
14	0720		E/RCN moving				M BT
15	0745		E/RCN at CP 652949				M BT
16	0800 0800		Bde given unit locations				Mitchum BT
17	0813		E/recon at CP 654954				M P.T.
16	0815		H/17 36 moving				M BT
17	0850		E/recon in contact at				
			651955				P.T.
18	0851		H/17 17 car 36 at Bird				
			Jen				P.T.
19	0915		EIR while searching with at 651925				
Typed name and grade of officer on duty			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1 camp
2 500
2 800
1 1000

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

no of pages

17

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FEG DORTIE
630855

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 15 July 70 2400 15 July 70

Item: Time Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken
No in out

19	0855	E/RCCN at 650955 observed 1 VC at 150-200m, told him twice to stop, VC tried to evade into a tree line, E/RCCN fired engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or eqpt. He had a letter the KC Scout said was a letter from his family, will be extracted to 1/6 S2. Sgt Clark BT		
20	0950	C36 manning		G.T.
21	1005	B6 in position at 675917 will move to 667917	MM	P.T.
22	1007	C36 at cp' 700814	MM	G.T.
23	1020	C36 at cp ² 706818	MM	P.T.
24	1035	C36 at cp ³ 697813	MM	G.T.
25	1041	HT36 at cp ² 615935	MM	G.T.
26	1045	HT36 at cp ³ 630929	MM	P.T.
27	1125	HT36 at cp ⁴ 645922	MM	MM
28	1735	B6 at cp ¹ 665925		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TOC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DORTHE
630855

From
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 15 July 2000 15 July 2000

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action
	in	out		
29	1140		H/1716 at 745837 found 1x250 lb bomb, 2-3 weeks old, blown in place Master BF	
30	1155		B6 at loc 671913	BF
31	1225		H/1726 arrived Bayonet 0900 left AL- at 0730	Culpepper MW
32	1226		E/1726 moving to cp	
33	1240		B6 at cp 669932	C.T.
34	1245		C6-1 at 700806 requested Routine dust off for 1VN bid with infected eye. ETA 30-40 min Dust off 51	BF
34	1255		E/1726 in DP, at 645955	P.T.
35	1256		C to Mech. Smt for 15-16 July 36 691803, 691808, 688810 all three Loc will have 3 mech @ in 36 element 26- 695813, 697812, 699814 700816 16- 705807, 705807 708807, 703802	P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no.

no of pages

Organization
82/83/85 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FEB 10TH
630355

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 15 July 2000 15 July 70

Item Time
No in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

36	1345	Grid Squares 5983 5984 & 5985 cleared by CAPS for 1/6 AO Extension	E3-R	BF
37	1350	1/52 gave neg clearance on grids 5984 & 5985 for 1/6 AO Extension	Sgt Lamb	BF
38	1352	BCo PZ complete		BF
39	1355	A6 reports Eng 59TH Engineers at 746837 hit booby trap, 1 L15 WIA (Engineer.)	Culpepper	BF
40	1358	BCo LZ Complete		BF
41	1455	Dust off for 1 VN male complete at 1450 to 91ST	M	BF
42	1500	A26 reports 50 RF's at their location		
43	1520	C26 @ CP#1 700800	M	GR
44	1500	1/52 cleared grids 5983, 5984 & 5985 till 1800	Capt Mueller	ML
45	1535	C26 at CP#2 695790	M	ML
46	1338	Ref Item 39 105rd in two neg crates and type		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

8

17

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FEB 10111E
630355

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 15 JUL 2400 15 JUL 70

Item No Time in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken In.

detonation O.O. complete

1500

Culpepper B.T.

47 1545

C26 @ CP#3 700787

M

J.R.

48 1555

C-26 at CP#4 710800

M

J.R.

49 1600

BDE GIVEN LOCATION CHARGES

Culpepper

J.R.

50 1646

B26 Eagle flight

1st PZ 1358 hrs 1st LZ 1410 hrs

2d PZ 1556 hrs 2d LZ 1610 hrs

3d PZ 1630 3d LZ 1641

Culpepper, M.H.

51 1700

1st PZ 669932, 1st LZ 702829

2nd PZ - 702829, 2nd LZ - 592857

3rd PZ - 592857, 3rd LZ - 669932

PETEN

J.R.

52 1701

Night Hawk UL-16688 LR 7083

53 1807

A6C REQUEST PROXITY

DUST-OFF FOR ~~THEIR~~

1X U.S. (H-TROOP) WITH HEAD

INJURIES FROM RADIO FALLING

ON HEAD. DUST-OFF 85

ETA 15-20 MIN. DUST-OFF

COMPLETE AT 1850

To

PETEN J.R.

54

Bco in NDP 672934

55 1903

B36 BUREAU 677881

J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization

S2/S3/S5 TOG

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location

FES DOTTIE

630855

From

Hour Date

0001 15 JUL

To

Hour Date

2400 15 JUL 70

Item

Time

No

in

out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken

In.

56 1830

PF3 SON TINH NIGHT 15 JUL

757817 755818 608792

715775 702803 638800

715759 638821 713777

710785 713785 694773

698806 ~~702803~~ 703803

684784 683784 685783

731823 603864 607867

600855 609792 608788

610796 660780 638780

645780 637787 651788

649795 651798 654805

652811 653817 619803

622808 633811 630814

638814 631822 635822

639824 624835 629830

637839 685799 684798

680800 674783 681784

713764 704762 724762

728761 737759 719779

724774

DT.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization
S2/S3/S5 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FET MOUNTAIN
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 15 JUL 2400 15 JUL 70

Item No Time in out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc. Action taken: In.

57 1630 1645 ~~PF~~ FROM BWH. SW 15 NIGHT
613905 613900 590934
594941 604930 606926
624010 623006 585976
607977 612957 604953
626021 625016 660984
660978 710974 576960
681963 663013 571976
570970 589992 616017 CULPEPPER JR.
58 1640 CAP 1-4-1 REQUEST
EXTENSION ON BOX TO
1500HRS. 18 JULY. APPROVED AIR. PROCTOR SGT. TROTT JR.
59 1715 AIR CAU #30 PRIORITY 13
NIGHT HAWK #37 PRIORITY 10 DT
60 1900 H/T 16 & A36 MOVING M. JR.
61 1918 A26 NDB AT 642938 JR.
62 1921 E/ROW FOUND A WELL
USED TRENCH AT
643956, 30 METERS
LONG, 1 METER WIDE, &
1 1/2 METERS DEEP LOC.
IN THICK BRUSH NOT
VISIBLE FROM A.R.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED				
E2/S2/S5 TCC			FBS DOTTIE		From				
1/6 Inf 198th Bde			630855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	15 Jun 70	2000	15 Jun 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action taken		
	in	out							
			WERE 5 OR 6 TRAILS LEADING UP HILL FROM TRENCH, NOT VISIBLE FROM AIR. THE FRESH STRAW, 3 HATS, 3 POTS OF FISH, RICE & POTATOES, 1 BOTTLE TEA, PLATES AND TEA KETTLE, WAS FOUND IN THE TRENCH.						J.R.
63	1950		B16 moving To Set up M/A				M		J.R.
64	1958		B36 moving To Amb				M		J.R.
65	2000		ADD PF's SON TINH 731790, 738815 757818 756826 751821 763825 764824 759819 755820 760820 731823						DT
66	2005		ERCN in amb 645956						DT
67	2020		C25 moving						DT
68	2040		B36 in ambat 677931						DT
69	2045		B6- NDP at 672934 w/ H-TROOP						DT
70	2046		A36 in ambat 760836						DT
71	2112		BDE GUEN UNIT LOCATIONS BONSAC						J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/33/55 TOC
16 198TH LHB

LOCATION

Don't
630855

Page No.

12

17

PERIOD OF INFO

0001 15 JUL 70 2400 15 JUL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION

72 2135

FROM BINH SON, CAP 1-3-5

1710 HRS. LOC. 718928. ON

PATROL OBSERVED 2x VC WITH

AK-47 STANDING GUARD FOR

15x VC FISHING LOC. 718927.

PROX 100 METERS. CAP 1-3-5

ENGAGED WITH SAF. VC

EVASSED WEST. SWEEP

AREA FINDING 3x VC KIA, 2x CHICOMS,

MISC. CLOTHING & FISHING NETS.

- FROM BINH SON, CAP 1-3-5

1711 HRS. LOC. OBSERVED

3x VC WITH 1x AK-47 MOVING

SOUTHWEST ACROSS RICE

FIELD. ENGAGED WITH SAF.

SWEEP AREA FINDING 2x VCKIA

2 CHICOMS & MISC. CLOTHING. PLETON

73 2155

C25 AMB AT 695812

74 2200

MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS

ACo. (7-AMB) 741807, 741805

739805, 736807, 757836,

760840, 760833. BCo. (7-AMB)

672935, 671934, 671935

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR OF INFO SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

52/53/55 TOC

DOTTIE

FROM

DATE

1/6 198th LTB

630855

0001

15 JUL 70

2400

15 JUL 70

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

676933, 678932, 680930
 671933. C Co. (17-Amb) 705807,
 705804, 708804, 703802, 695813
 697812, 699814, 700816, 3AT
 691803, 3AT 691808, 3AT 688810.
 E/REN (5-Amb) ~~650956~~ 650956
 663956, 649954, 644954,
 643954. H-TROOP (3-AMB)
 665927, 665928, 664930.
 (1/6 TOTAL AMB-37)

BOWSACK.

JR

75 2245

Passed to Bde. that C Co
 will be replaced by D Co
 approx 160900 hrs in Poupanten
 villos C Co to LZ Dottie for
 returning. E/REN 161200 Trucked
 from present AO Base to LZ
 Dottie returning.

54 Pluton

FNB

76 2310

103RD RF LOCATIONS - 724897,
 724895, 729894, 730898, 734892
 730891, 724887, 724881, 718883
 715892, 718889.

JR

77 2400

The log was closed

by LT. Brette 161956

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

DRIFT STAFF JOURNAL

REMARKS

5453155

Y6198210

LOCATION

L2 Out 116

RVP

630 855

CONFIDENTIAL

MOON

0001

15 JUL 70

2400

15 JUL 70

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
		TOC DO. The Y6198210	
		continued operations in	
		their TOAR with the	
		significant incidence of	
		the drop operations listed	
		in the items 19, 29, 39, 44,	
		62,	

TOC DO. The Y6198210
continued operations in
their TOAR with the
significant incidence of
the drop operations listed
in the items 19, 29, 39, 44,
62,

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Walter N. Botelho

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

No. of Pages

1

3

REGISTRATION

S3

Y6198 L1B

LOCATION
L2 DOTTIE
RVN
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	DATE	TO	TIME
0001	15 JULY 80	2400	15 JULY 80

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

The Journal was closed
by LT. Bolitho Y6198 L1B
TOC DO

FHB

2. 0855

E/Recon on day patrol
observed 1 VC at peak of
150 to 200 meters. Element
called for VC to halt, VC
evaded into tree line. E/Recon
engaged. Results 1 VC KIA
negative weapon or equipment.

Man said letter from family
will be extracted to 16 S-2.

BDE-S3

1st Tech

BF

3 1355

A Company providing
security for 59th Engr. had
Engr element hit booby trap,
a 105 HE rd. rigged with
trip wire one Engr slightly
wounded. started off

BDE-S3

1st Culpepper BF

4.

Group 4

Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION

53

LOCATION

L2 DOTTIE

RVN

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

0001

15 JULY 70

TO

DATE

2400

15 JULY 70

DATE

TIME

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

SUMMARY: The Y619821B continued operations in their TOA with the more significant incidents referenced in items listed above. A Company continued to provide security for three separate engineering elements. B Company continued operating in their AO. B running day patrol, receiving one platoon of H/T open + running a night ambush. C Company continued in their participation program running day patrol + night ambush. D Company remained at L2 Dottie for retraining. E/Recon remained in the northern sector of the AO running day

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

3

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION

53

LOCATION

L 2 DOTTIE
RUN
630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO
0001	15 JULY 20

Y6198 L1B

TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
------	------	-----------------------------------	--------------	----------

patrols and night ambulance.

The journal was
closed by Lt. Bolitho Y6

19841B TOL D.O.

TOL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Lt. Bolitho

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 1

No. of Pages 14

ORGANIZATION

8/52/5

TOC

LOCATION

DOTTI

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 INF

198606

630855

FROM

DATE

16 JUL 70

TO

DATE

16 JUL 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1 0001

Log Opns by Sheraw

15

2 0002

A6-731823 A16 739807

A26 642938 A36 760836

B6-672934 B36 677931

C6-700806 C25 695812

C3 690804 Dec DOTTI

FRON 645956 ENG L ZMM

EM5 700806 EM4 647935

H2mv16 731823 H2mv36 672934

M

15

3 0003

1/6 INF Plans FOR 16 JUL 70

A6-731823 Land clear

A16 739807 Eng SEC

A26-642938 Road Proj SEC

Boat H2mv36 AO Box 6696 AR 7090

B36 blocking at 679934

H2mv36 sweep 672931, 677929

679934 B16 DP 677941,

676944, 675943 B26 DP

679935, 677941, 678938

B6-700806 678938

Ceo trucked to Dotti for train

D6-700806 D26 690804

FRON AO Box 6397, 6697

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/21/10

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM	TOC	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5		Dotti	FROM	TO
OF	198806	630855	FROM DATE	TO DATE
			0001	16 JUL 70 2400 16 JUL 70

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

6694, 6494, 6493, 6293, 6295

6395 EMORT-SAME

HS

4 0004

Binh Son Road Corp Amb's 16 JUL 70

131 695975

686968

688972

692965

132 551889

542880

549888

548891

133 666982

645989

671980

666976

134 656012

654027

654007

652041

135 704948

702936

709949

700952

136 577945

583936

563936

579945

137 620939

632934

616937

613945

NA

138 550906

NA 576917

(574915 DNCP)

139 473867

468864

477875

466868

1312 616877

649865

615870

607875

Platen

HS

REF NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR UNIT SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
SS TOC	DOTTI	
F 1980DE	630855	FROM DATE 0001 16 JUL 70 TO DATE 2400 16 JUL 70
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN

0005

San Juan Dist Capt. 16 Jul 70

141 DCP 599833 DE 600849, 620935

613830 NCP 619809, 622806

142 DE 778853, 787855, 781859

NA 773860, 777862

143 DE 770835, 770829, 775830

NA 768833, 769829

144 DDCP 755817 DE 762820, 764825

760824 NA 754821, 749820

145 DCP 684784 D 673776

NCP 677778 NA 675780

678783

146 DDCP 713772 D 721783

NA 710780, 718788

145

6 0400 0410

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
A-2								
mm	108	30	40	0	187	0	36	0
81								
mm	57	0	134	0	157	19	0	0
4.2								
NPT	72	31	0	0	54	0	0	0
81								
NPT	159	2	119	0	45	0	0	0
4.2								
VR	53	13	72	3	62	0	2	0

Kaysen HS

3 0415 0420 1-5, 2-0, 3-36, 4-41

5-74, 6-3, 7-0, 8-77

Pletcher HS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

4

14

FROM

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

0155

FSB DOTTIE

RVN

630855

FROM

TO

0001

16 JUL 20

2400

16 JUL 2000

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8 0615

B36 moving

M

HS

9 0625

E/Recon Checkpoints 654956

652959, 605947, 645937

NCP

HS

10 0630

B36 cloud B60

M

FHB

11 0632

C25 cloud C60

M

FHB

12 0645

E/Recon money

M

FHB

13 0700

E/Recon moving on patrol
observed 2 VC one with
weapon. Recon engaged with
VC ^{at 1000 M.} evaded into wood lineElement sweeping area. Reported 4.2 ^{at 1550 M.} LARK

FHB

14 0745

Bde given unit locations

Master

BT

15 0755

E/RCN fired arty on
VC escape route, swept
area with negative findings

Lark

BT

16 0855

E/RCN at CP² 654957

M

BT

17 0915

D Co departed from Dottie for Pacification

M

MCM

18 0916

E/Recon at 605947 found

2 Booby traps, 1 with trip
wire, ~~with pressure release~~
will blow in place. Order 8"x15" Lark

B.T.

19 0925

A26 moving on P.P.

BT

20 0928

C/LDC wants to sweep

FOR NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

REGION 53/55 TOC LOCATION FSB DOTTI
 NF 198TH BDE BS 630855
 FROM 0001 16 July 70 TO 2400 16 July 70

TIME

TH. CODE

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

31 Engineers have already called MP's, body
 continued was reported to Engineers by VN's. Agt Lark MCK
 32 1110 Htys 26 at Cp² 677929 M MCK
 33 1115 A26 report line # 542 is suffering from
 laceration of lip & head will send in to
 Dotti - he slipped & fell while getting water. MCK
 34 1120 Col Richardson at Dotti Sgt Lark BF
 35 1125 Wt. Milloy at Dotti Sgt Lark BF
 36 1140 B Co found an M16 in a hole said
 it is in unserviceable condition looks
 like it could have been smashed by
 artillery Loc 677941 Culpepper MCK
 37 1144 B6- in DDP 678940 M PT.
 38 1230 1215 Bde given unit locations Mitchum BF
 39 1235 B16 DDP at 673943 M BF
 40 1240 B16 at 673943 observed 3VC
 Ref Stem 44 at 670943 (300 met. W)
 VC all had weapons - B16
 engaged with S/A, VC fled
 west, did not return fire.
 H/17-36 sweeping area Culpepper BF
 41 1245 C Co moving to Dotti from 700806 M BF
 42 1300 B 26 moving on patrol M BF

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC
INF 198TH BDE

F5B DOTTI

BS 630855

FROM DATE 0001 16 July 70 TO 2400 16 July 70

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

43 # 1310 Bde given unit locations Culpepper B7

44 1330 H/17 36 swept area of B16
Ref Item 40 firing at VC, neg findings Mitchum B745 1355 ~~DEFLT II at 161230 July 70~~
~~on patrol at 633005~~

46 1356 "C" Co closed Dottie Mitchum M/1

47 1410 E/1000 closed Dottie Culpepper C.T.

48 1445 From Bde - URI Code 3

BS 693922 1500 hrs. Lt Harris B7

49 1513 DIG at cp^a 703792 C.T.

50 1600 A36 CLOSED ALX-1 Loc. J.R.

51 1611 Bde. Given Unit Locations MITCHAM J.R.

52 1615 BDE. REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR

FLAME DRUM DROP IN SUPPORT

OF 39TH ENABE'S BN. ROAD BUILDING

OPERATION, HIGHWAY 524, TARGET

AREA IS BUNKERS & TUNNELS,

HEAVILY MINED AREA. BOX

BS 680920 TO BS 685920 TO

BS 685900 TO BS 680900.

REQUEST 500 METER CLEARANCE

AROUND AREA OF BOX. TIME FOR DROP

IS 17 0800 TO 171600 MITCHAM J.R.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

153/55 T0C
NF 198TH BDE

FSB DOTT
BS630855

PERIOD COVERED
FROM DATE 0001 16 July 70 TO 2400 16 July 70

TITLE

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

53

From BINH SON - PF Pkt 11
at 161230 July 70 on patrol
observed 20 VC moving S
at 635000. PF's were at
633005. PF's called fired
Arty on enemy loc, PF's
observed VC fleeing South
carrying 1 wounded VC.
PF's swept area, found
2 VC KBA and 1 XAK/47
completely destroyed.

Neg friendly casualties COL PEPPER BT

54 1720

B36 4 HTRD in NDP at 671934

B16 in NDP at 673943

B6- in NDP at 677940

DT

55 1740

A26 in NDP 644931

FHB

56 1750

AIR CAU Box #30 PRIORITY 14

57

NIGHT HAWK Box #37 PRIORITY 9

LARK

DT

57

D26 + 36 moving

DT

58 1800

E/M5 REPORTS MISSING LN #MTB

HAS RETURNED

QR

59 1800

D36 at CP1 704808

DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AWD873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

9

No. 14

LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 198TH LIB.

85630855

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

16 July 70

2400

16 July 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

60 1700 1710 PFs FROM BINH SON NIGHT 16 July.

617905 610900 594938

591933 607931 606926

624008 625004 604978

603987 614955 602953

625019 624016 660978

670975 711970 580962

577960 660016 570974

570969 610017 580002 CULPEPPER JR.

61 1700 RF Loc. FROM BINH SON

199TH RF Co. - 728847, 777843.

197TH RF Co. - 720951, 722950.

936TH RF Co. - 730894, 724896,

727893.

JR.

62 1820 D26 @ CP #1 699811

M

D16 MOVING

M

JR.

63 1830 B36 + H/ROD REPORTS TAKING

NES ready to

Directly

10 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE H/ROD

BONSACK DT

64 1835 NIGHT BROADCAST FOR SON TINH

BETWEEN 2200-2400 HRS

GRIDS 6875, 6978, 7279, 7582

5772.

BDE S-5 DT

65 1838 D26 @ CP #2 705816

M

JR.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

2/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
16 JULTO
16 JULFROM
0001DATE
16 JULFROM
2400DATE
16 JUL

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

66 1730

PFs FROM SON TINA 16 JUL

604864 605859 622838

629831 627842 628820

632817 639821 633811

633814 637809 654805

651812 655802 646794

651797 652792 638780

638786 633784 684783

681796 681801 685798

713763 694758 708763

728763 725768 735759

719779 726777 604791

609791 611794 600835

601841 598831 615805

623807 622797 756819

755824 765822 763825

692805 700804 703804

705803 675780 678783

716778 713780 722787

738823 733788

DT

67 1840

B36 reports sniper fire

Ref Item
63

came from SW at 500m

H TROOP IS CHECKING AREA BONSACK DT

may not be on duty

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE	2/33/35	TOC	LOCATION	FSB DOTTIE	PERIOD COVERED	FROM	TO
TIME	1/6	198TH BDE.	BS	630855	16 July 70	0001	2400

TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
68 1850	D36 at CP ^{#3} 715814	M	QR
69 1900	D36 at CP ^{#4}		DT
70 1907	FROM BWH SOW, 103 RD RF LOC. 719899, 716892, 724895, 729893 731898, 730891, 732894, 734891 722889, 726886, 724881		QR
71 1915	D36 CLOSED		DT
72 1920	H-TROOP 36 LINE OF DEPARTURE AT 683930 17 0600 PASSED TO B Co	BC	QR
73 1925	A36 MOVING TO AMB	M	QR
74 2010	D36 moving		DT
75 2015	A36 IN AMB 742840		QR
76 2037	All NDP AT 737820		QR
77 2100	Bde given locations	BONSACK	DT
78 2100	MECHAMBS A Co (TOTAL 7) 742837 740840, 744840, 739805, 737805 641928, 641931 D Co (15 AMB) 707812 708810, 708806, 707806, 706808, 707805, 709809, 691808, 692807 704817, 701793, 702793, 706799 697797, 703793, H-TROOP (TOTAL) 708826, 704846, 745846, 745845		

FOR NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2/S3/55 TOC
1/6 198 BDE

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE
630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

0001

TO

DATE

16 JUL 70

FROM

DATE

2400

TO

DATE

16 JUL 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79 2130

746843, 746841 747838

BONSACK

DT

Plan to Bde BL + H/T36 plane

for 12 JULY.

Notes

FHS

80 1830

H-TROOP 16 ^{1500HRS.} FOUND 1x 50CAL.

RD Picked AS TOE POPPER AT

GRID: 750837. HT DESTROYED

BONSACK

JR.

81 2155

FROM BINH SON. ABENT

REPORT, B/2, THE COMMUNIST

SELECT 19 JULY AS THE DAY

OF REUNIFICATION. THEY HAVE

ORDERED POLITICAL DEMONSTRATIONS

IN CITIES & TOWNS OF WEAK POLITICAL

SECTIONS. THEY HAVE INFILTRATED

SOME DISGUISED AS STUDENTS

TO ENCOURAGE DEMONSTRATIONS.

THIS IS THE FIRST CYCLE TO

LEARN OF WEAK POLITICAL

SECTIONS. PLAN TO INCREASE

CONTROL IN WEAK SECTIONS.

PLETEN

JR.

82 2200

FROM BINH SON, INFORMATION

REPORTS - VC DISTRICT UNIT

SENT ORDER TO ALL MILITARY

UNITS: TO HAVE POLITICAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

13

14

CONFIDENTIALACTION
52/53/55 Toc
1/6 198th LIB.LOCATION
FSB DOTIE
BS 630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO
0001 16 July 70	2400 16 July 70

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

TIME

STAYS

TRAINING ON 12th/13 July. SO
THEY CAN INCREASE CONTROL
IN BINH SON DISTRICT FROM
TODAY TO 20 July. MILITARY
MISSION: TO INCREASE MORTAR,
TO ATTACK, TO INFILTRATE &
ASSASSINATE. POLITICAL
MISSION: CALLING ON THE
PEOPLE TO DEMONSTRATE.

PLETEN

GR

GR

83 2208

B36 & H/T 36 AT 680934

84

2245 REQUEST EAGLE FLIGHT FOR
BCO. 18 July 70. P2 AT
675935, L2 AT 715864.

NEED: 4 SLICKS, 2 GUNS, &
1 CC AT 1400 HRS. ^{1 PUSH, 59.33 87% internal.}

PLETEN

GR

85 2220

FROM BINH SON, CAP 1-4-1,
1905 HRS. RECEIVED 5
INCOMING 82mm MORTAR RDS.
FROM 588837. CALLED &
RECEIVED ARTY. OBSERVED
5 VC WITH WEAPONS AT
597825 ENGAGED WITH 60mm
MORTAR & SAF. CALLED ARTY.

TYPE, RANK AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AR NARA Date 5/22/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 14

No. of Pages 17

LOCATION
2/33/65 TOC
1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION
F3B DOTTIE
85680855

PERIOD COVERED
FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 16 July 70 2400 16 July 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

86 2400

NO SWEEP BECAUSE OF MINES
The log was closed
by LT. Bolitho Y6198 LIB
TOC DO. The Y6198 LIB
continued operation in
then TOAR with the
significant incidents
listed in items 13, 15,
18, 23, 25, 36, 40, 44, 53, 63,
67, 81, 82,

PLETEN JR.

TYPE, RATE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Thoy A Bolitho

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

No. of Pages

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3

FSB DOTTIE
RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

16198L1B

630855

0001

16 JULY 90

2400

16 JULY 90

TIME

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1

The journal was opened
by LT. Bolitho 16198L1B
TOC DO

FHB

2. 0700

E/Recon moving on day
patrol observed 2 VC one
with weapon at point of
400 meters. Element engaged
VC with VC wading into
tree line. Element called
in 4.2 + Artillery. Marine
fired element checked
area with negative
findings. Later on day
they found the found
a homemade type body
trap with trip wire
device blown in place
leaving crater 8"x5"
close to the body trap
element found a VN sign
noting the body trap
was in area.

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

M. J. J.

PT.

3. 1125

General Milloy, Director

RED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

2

No of Pages

4

GENERATION

S3

Y6198L103

LOCATION

FSB DOTTU

RVN

630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR

DATE

0001

16 JUL 70

TO

HOUR

MIN

2400

16 JUL 70

TIME
IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

C.G. visited LZ Dottle for
briefing with LTC. Worrin
Y6 CO.

BDE-53
Sgt LARK

BF

4 1240

B Company element
on day patrol observed
3 VC at approx 300 meters.
VC were carrying weapons.
Element engaged enemy
with 5/16 & M-79 with VC
fleeing west without returning
fire. Negative results of
sweep by H/T 36 element.

BDE-53
Sgt Calappa

BF

5 1830

B Company element with
H/T 36 reports taking
10 rounds of 5/16 ^{snipe} fire from
snk size VC element. H/T
element moved out to
check area with negative
results. Enemy fired at
approx 400-500 meters.

BDE-53
Sgt Bonrach DT

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

No of Pages

3

4

REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53

FSB DOTTIE

RUN

FROM

TO

Y6198LIB

630855

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

6001

16 JULY 20

3400

16 JULY 20

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

SUMMARY: The Y6198 LIB continued operation in the TOAR with the above listed items referenced as significant incident. A Company continued in the mission of providing security for three separate engineering elements. B Company continued to operate in the AO Box with platoon of H/T. Running day patrol + running night operation. C Company moved to LZ Dottie for returning being replaced by D Company. Who ran day patrol with the H/T + night ambush. E/Rem moved LZ DOTTIE for returning.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page	no of pages
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
S 3		FSB DOTTIE		From		
1/6 1982 L18		RUN		Hour	Date	To
		630855		0001	16 JUL 80	2400
Item	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action taken, in.		
No	in	out				
The Journal was closed by Lt. Bolitto 1/6 1982 L18 TOC DO.						
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						
Signature						

CONFIDENTIAL

10

Organization			Location		PERSON COVERED			
82/53/55 TO C			DOTTI		From		To	
1/6 INF 198806			630855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			Incidents, messages, orders, etc		0001 17 JUL 70		2400 17 JUL 70	
No	in	out	Action taken In.					
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Sherman HS					
2	0002		AG-1 731823 AIG 739807 A26 744931 A35 742840 A11 737820 BG-1 697940 BIG 6 73943 B36 680934 Co DOTTI DGS 700806 D36 705808 D2 693805 D26 705816 D16 702794 E/RCW DOTTI EM6 LZMM EMS 700806 EM4 747935 H/2 731823 M HS					
3	0003		1/6 INF 198806 PLANS FOR 17 JUL 70 AG-1 7318 Land AIG 739807 ENG Bridge A26 642938 Road Project Bco Ao Box 66 696 LR 7090 Coo Retrains Dotti Dec 700806 D26 690804 E/RCW DOTTI EMORT SAME H/2 731823 SEC ENG NOD HS					
4	0004		Binh Son Dist Cap AM's for 17 JUL 1970 131 695975 675985					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3/55 TOC			DOTTI		From		To	
16 WSP 19 PM			630855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					2400	17 JUL 70	17 JUL 70	
Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action taken in.					
No	in	out						
			688975	693778				
			132 551891	559883				
			551889	548891				
			133 663983	661929				
			667978	660921				
			134 656012	666010				
			661015	664010				
			135 704948	704938				
			702953	698952				
			136 582939	563937				
			583936	579945				
			137 613933	620920				
			618936	615934				
			138 578922	556915				
			584924	-				
			139 473867	498875				
			470865	483877	Platen HS			
5	ccos		Soutain Dist Cap Amb-17 Jul					
			141 DCP 625805 DP 618813,					
			624814, 631808, MCP 625805					
			NA 624811, 615810					
			142 DPT 64857, 668825, 774853					
			NA 772852, 776862					
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization S2/S3/SS TOC Location DOTTI
 16 WPF 19880E 630855 0001 17 JUL 70 2400 17 JUL 70
 Item No in out incidents, messages, orders, etc Action taken

CONFIDENTIAL

143 DP 764834, 767835, 769833

WA 766833, 766828

144 DNCP 757818 DP 754817

749813, 747812

NA 760820, 753821

145 DCP 677778 DP 689767

NCP 684775 NA 683777

683774

146 DNCP 716779 DP 710797

NA 719786, 711779

NCP HS

6 0400

4.2 Mortar Report 17 JUL

1- 3, 2- 0, 3- 40, 4- 43

5- 57, 6- 17, 7- 0, 8- 58 + HDW and HS

7 0410

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
42 mm	80	28	40	0	187	0	36	0
81 mm	57	0	124	0	150	7	0	0
42 NPT	57	17	0	0	54	0	0	0
81 NPT	139	20	161	2	45	0	0	0
42 VT	51	12	71	1	62	0	2	0
81 VT	149	46	60	3	57	0	0	0

6 continue HS

8 0125

B6E1 moving & Blocking position

CONFIDENTIAL

FHR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED		no of pages	
S2/S3/S5 TOC			DOTTI		17 JUL 70		17	
YOUNG 19830E			630855		0001 17 JUL 70 2400		17 JUL 70	
Time			Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Date		In.	
No	In	out						
9	0245		Cap 1312 plans 17 JUL 70					
			once 621861 OP 605855					
			NA 616857 615863		Pletem		HS	
10	0300		B36 in location 683937					
			B6 at 681938		m		HS	
11	0535		From BDC, Agent Rept.					
			B/2 rating at 160700					
			JUL 70 49 VC of C95A					
			Sapper co at 668962					
			PHU LONG HAMLET					
			BINH LAM H VILL. AT 161400					
			54 VC of 31 ST CO at 684957					
			BINH THONG VILL. Their mission					
			to launch coordinated					
			attack on PHUOC HOA					
			Outpost VC 664983					
			PHUOC THUAN OP 696974					
			between 16-20 JUL 70		Sheets		HS	
12	0545		Above intell passed					
			to Binh Son, Bco, H'Kav.				HS	
			also NPTEM 4 is working					
			up on calls on the 2					
			enemy grids				HS	
Typed name and grade of officer on duty			Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

5

17

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 TOC			DOTTI		From		To	
1/6 INF 198BDC			630855		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	17JUL70	2-100	17JUL70
Item			Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
No	In	out	Action Taken					
13	0650		D Ht 36 have closed					
14	0709		Bde informed Maj Proctor that Ht 36 must be released by 0900 and proceed to Binh son and then the Truong Road.					
15	0750		026 moving to 705823 lead by a hoai chanh					
16	0720		A26 moving					
17	0722		BDC given unit locus					
18	0743		Ht 36 at Cp ² 688435					
19	0751		A36 is closed					
20	0805		Ht 36 Cp ³					
21	0810		H/T 36 at 682948 found 1 x lean too 8 x 8. neg. recent activity around lean too.					
22	0815		H/T 36 at Cp ⁴ 682948					
23	0855		Second L 3 of Eagle flight 6948057					
24	0900		Bde given unit loc					

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

6

17

PAGE NO

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTI

6 INF 198TH BDE

BS 630855

0001 17 July 70 2400 17 July 70

RECEIVED

25 0810

Ref Stem
27

Hoi Chan with DC led a patrol to a 3x4 meter bunker made of rock & dirt at 70th 82nd. DC found in the bunker 1 XM60 (SER NO. 119310) and 75-100 rds ammo. M4 Gun had 1 hand-guard missing, was serviceable and had been operated used recently.

Culpepper B7

26 0904

B36 took 3 rds of M-79 fire from grid 680930 SW direct we is calling artillery neg casualties.

Culpepper MIA

27 0910

Ref Stem 25

Bunker was in a rocky area, did not have to be camouflaged. Hoi Chan led DC through a dead ville that Hoi Chan said was highly booby-trapped, he stayed off trails and out of hootches, went through hedge-rows and brush-bunker was seen only when it was at it Culpepper B7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

7

176

53/85 T or

1/6 198

DOTTIE

630 855

17 July 70 2400 17 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

28 1000 Bob given Lac changes Culpepper B.T.
 29 1025 HT 36 at 672944 M B.T.
 30 1026 B6 in DDpat 683938 M B.T.
 31 1036 A Co - reports that at 752842

there a dozer hit a booby trap neg
 damage or casualties. Believe it was
 pressure detonated - neg knowledge
 of type or size, neg crater analysis

Mitchum M.H.
 M B.T.

32 1037

H 36 at CP²

33 1038

Requested 1 mine dog for
 BCs for 171300 (2 days)

Sgt Lamb B.T.

34 1040

4th drop of flame bath
 complete, not all ignited

B.T.

35 1041

H 17 car 36 at CP² 668932

M

B.T.

36 1050

H 1736 at CP³ 668918

M

B.T.

37 1100

Bob given Lac changes

38 1102

From Son Tink - training
 box around Dottie cancelled
 because of a cow being shot
 and a hatch being burned
 by a smoke grenade from
 a helicopter.

Sgt Parish B.T.
 M B.T.

39 1120

H 1736 CP⁴ 648911

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

8

17

4/83/85 TO

1/6 July 198

630855

0001 17 July 7 2400 17 July 70

40	1130	H 36 cp 6 615935	M	BT
41	1140 1150	Bde given unit locations	Culpepper	BT
42	1225	D16 at cp 2 691798	M	BT
43	1235	D16 at cp 1 695803	M	BT
44	1244	D16 closed	M	BT
45	1246	2 VN children showed H16 where there were 1 x 105 rel Booby trap 9 1 x 155 rel Booby trap in the area at 736826 blew in place said them in spread foot	Mitichev	BT
46	1248	D16 reports that a Viet N boy brought in a Chi Com - paid with C/R.	Lt Brown	M
47	1307	B36 moving		BT
48	1400	Helix 29 said 2 grids where some of undetonated flame bath at 683913 & 683914.		M
49	1410	B36 closed	M	BT
50	1415 1415	Bde given Loc changes	Master	BT
51	1500	Bde given Loc changes	Mitichev	BT
52	1556	D26 moving to 6(-) Loc.		JR
53	1553	GEN. SUTHERLAND, COL. RICHARDSON, & LTC WOERNER AT SONTINH		JR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

4/33/35 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

46 198TH LIB

BS 630855

0001 17 JULY 70 2400 17 JULY 70

54 1603

GEN. SUTHERLAND, COL. RICHARDSON

& LTC WOERNER IN ROUTE TO DOTTIE MITCHAM JR.

55 1605

Suber 71 on station to work

VR box gun friendly & under

of arrangement

FHB

56 1643

GEN. SUTHERLAND, COL. RICHARDSON &

LTC WOERNER IN ROUTE TO BURTON

MARTIN JR.

57 1645

Hawaii 710 breaking station. Reports

manner complete with ext 35%

burn off. No obs reports 5 secondary

explosion - see hill 43. 685915

Heli 21st on station to inspect

dust. drum of fuel

Martin

FHB

58 1650

Suber 73 working VR Box

observed via 683858 two

bunkers size 2'x2' and 3'x3';

690881 observed 4 bunkers and

3 camp fires, all showing signs of

recent use. At 705855 Suber

73 observed 2 bunkers & a camp

fire showing signs of recent use

in Cont 12 & 24 hrs. Breaking station

FHB

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

10

VB

CONFIDENTIALS2/S3/S5 Toc
1/6 1987 BDEFSB DOTTIE
630 855

0001 17 JULY

R400 17 JULY 70

MESSAGES

59 1715

PF's FROM SON TINH NIGHT 17 JUNE

756818 755818 608792

715775 702803 638800

715759 638821 606865

603864 607867 600855

609792 608788 610797

666780 638780 645780

637787 651788 649795

658791 654805 652811

660804 619803 622808

633811 630814 638814

631822 635822 643827

624835 629830 639838

685799 684799 680800

674783 673790 713764

704762 724762 728761

737758 719779 724774

694773 738813 757819

754825 692805 757818

759820

DT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

10

17

PAGE COVERED

5253/55 ToC

1/6 198TH LIB

FSB DOTTIE

85630855

0001 17 July 70 2400 17 July 70

MESSAGES

60 1612 1617 PFs' FROM BINH SON NIGHT 17 JULY

612905 606904 590934

594941 605930 605926

775856 780855 625010

624006 599980 587980

612956 653995 625020

625015 785847 787843

660984 659981 710974

711970 581961 577960

770833 765833 660016

653016 570974 567970

603004 580000

MITCHEM

J.R.
J.R.

61 1800

A26 NDP AT 644931

62 1803

A26 REPORTS THAT 40 VN
FARMERS CONGREGATED AT
~~630945~~ 630945 FOR 30 MIN.A26 CHECKED SITUATION & ALL
FARMERS HAD GOOD I.D's.J.R.
J.R.

63 1809

D26 @ CP #1 699811

64 1810

RF co 199-782847, 777843

RF co 197-720954, 727950

RF co 936-730894, 724896

727893

DT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

52/53/55 Toc
1/6 198TH BDE

FSB DOTTIE

630855

0001 17 JULY

2400 17 JULY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

65 1825	D26 @ CP ^{#2} 705816	M	JR
66 1830	CAP-1312 NCP 621861 616857, 615863		DT
67 1848	D26 @ CP ^{#3} 704819	M	JR
68 1855	BRE CIVEN Unit LOCATIONS	BOSSACK	JR
69 1908	Passed to B6 prepared Eagle flight Pz 683253 L2 ^{#1} 712863; L2 ^{#2} 694857 B6. push; B6. call sign; Pz time 181400 hrs; back count 24. Element R36.		FHO
70 1918	D26 CLOSED		JR
71 1922	103 RD RF LOCATIONS - 719898 720892, 723891, 722896 717883, 724881, 723887 725886, 730891, 730898 734892, 725891.		JR
72 1930	ADDITIONAL PF FROM SOUTINH. 713777, 712785, 708784 D26 MOVING 763825, 764824, 703803, 731823.		
73 1931	D26 MOVING D36 PROPOSED AMB 707806	M	JR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

13

12

2/53/55 Toe
1/6 198TH LIBF5B DOTTIE
B5630855

0001 17 JUN 70 2400 17 JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

74 1932

CAP 1-4-3 REQUEST
CLEARANCE FOR NAVAL
GUN FIRE 1200 TO 1200H
18 JULY. Box 779823 TO
778824 TO 777829 TO 788831
81MM FROM COAST GUARDQR
QR

75 1935

NIGHT LOC. CHANGE FOR CAP
1-3-3: -664984, 673977, 666973
CAP 1-3-7: 614940, 614948, 615934.

QR

76 2013

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
D12 REQUEST URGENT
DUST-OFF FOR ^{HAUSE} ^{LVN} ~~HAUSE~~
Hit ^{MECH. AMB.} ~~HAUSE~~ ^{AT} 704804.
DUST-OFF 86 ETA 25 MIN.

QR

77 0925

76 informed by 39 Enps. that
one of them driven via
635916 was informed by
VN civilians that several
PF students were stealing
laundry from his truck.
Man jumped from truck
+ fired several warning shots
in direction of fleeing PFs checking**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

F.S.B. POT TIE
KVN

630 855

12500 10 2400 12500 20

453/55
Y6198213

Order to gather up laundry
found one P.F. student dead &
one wounded. Wounded man
died off.

Ref # 76 DUST-OFF

COMPLETE AT 1045 TO
91st EVAC #90 = #KCS.

68 Mulla AP

78

A36 IN AMB AT 738828

A35 IN AMB AT 722819

A12 IN AMB AT 737814

D Company requests urgent
dustoff for 1 US line #90 &

Kit Canon about who detonated

a mechanical ambush, moving
back into the DCS location,
after ^{they had set} setting out several

mechanical ambushes. Element (D12) ^{THB}

leader ~~was~~ changed their

route in returning to the

D69 location due to ^{from 2} RF's

on the perimeter, this resulted

in their moving into another

D Co's element Mech. amb. ^{sector} at

80 2013

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

15

17

LOCATION

FSB DOTT 16
RUN
630855

0001 175000

240 175000

2/53/55
V6 195414

CONFIDENTIAL

204804. Men taken to 91st
Ann. Duroff complete at

2045

Platen

FHB

81 2208

Thom Y6 Rean reports that
line #90 + Kit Carson Band
men dead on arrival at
91st Ann.

FHB

82 2310

MECH. AMB. LOCATIONS

A Co. (C-AMB) 736826, 740830

724821, 720817, 640931,

644928. B Co. (B-AMB) 691955

692954, 691953, 690954

683953, 683952, 686956

686955. D Co. (13-AMB)

705805, 710805, 711803,

705819, 703818, 704819

702792, 710790, 712790

715795, 715796, 695804

696803. H-TROOP (4-AMB)

736822, 739821, 742825

745829.

BONSACK JR.
BONSACK JR.

83 2315

BDE Even Unit LOCATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

16

18

FSB DOTTIE
RUM
630 553**CONFIDENTIAL**

0001 17 JUL 70 2400 125 JUL 70

453/55
Y6198 LIB TOL

83 2030

From Bole. mission for A/C
to conduct saturation patrol
and ambushes in southern
rocket pocket, 181200 to
201200. A/C will move
via truck from their
present position to via
L7 Gator (5794) then move
into 1/2 AO. Resupply from
A/C near to 1/2 zone. Element
to work on 1/2 CMA using
their internal call sign ^{will work hard}
UL 5093
UL 5593

FWS

84 2330

From Bole: Intel - Agent C/2
at 151600 July 70 300 NVA of newly
infiltrated unit located at
BS 467828 VINH TUY HAMLET (2)
502824 PHUOC DINH HAMLET (2)
465913. Weapons: 2X57mm RR
3X82mm mortars 2X machine
guns - 60% have AK-47
mission to attack Binh Son
District headquarters and
eastern portions of Binh

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

S2 S3 S5 Toc
1/6 198TH L1B

FSB DOTTIE
630855

0001 17 July 70 2400 17 July

Sore District. Exact Date
and time of planned
attack unknown.

Scheetz DT

85 2700

The log was closed
by LT. Bolter 1/6 198 L1B
for D.O. The 1/6 198

L1B continued operation
in their TOAR with
the significant incident
of the day operation
listed in items 11, 25,
27, 45, 57, 58.

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Walter H. Bolter

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

53

Y619841B

F8B DOTTIE
RUN

630855

0001 12 JULY 20

2400

12 JULY 20

MESSAGES

1

The Journal was
closed by LT. Bliths Y6
198411B. TOL D.O.

FHO

2 0810

Boi Chan with D6.
led a patrol to a 3x4
meter bunker made of
rock + dirt. 1 XM-60
machine gun was found
along with 75-100 rds
of M-60 ammo. Weapon
was ~~found~~ removable with
shoulder strap with hand
guard missing. Estimated
to Y6 8-2.

Sp4 Culpepper BF

3 1246

VN Children led H/T
platoon working on land
clearing operations, to
1x105 and 1x155 rd.
body trapped with trip
wire. Body traps were
blown in place. VN children
paid in open food.

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Mitcher

4 1040 1645 Y6 Conducted a flame

DATE

FSB DOTTIE.
RVN
630 855

0001 17 JULY 20 2400 17 JULY 20

REMARKS

bath in the north central
sector of their TOAR.
Results of drop 35%
burn off and fine
secondary explosions, thought
to be body traps.

Muster

FHB

5. 1650

Sales 73 working VR box
in AO observed two bunkers
Type 2' x 2' & 2' x 3'; 4 bunkers
+ 3 camp fires showing signs
of recent use; He also observed
2 tunnels and camp fire
with signs of recent activity.

FHB

6. 0915

Y6 informed by 39 Engrs that
one of their trucks making
mine road project was
informed by VN civilians that
several PF students were
stealing laundry from his
truck. Mann jumped from
truck and fired several
warning shots in direction
of fleeing PF. Check of area

3

4

PAGE NO

NUMBER OF PAGES

FSB DOTTIE
RVN
620855

0001 17 JULY 80 2400 17 JULY 80

MESSAGES

Received 1 PE killed + 1 PE
wounded. Wounded man
drifted off

BDE-53

Lpt Muller

RRP

7 2013

D Company requested
urgent stopoff for 1 US
FM line #90 + hit them
several. Men were wounded
by a friendly mechanical
ambush. Element stopped M/A
as they were moving back
into D64 CP location after
setting out several M/A.

Men drifted off and were
dead or wounded 9108 Cross.

Platoon

FHB

~~8 2013~~~~From Bde.~~

8 2400

SUMMARY: The Y6
198613 continued operations
in their TOAR with
the more significant
incidents referred in
the above items. D Company
continued to provide
security for the

3
Y6198 L10LOCATION
FSB DOTTIE
RWV
630855DATE
0001 17 JULY 10 13400 17 JULY 10

MESSAGE

separate engineering
elements. B Company
continued operations in
their AO, box setting
up in blocking position
with element of H/T
during sweeping action.
H/T element later in day
released from opson V6
C Company along with
E/Ram continued returning
at LZ Dottie. D Company
continued in their perimeter
program during day patrol
& night ambushes.

The Journal was
closed by Lt. Balthus
Y6198 L10 TOL DO.

W. N. Balthus

DATE

LOCATION

52/53/55

TSC

DOTTI

Y6 INF

198BDC

G30855

0001 18 JUL 70

2400 18 JUL 70

MESSAGES

- 1 0001 Log Opened by SP4 Sheraw HS
- 2 0002 AGC 731823 A16 739807
 A12 737814 A26 738828
 A26 644981 A35 722819
 B6C 683938 B16 683951
 B15 686954 B26 691954
 Cco DOTTI D6C 700806
 O2C 693805 O22 704818
 E/RW DOTTI H2C 731823
- 3 0003 Y6 INF PLANS FOR 18 JUL 70
 A16C, A14, A26 by truck at 180900
 to via LZ Gator 6796, Walk
 into 1st Aot BOLL 5098 LR 5593
 B6C DCP 686954 B16 DCP 686944
 B26 DCP 694953
 Cco Retrans at DOTTI
 D6C 700806 O2 690805
 D26 DP 716827, 721837, 716827
 704818, 704815, 694811
 E/RW DOTTI REM SAME
- 4 0004 Cap 14 plans For 18 JUL 70
 H1 DCP 625805 DP 618813, 624814
 631808 NCP 625805 NA 624811, 625816

Group 2
 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals, Declassified
 after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

153/85 TOC
6 INF 198 BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

630855

0001 18 JUL 70

2400 18 JUL 70

MESSAGES

142 DP 781858, 788855, 779853

NA 777859, 773860

143 DP 768829, 768834, 769836

NA 766833, 769829

144 DNCE 759817, DP

HS

5 0005

Binh Son West Cap Amk 5/18 JUL 70

131 DNCE 694975 0 674988

N 684973 N 694977

132 555886 560880

553895 558899

133 664975 652977

665972 666975

134 656012 654994

657005 657009

135 704948 694938

700944 706943

136 578951 565956

574947 572934

137 607936 616925

607939 606939

138 581916 567918

581923

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

53/55

TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

630855

0001 18 JUL 70

2400 18 JUL 70

16,20

198 BDE

MESSAGES

139 473867 492882
464864 475871
1312 614873 602901
614877 615869

Platen HS

6 0400 4.2 Mortar report for 18 JUL 70
1- 5 2- 0 3- 0 4- 5
5- 18 6- 5 7- 25 8- 48

Bonsack HS

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
4.2 MA	109	11	37	3	187	0	36	0
81 MA	57	0	124	0	150	0	0	0
4.2 NPT	95	2	0	0	54	0	0	0
81 NPT	129	10	113	4	45	0	0	0
4.2 VT	30	5	72	2	62	25	2	0
81 VT	155	10	63	3	57	0	0	0

Quinn HS

8 0045 Blue Short on station to
was Night Hawk bat, given
friendly rules of engagement +
intell of own.

FHB

9 0120 Blue Short breaking station
with negative sighting

FHB

10 0125 A/C # 30 priority # 12
for 18 July

FHB

CONFIDENTIAL Platen

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

53/55

ESB BOTTLE
R.V.M.

630855

0001 18 JUL 70 2400 1850LYD

CONFIDENTIAL

INS 178 L13

11 0110

Passed Intell report to
Bunker Rpt then
in 17 Jct log 2320hrs

Mac Kentosh AS

12 0250

Ringnick on station
for Beacon drop

13 0320

Beacon drop complete

HS

14 0545

B26 moving

M

HS

15 0620

B26 in DDP 694953

B16 in DDP 686914

M

HS

16 0622

D22 moving

17 0636

D22 out of 716827

M

WAK

18 0645

B16 at DDP 686949

WAK

19 0711

delayed
from 181450

B26 with outside their ambush site at
691953 observed 1 ~~W~~ MAM walking
behind them he was on crutches & has
1 wooden leg, 38 yrs old & neg ID
neg equipment.

WAK

20 0750 0750

Bde given unit locations

Culpepper

BF

21 0805

B6C1 at CP' 686944

M

BF

22 0825

A6- at CP' 721818

M

BD

23 0835

A6- at cp 703803

M

BT

24 0842

Coast Guard 81mm fire cleared in box 774823

778824, 787824, 788824, 788831, Cleared Maj Proctor

WAK

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

2/83/85

DUTY TITLE

CONFIDENTIAL

1/6 Inf 198 Bde 630 855

0001 18 July 2400 18 July 20

25 0852

B36 found 1 x 105 Booby trap
buried in the ground under
hedge row. With trip wire,
trip wire was buried under
ground crossed over a hole
4" x 4" blown in place. End
of Incident 683950

PT.

26 0855

D22 cp 704818

Bano

PT.

~~27 0857~~~~AGT~~

27

0910

BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS

CULPEPPER

BD

28 0915

A16 moving on trucks

M

BD

29 0925

A16@CP1 736790

M

BD

30 0930

A16 at CP2 703777

M

BD

31 0935

A26 moving on trucks

M

BD

~~32 0940~~~~A16 at CP3 664752~~~~M~~~~PT.~~

32 0945

A16 at CP4 632820

M

PT.

33 0945

B6(-) at DDP 686954

M

BD

34 0947

B16 at DDP 687949

M

BD

35 0952

A16 at Dottie

M

BD

36 0955

D22 CLOSED PB

M

BD

37 0958

A6(-) at CP4 (ON TRUCKS) (642747)

M

BD

38 1010

A6 AT Dottie (complete)

M

BD

39

1100

Bde given unit locations Culpepper

BD

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/2/10

2/53/55 TOC

DOTTIE

1/6 INF. 198 BDE

630 855

0001 18 July 2400 18 July (70)

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGES

40	1225	D36 at cp ² 707807 712808	M	BT
41	1300	D36 at CP ³ 717807	M	BT
42	1245 Delayed	ACo left 1/6 AOB left our net		
43	1345	D15 at CP ¹	M	BT
44	1335 1355	Plans 18-19 July passed to Bde.	Mitchem P.T.	
45	1410	D15 at CP ² 715795	M	BT
46	1415	D26 at 686807 found 1x Ammo by can Booby trap with rocks, sharp rod. On the side of trail covered with brush at a junction of two trails Blow in place crater 3' x 2' Pressure released	Mitchem P.T.	
47	1445	Night Hawk 181800 to 190600 UH 6586 to 187182; VR 18190600 to 191800 UH 6592 LR 7085	Sgt Lark MHP	
48	1527	D26 closed D15 closed		BT.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

2/53/55 Toc

1/6 Inf 108 Bde

DOTTIE

630855

0001

18 July

2400

18 July 70

49

1245

172230 -- 33 RD group set up
amb at 767825 made contact with
UNK sig force. Result CIA
1 M1 carbine & lost 1X45 cal
pistol.

171130 -- 693807 4 VC rallied to
PF plt 37 and US troops Pham
Hon age 75 assistant chief of village
guerrilla force. Duong Kit age 35
will agricultural member. Do Khuong
age 40 village security member and
Duong XE age 37 was village
economic & finance member
: they were from song Han
village -- they had no weapons.

50 1609

BOE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS

Morton

MRB

51 1740

D36 closed

MITCHAM

J.R.

52 1800

B26 moving to 6-

DT

DT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

52/53/55 ToC

F38 DOTTIE

1/6 198TH INF REG

85680855

0001 18 JUL 70 2400 18 JUL 70

53 1820

PFs FROM SON TINH NIGHT 18 JULY

604864 600866 608865

623838 625832 628836

628820 632817 639822

638811 628811 635814

597828 600835 595838

601842 605791 610791

612797 611781 638780

635784 654805 650815

795650 652797 681784

685784 675760 713763

700757 698763 719779

722786 728762 728768

735761 682797 685801

714804 614809 621806

731823 765822 763825

758819 755825 759818

765820 692805 703805

705804 714780 705774

719782 741802

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

9

13

7/53/55 TOW

DOTTIE

630 855

0001 18 July 70 12400 18 July 70

54

PF's from Bink Low

612905 610899 598939

594934 609930 607927

621011 623005 582948

605976 581974 625020

622016 783843 785847

660983 662979 710976

712972 578959 & 579964

660014 571974 572969

585003 614004 611956

610954

RFG 197 717956 719951

RFG 199 776843 784847 Maskew G.T.

55 1930

B16 & B15 MOVING TO AMB

B26 CLOSED B6(-)

QR

56 1955

B16 AMB AT 695949

B15 " " 695953

QR

57 2000

B26 MOVING TO AMB

M

QR

53 2018

D26 MOVING ON PATROL

M

QR

54 2015

INTELL from Bink Low

Agent Report C/3 95B

Lapper co coordinated

with Guerrillas on 171900

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

10

PAGE NO

13

52 53 55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 198TH BOE

630 855

0001 18 JUL

2400 18 JUL

July 70 at BS 510896, 510
915 - Strength-90 - Complete
individual weapons. Mission
to attack Bink Khank Vill.
Bink Thang Vill 18-22 July.
Bink Thang operations Unit
coordinated with Bink Ngkia
and Bink La Guerras at
BS 545975, 535970 - Mission
to attack Tri Bink Hamlet
of Bink Thang Vill and
Bink Ngkia Village 18
July and following nights

DT

55 2045

D36 at CP#1 707808 setting
1x mechanical at that loc

DT

56 2050

additional PFS from Son Link
692805, 703805, 705804,
765822, 763825

DT

57 2100

Air Cav #30 priority 15
Night Hawk #37 priority 9

DT

58 2112

D36 at CP#2 712808

M

JR

59 2138

3/4 ARVN WORKING IN BOX

44 5784 ^{LR} 6278 UNTIL 232400 July

JR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/2/10

11

13

52/33/35 TOC

F38 DOTTIE

1/6 198TH LIB

BS630855

0001 18 JUL 70

2400 18 JUL 70

60 2138

3/4 ARVN Loc. Bn CP 603812,
Co CP - 581791, Pz. Amb. - 589815
597817, 613805, 580799.
Sq. Amb. 593798.

61 2150

D36 at CP #3 717805

M

62 2204

Request Eagle flight for
Bl. 20 July 70 Pz at 675935
12 at 715864. Need 4X slide,
2 gum, 1XCC at 1400 hrs.
Bl. post.

63 2205

BOE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS

Plates.

FMS

64 2209

MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS

BONBACK

JR

B Co. (12-Amb) 686953, 687955

685957, 688957, 689958

688959, 687958, 696955

696954, 696949, 696947

694949. D Co (14-Amb)

693811, 693806, 692807

692808, 691808, 693810

691808, 704808, 712808

715805, 705809, 699807

728827, 730827. H-TR007

(6-Amb) 730825, 736826

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

12

13

2/33/55 Toe
1/6 198TH LIB

FSD DOTTIE

BS 630855

0001

18 JUL 70

2400

18 JUL 70

MESSAGES

733827, 734828, 727826

728828. (1/6 TOTAL 32AMB) BONSACK JR.

65 2217

D36 at CP 7 717801 +

nothing at M/A's.

FHB

66 2243

D36 at CP #5 708799

PF PLT No. 1

BONSACK JR.

67 2255

D36 closed on D6-

PLETEN

DT

68 2310

Cap 135 DTG 181800 JUL 70

F 691928, E 692928

On patrol saw 12-14 VC who were eating chow, 2 VC had AK 47's. Caps + P.F. engaged the VC. VC fled S+E. Swept area found 5 VC KIA, 1 chicom, 1 M33 grenade, 9 bottles of medicine, \$1.00 NVA currency. Caps then took S/A fire, auto fire + M79 RDS + LAWS. C/S were forced to withdraw to N. - called Arty. - neg due to friendly fire. While redeploying they lost 1/PR of binoculars, 1 hip pouch with 1X compass, 1 stove light - Caps didn't return to area.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

13

13

52/53/55 TOC

F5B Dot + E

CONFIDENTIAL1/6 198th LIB

BS 630855

0001 18 Jul 70 2400 18 July 70

REMARKS

NGUYEN NGUU - male plt leader

VO-THI NHAT = Female village chief

THAI VAN PHUC = male

Total, 3 VC MALES - 2 females

KIA - Neg. unit designation

The dead were identified by

a PF - who knew them as VC

4 yrs. ago before he became a PF

Caps looked at enemy location

on map and decided them-

selves not to call in Arty,

due to proximity of friendly village.

PLETEN BD

69. 2400

The log was closed

by LT. Bolitto 1/6 198th LIBTOC DO. The 1/6 198th LIB

Continued to operate in

their TOAR with the following

significant incidents listed

in items 19, 25, 46, 49, 51.

Group 4

Downgraded at 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Rozel N. Bolitto

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

1

3

S3
Y619821BFSB DOTTIE
RVN
630855

0001 18 JULY 70 2400 18 JULY 70

MESSAGES

1

The journal was opened
by LT Baltha Y619821B
TOC DO.

FHB

2. 0711

B Company element
moving to ambush last
night detained one
VNM with one wooden leg
walking on crutches. Man
was thought to be 38 years
old, had negative ID
card taken to Binh
Dien.

MSK

3. 0825

B company element moving
on day patrol found
1x105 Booby trap. With
trap wire buried beneath
the ground, 4" of line
exposed. Booby trap rigged
in hedge row. Booby
trap blown in place. S.

B05-53
Gano

PT

4. 1415

D Company element
moving on day patrol
found 1x ammo can

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

53

Y6198 L1B

FSB DOTTIE

RUN

630 853

0001 18 JULY 00

2400

18 JULY 00

MESSAGES

boof trap. It was rigged
with trip wire at
junction of four trails
Com was filled with
stones and wrapped in
C-7 ~~the~~ exploder. Blown
in place.

54 Miter PT

5. 2400

SUMMARY: The Y6 198
L1B continued operation
in their TOAR with
the more significant
incidents referenced in
the above items. A
Company moved from
their Engineering security
position out of the AO
to the 1/2 AO to work
in their northern sector of
their AO. Running saturation
patrol & ambushes. B Co
remained in their AO
by running night
patrol & day patrols

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

3

3

REGISTRATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53

FSB DOTTIE
RVN
630855

0001 8 JULY 70

2400 18 JULY 70

Y6198213

MESSAGE

and setting out night
ambush. C Company
along with E/Recon
remained at LZ Dottie
for retreating. D Company
continued on their
pacification program
running day and
night patrols + setting
out night ambushes.

H/T remained open
to 16 providing security
for Engineering Element
in land clearing.

FHM

Wlad H Dottie

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

81

15

82/53/55

TOC

DOTTI

1/6 INF

19880E

630855

0001/19 JUL 70 2400 19 JUL 70

1 0001

Log Opened by SP4 Sheraw

HS

2 0002

1/6 inf Current location 18-19 JUL

ALC 532950 B36 686954

B16 695945 B15 695953

B26 688958 C6 DOTTI

D6 700806 D16 731823

D15 739806 D2 693805

E/RCN DOTTI H'KAR 731823

M

HS

3 0003

1/6 INF PLANS FOR 19 JUL 70

Aco Opcan to 1/2

Bco Aco Bco 6696 LR

Cco will Cc from DOTTI to

LZ #1 630977 LZ #2 650989

D6 700806 D2 693805

D26 DP 688826, 690832, 686816

683806

E/RCN from DOTTI on foot at 0730^{hrs}

to amb + patrol trail from

650852 TO 690845

E/MORT SAME

D16 + 59th ENG 731823

EMA B/39 ENG 644930

D15 C/39 ENG 739806

Group 1

Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

NDP

HS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

02

15

CONFIDENTIAL

02/63/55

TOC

Dotti

Y6, NP

198 BDC

630855

000119 JUL 70

2400 19 JUL 70

4 0004

Binh Son Dist Cap Ambushes 19 JUL

131 695976

678998

697970

698974

132 561899

564883

564899

599898

133 661979

673772

665977

664980

134 656012

659024

657017

653019

135 704948

703937

709949

704951

136 579932

582952

578932

584939

137 620939

639934

616937

613945

138 578916

5689

575927

582921

139 473867

471859

470865

475873

1312 622871

645875

620873

627870

Platen HS

5 0005

Son-tain Dist Cap Ambushes
for 19 JUL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

4/53/55

TOC

LOCATION

DOTT

1/6 IWR

198 BDE

630 855

E601 19 JUL 70 2400 19 JUL 70

MESSAGES

141 DCP 622804 DP 625815, 615820

610810 NCP 623805 NA 625805

624800

142 DP 788860, 787855, 780853

NA 773860, 778860

143 DP 770834, 770829, 775830

NA 766828, 768834

144 DCP 758818 DP 762825, 765824

767822 NA 753822, 760820

145 DCP 686767, DP 693767

NCP 675765 NA 684765, 687765

146 DCP 719779 DP 720740 NA 721791

714779

NDP

HS

6 0400 0430 4.2 Marten Report 19 JUL 70

1- 1, 2- 0, 3- 0, 4- 1

5- 4, 6- 0, 7- 0, 8- 4

PLETEN HS

7 0410 0435 1 HE WP ILL CS

OH EX OH EX OH EX OH EX

4.2/MM 109 0 37 0 187 0 36 0

8.1/MM 57 0 124 0 150 0 0 0

4.2/NPT 51 H 0 0 54 0 0 0

8.1/NPT 121 8 109 H 45 0 0 0

4.2/VT 30 0 72 0 62 0 2 0

8.1/VT 155 0 63 3 57 0 0 0

KAYSER

HS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

2/53/55 TOC

Y6 INF 198BDE

DOTTI

630855

000/19JUL70 2400/19JUL70

MESSAGES

8	0440	Blue Ghost 42 on station working Box 37		HS
9	0515	Blue Ghost breaking station neg results		HS
10	0600	B Co 26 ELEMENT MOVING	M	BD
11	0615	B Co 26 CLOSED	M	BD
12	0615	B16+15 element moving	M	BD
13	0630	B16+15 CLOSED	M	BD
14	0800	B6(-) moving	M	BT
15	0835	B Co at CP ¹ 685963	M	BT
16	0855	B6(-) at CP ² 672963	M	BT
17	0920	D26 at 693805 had 1x105 rcl turned in, filled with petrol, oil. Paid 2 VN children in excess food. Gans		P.T.
18	0930	B6(-) at Obj 668962	M	BT
19	0935/1030	B6(-) searching village at 668962 detaining detained 2 VN, 1 female + 1 male, military aged female 38 yrs, male 14 yrs. Female had neg ID, both followed company. B Co thinks they may have info Mitichem		BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

5

5

Organization			Location	PERIOD COVERED			
From			To		To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
SB/S3/55 Ta			DOT TIE		0001 19 July 70		04000 19 July 70
1/6 198			1630 855				
Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action taken, In.				
No	In	out					
20	0830	0855	From Saw tank				
			180900 at 742806 3ve				
			rallied to P.R.U's				
			1) NGUYEN KE Age 24				
			guerrilla from Sam Quang				
			2) NGUYEN Ton Age 24				
			guerrilla from Sam Quang				
			3) NGUYEN VAN DO Age 22				
			neg weapons H.C. on				
			with T.R.U's				
			190500 3/4 hours 572799				
			2 VC-KIA 3 ves-CIA				
			1x M-1 carbine CIA				
			574794 3ve KIA 2 ves Lark				
			CIA 1x BAR CIA 1 AK47 CIA — PT				
21	0919		2 vpr children showed T26 when				
			there was 1x Booby trap Bag				
			full of petrol spray				
			5 meters off trail,				
			can not determine				
			Spring device Bag				
			was old. Blatant				
			slow Center "x" 1. 1000 in 1000				
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

52/53/55
1/6ToC
198DOT E
630855

0001 19 July 70 2400 19 July

22	1000	@ Co left Dotlie		
27	1020	M4 (103 Bn) moving to Objective #1		M4
24	1021	@ Co at 645 923	M	M4
25	1030	B6-1 at cp ⁵ 673 957	M	C.T.
26	1040	@ Co at cp ² 646 928		
27	1055	Clearance received from Brin Son to Carlson 703 937 + 696 937. Cap 135 D.P. cancelled S.W.B. J.A.B.		
28	1105	103 RF Bat ¹ 708 907 spotted 3 VC with AK47 pursuing.		P.T.
29	1109	C16 at cp ² 645 935	M	C.T.
30	1117	B6 at cp ⁶ 680 955	M	C.T.
31	1116	C6-1 at cp ¹ 646 928 + holding	M	C.T.
32	1118	B2 + 3 moving at 664 947	M	C.T.
33	1140	C16 at CP ³ 642 953	M	B7
34	1150	(ROUTINE) Dust off requested for H/17-16 for 1115, ambul, piece of shrapnel in back. H/17 was blowing 105 rd dud, EM got light shrapnel, DC 81, ETA 30, 731825		B7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTI

1/6 INF 198TH BDE BS 630855

000 19 July 70 2400 19 July 70

MESSAGES

35 1130

D26 on patrol had 2 VN
bids lead them to the
following:

At 684806 an ammo box,
filled with C-4 and shrapnel
blasting cap hooked up
for pressure-release
detonation, buried in the
middle of a trail.

Appx 10 meters away
was another ammo can
filled with C-4 and
shrapnel with a trip-
wire across trail, ammo
can was buried.

At 683809 was 2 tunnels,
each 3'x5' feet and 4-6 ft
deep. No recent use, neg
findings in tunnels,
both destroyed.

Master

BT

36 1200

B243 at CP3 669951

M

BT

37 1201

C66 at CP2 645935

M

BT

38 1205

B243 at CP4 678947

M

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

32/53/55 TOC FSB DOTTIE
 1/6 INF 198TH BDE BS 630855 0001 19 July 70 2000 19 July 70

39	1207	C16 at DDP 638957	M	BT
40	1210	H/17-16 at 728828 found an anti-personnel mine buried 4 to 6 inches under ground, had a trip wire across a hole in trail so when brush covering wire was stepped on, mine would detonate	Master	BT
41	1215	C6- at Cp ³ 645940	M	M
42	1220	B273 closed	MO	C.T.
43	1230	C6 in DDP at 648947	M	C.T.
44	1302	Bdl given word for	Culeppa	C.T.
45	1800	59 Engr + H/T 16 moving to new NDP over Hill 42		THB
46	1635	E/Rem moving to AO box	M	THB
48	1641	MACU TEAM AT 732840 OBS BETWEEN 15 & 20 PEOPLE AT 725842, ARE MOVING TO CHECK AREA	M	J.R.
49	1650	D16 moving to NDP	M	J.R.
50	1654	B6(-), B46, B16 moving to NDP	M	J.R.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

9

15

62/33/55 Toe
16 198TH LIBFSB DOTTIE
BS630855

0001 19 July 70 2400 19 July 70

51 1630

PF's FROM BINH SON NIGHT 19 July

606899 614904 590939

596936 608931 606926

626008 626004 614983

595976 608955 611957

625018 627014 582961

707845 704842 656981

661985 708972 710966

658008 580902 582908

571976 581004 610003 MASTER

52 1630

936TH RF LOC. 728892, 738893

53 1700

E/Room & Cp' 638841

M

FHB

54 1710

Dile in locations at 733840

DT

55 1712

B6- at CP#8 693948

DT

56 1725

B26+36 at CP#7 687944

DT

57 1745

Thom Bde. Maj General
Coules Asst. Chief of Staff of
operations MACV. 5-3; will
arrive at Van Thinh Pao position
with 201600 hr. July. Will
stay until 1700 hr. He
wants orientation briefing
by Bde CO & Town by 16 CO. Cpt Muller FHB

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

4/53/55
6198218

FSB DOTTIE
EIN
530855

0001 19JULY20 2000 19JULY20

103

MESSAGES

58 1745

103 RF 695920, 676917,
700920, 700925, 708917
710920, 713915

DT

59 1807

E/RCN HOLDING AT CP#1 638847

DT

60 1824

C6-in NDP at 645939

DT

61 1835

B26 +36 in NDP at

DT

62 1836

103RD RF CP at 705915

63 1840

B6- Request Urgent dustoff
for 1 man stepped on
toepiece. Dustoff 86
ETA 10 min. ~~10 min~~

Bonsack

DT

64 1855

Dustoff 86 complete

ref 63

1855 hr One EM Urgent
dustoff + one EM with light
sprayed wound man taken
to 91st Evac

Bonsack

FH13

65 1900

Bde gives locations

DT

66 1920

From Bde; Dir Night Hawk Box
192000-200600 L L 6190 LR
645900 North to river #45.
Night Hawk Box #43 191900 TO
200600 4687 TO 6091 TO 6187
TO START.

Bonsack

FH13

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

11

15

52/53/35 TOC
16 198th L18

F38 DOTTIE

85630855

0001 19 July 70 2400 19 July 70

67 1800

PF3 FROM SON TINH NIGHT 19 JULY

603864 600860 594855

629830 623835 614836

640817 638824 631821

633811 623815 637813

654805 650810 654821

601834 604839 600839

600844 609792 607788

606797 611781 682798

685799 638780 645780

634786 649794 651799

667795 666780 674783

681784 713767 701761

728763 724760 725767

731758 719779 720772

757819 750815 755818

754821 749821 694772

737817 732840 763825

764824 - 713780 710785

718782 692805 632766

643750 644749 645752

QR

QR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AWD873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

12

15

2/53/55

1/6 198 L1B

FSS DCTHE
RUN
630 855

0001 19 JULY 20 2400 19 JULY 10

68 1930

EAGLE FLIGHT, B Co., CANCELED PRETEN JR

69 1935

C 39 ENGRB., REQUEST
URGENT. DUST-OFF FOR 1 U.S.
WITH GUN SHOT WOUND TO
HEAD. ^(SIW) DUST-OFF 81 ETA
10 TO 15 MIN. DUST-OFFCOMPLETE TO 91ST EVAC. AT

1940 HRS. (ACCIDENTAL SELF-INFLICTED WOUND) PRETEN JR

70 2005

C16 MOVING DT

71 2006

E/R CN in NDPat 646846 DT

72 2035

C16 at CP #1 JR

73 2040

B26+36 in NDPat 693934 DT

74 2047

REF #63. TOE POPPER ⁽⁶⁹³⁹³⁵⁾WAS M-HRD. CRATER WAS
3" DIA. PRESSURE DETONATED.ALSO, OBS. ONE VN IN
GREEN SHIRT & BLACK TROUSERS,
ENGAGED WITH JAF.

EVACUED NORTH. PROX: 500m,

DIR. NORTH. PRETEN. JR

75 2105

Mike-Y 103 REBR. reports
in 705915 in conducting a
search of village they found.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

S2/S3/55
Y6198110FSD DOTTIC
RVN
630 855

630 855

0001 1950470 2400 1950470

CONFIDENTIAL

6X anti personnel mines, 2
Chicom grenades, 3 VC Design
+ letter and 1 VC uniform.

P. Peter/Adam. FHB

76 2105 H-TROOP 16 NDP AT 732840

QR

77 2107 C16 @ CP#1 638942

M

QR

78 2118 D16 @ Loc. 733840

D26 AMB 695804

D36 AT 708820

QR

79 2120 C16 AT CP#2 636947

M

QR

80 2131 RF 103 BN reports that
a VC trail guide walked
into their position 705915

Will interrogate for info.

P. Peter/Adam FHB

81 2140 C36 @ CP#1 640943

M

QR

82 2142 VC guide was followed by
heavily armed VC against
RF's engaged with VC fleeing
north.

P. Peter/Adam FHB

83 2200 C36 @ CP#2 642942

M

FHB

84 2205 B6(-) NDP AT 696933

B26 @ 36 NDP AT 692936

QR

85 2230 Passed to Bde Bald Eagle
Reaction force C Co. P2 @ 648955

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

52/53/55
Y6 1986113

FSB DOTTIE
RVN
630855

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 1950690 2400 1950690

DZ² 645939 with LZ at
703806. This is in reference
to Maj General Cowles visit
to Van Thien 200806 at
201620 hrs until 201700 hrs.

86 2235

D36 moving to amb

87 2243

BOE GIEN UNIT LOCATIONS

88 2255

D36 at App² 704812

89 2300

MECHANICAL AMBUCH LOCATIONS

B Co. (7-Amb) 693936, 692937

693937, 693935, 692935

691936, 691935. C Co. (12-Amb)

638956, 640954, 638953

636954, 643945, 638944

639943, 638946, 650955

647958, 647954, 648958.

D Co. (14-Amb) 731837, 730840,

734841, 742809, 743809,

744809, 706807, 705807

707806, 705804, 704804

693810, 692807, 691807.

E/R Co. (5-Amb) 642847, 649844

644845, 647846, 645848. H-TRUP

FAB

DT

JR.

PLETEN

PLETEN

FAB

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

2/53/55
Y6198C1BF8B DOTTLE
RUN
630855

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 19 JULY 70 2400 19 JULY 70

(6-AMB) 735839, 734837, 733835
732836, 729838, 731843. (1/6 TOTAL 44)

PLETEN

QR

90 1120

C16 at cp³ 642953

F410

91 1125

C36 at cp#3 644953

DT

92 1135

C16 at AMBUSH 637954

BD.

93 1147

Requested from Binh Son
that Cap 1312 check out via
651840 in reference to J05
mission which observed
7 VC with probes + weapons.
B Co + the 103 RF BN plan
for 20 July were passed
to Binh Son along with
C 1/6 plans.

Ref Adams. F8B

94 2400

The log was closed by Lt. Bolitto
Y6198C1B for DO. The Y6198C1B
continued operations in their TORR
with the significant incidents
listed in the following
items, 17, 19, 20, 21, 35, 40, 63
64, 74, 69, 75, 80,

CONFIDENTIAL

Maj W Bolitto

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

53

Y6198L1B

EBB DOTTIE
RVN
630 855

0001 19 JULY 70 2400 19 JULY 70

1

The Journal was opened
by Lt. Botelho Y6198L1B
TOC D.O.

FHB

2 0920

D Company element had
a VN child bring in
to their location. 1x
105 rd paid for in
C-rats.

BDE-53

3/4 Gano

PT

3. 0935

B Company conducting
a cordon and search
detained 2 VNs; 1x female
+ 1 male. They tried to
escape but were detained
by B Company element.

The women was 38 years old
and male 14 yrs old. Female
had negative I.D. They
were extracted to Binh San.

BDE-53

Mitschen BF

4. 0919

D Company was led
by 2 VN children to
1x Booby trap bag full of
petra. Booby trap was
5 meters off trail. Unable

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

FS B DOTTIE
RUN
630855

0001 19 JULY 70 2400 19 JULY 70

53
Y6198 L1B

to determine triggering
device. It was blown in
plus crate 6"x6", paid
in green C rats.

BDE-5-3
Sgt Lane

PT

5 1130

D Company element find
2 VN children lead them
to 1x ammo box filled
with C-4 and shrapnel
triggered with blasting
cap and pressure release
detonation device. Body
trap buried in middle
of trail. Approx 20 meters
away another body trap
was found, 1x ammo can
filled with C-4 + shrapnel
triggered with trip-wire
across trail. The element
also located 2 tunnels
each 3'x5' and 4'-6'
deep. No signs of recent
use with negative findings
in tunnels, both destroyed.

BDE-5-3

Sgt Martin

RF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-0

53
Y619821B

F5B DOTTIE
RVN
630855

0001 1950LY20 2400 1950LY30

PLACES

6 1210

C Company element on
day patrol found an
anti-personnel mine
buried 4" to 6" under
ground, had a trip
wire across a hole in
trail so when brush covering
was stepped on mine would
detonate.

BDE-S3

3/4 Martin BF

7 1840

B Company requests urgent
dustoff for 2 EM one
who stepped on toe popper
type booby trap, a pressure
release triggered the M-14 ad.
center cap, 3" dia. Dustoff 86
completed dustoff 1855 hrs.

Man taken to 91st Evac. One
man with damage to left
foot other man light chop wound
to arm & leg.

BDE-S3

3/4 Bonzack FHB

8 2400

SUMMARY: The Y619821B
continued operations in
their TOP R with the

9

2016 05/18/01 1000

71103 854

217 861 91

25

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

Organization
S2/33/85 FOG
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FSB DOTTIE
630355

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001		2400	

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			significant incidences of the days operations listed in the above item. A Company continued open to 5/46. B Company continued to operate in their AO box running day patrols and night ambush. C Company was trucked from FSB DOTTIE to its new AO box in the northern sector of the AO. D Company continued operations in the pacification with running night ambush patrol & day patrols. E/Recon moved from FSB DOTTIE into their AO box		

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1597

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

5

5

STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53

V6198 L1B TOC

FSB DOTTIE
RUN
630 855

0001

19 JULY 00

2400

19 JULY 00

just east of Dottie
 They will conduct extensive
 day patrols & night amb.
 H/T platoon still
 open to 1/6 provide
 security for engineering
 elements.

The log was closed
 by Lt. Bolitho V6198
 L1B TOC D.O.

Wgtl N Bolitho

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

52/53/55
V6 INF.

TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

DOTTIE

198 BDE.

630 855

0001 20 Jul

2400 Jul 70

16

1	0001	Log Opened by SP/4 Dworkin		BD
2	0002	1/6 inf Current Locations 19-20 Jul (A6) 532950, (B6-) 6966 933 (B26+36) 692936 (C6-) 645939 (C16) 637954 (C36) 648956 (D6-) 700806 (D16) 733840 (D15) 739806 (D2-) 693805 (D26) 695804 (D36) 700814 (E/R) 646846 (H/TROOP 16) 733840	M	BD
3	0004	C36 at Amb. site 648956	M	BD
4	0004	C26 moving to Amb.	M	BD
5	0005	1/6 INF PLANS FOR 20 Jul 70 Acc. OP CON TO 1/52 Bco. AO Box (LL) 6697 (LR) 7090 Cco AO Box (LL) 6200 (LR) 6694 D6-700806, D26 693805 D16 731823 D15 739806 D36 DP- 688826, 690832 686816, 682802 E/RECON - LL 6485 LR 7084 E/M SAME D16 + 59th Eng. 733840 D15 + C39th Eng. 739806 EM + B39th Eng. 642931	NOP	BD

Group 4
Downgraded at 3-Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

53/55 Toc
1/6 INF 1988DE

DOTTIE

630 855 0001 20 Jul 2400 20 Jul 70

6 0037 BINH SON Dist. Cap Amb. 20 Jul

131 692975 685968

681987 687988

132 561899 565907

565898 559901

133 667982 648988

676975 656982

134 656012 648006

654018 653021

135 704948 696945

10 708946 708954

136 576937 568943

573938 565935

137 613934 637937

~~138~~ 612938 611941

138 581916 567918

572915

139 473867 475880

476876 468868

1312 618869 610899

608865 611869 BONSACK BD

7 0050 Son Tin Dist Cap Amb BUSHES
FOR 20 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

3

16

CONFIDENTIAL

453/55

TOC

Dottie

1/6 INF.

198 BOE

630 855

0001 20 July

2400 20 Jul 70

141 DCP 625 805 DP 622 807, 612 802

620 798, NCP 625 805

NA 639 801, 624 803

142 DP 774 852, 768 853, 766 858

NA 772 859, 776 862

143 DP 764 835, 767 835, 769 834

NA 768 834, ~~766~~ 769 829

144 DNCP 772 816 DP 765 819, 768 818

772 816 (NA) 769 817, 770 818

145 DCP 685 765 DP 689 767, NCP

684 775 (NA) 683 777, 682 774

146 DNCP 713 780 DP 709 772

NA 707 773, 716 781

NDP

BD.

8 0110

C26 AT 642 944 - Amb.

M

BD

9 0135

D36 Moving

M

BD

10 145

D36 in front of 700 814

M

FHB

11 0200

GAVE LOCATIONS to Bde.

BONSACK BD.

12 0400

4.2 MORTAR REPORT 20 Jul 70

1-2, 2-1, 3-0.

4-3, 5-6, 6-3

7-0, 8-9

BONSACK BD

13 0240

D6 - saw tracer rounds being shot

at a Pycops bird from 700 827

Artillery was fired -

BD

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

53/55

TOC

Dottie

CONFIDENTIAL

V6 INF.

1988de

630 855

0001 20 July

2400 20 July 70

MESSAGES

14

HE		WP		ILL		CS	
OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
109	0	37	0	187	0	36	0
57	0	124	0	150	0	0	0
83	2	69	1	54	0	0	0
118	3	108	1	45	0	0	0
81	4	68	2	37	0	2	0
155	0	63	0	57	0	0	0

McCollum

BD

15 0425

D36 CLOSED

M

BD

16 0507

Night Hawk UH 6589 LR

7183 201800 to 210600 ; VR

210600 to 211800 UH 6591 LR 7185

Bousack

M

17 0620

Agent Report Amv. Div. C-2 at

190700 July 70, 46 VC of which 14

are females from C-51 heavy weap.

Comp. Commanded by Khuong by

by Hieu, political officer Thien

are located at BS 68892 7 Nam Yen

#4. Mission to monitor Binh

Son District Hq. between 19820

July.

Sgt Sheets

M

18 0700

D26 CLOSED

M

BD

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 TOC		DoTIE	From	To		
V6 INF 198 BDE		630855	Hour Date	Hour Date		
			0001/20 Jul	2400 20 Jul	70	
Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action taken	
No	in out				In.	
19	0715	B6- at 696 933			m	BD
20	0715	B 34+54 at 698 937			m	BD
21	0725	GAVE LOCATIONS TO BDE.			MASTER	BD
22	0805	Bde given unit Loc.				G.T.
23	0905	Cap's request grid 677866				
		to 678877 for test fire M46				
		M46 now till 1800 - cleared MSR				M46
24	1025	E/R observed a VN woman ^{man} boy				
		carrying a man west on trail				
		on stretcher that led into vill				
		at 635838			Lgt Parrish	MR
25	1030	B26+36 moving to B6-				DT
26	1046	B24 3 closed B6+ 696933			MO	G.T.
27	1127	59 Engineers proposed NDP is 655961				MR
28	1200	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS. MITCHEM				DT
29	1115	Bde given 1/6 Plans 20-2 of Master				G.T.
30	1227	Grid 6584 taken out of Night				
		Hawk Box			Lgt Hawk	MR
31	1243	M4 Loc's 693935,				
		696932, 700935			MO	G.T.
32	1340	B39 engineers were reported				
		by 06-20 of hitting a mine				
		very casualties but extensive damage				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

6

16

53/55

Toc

DOTTIE

1/6

198

630855

0001

20 July

2400

2400 July

- 32 ~~delayed~~
continued to their 2 1/2 location 65 D948 Mitchum MJP
33. 1406 Div. Night Hawks 201900 to 210600
#43 from 5687 to 6091 to
6187 to 5687
#45 LH 6190 LR 645900
ammended by Lt Riggs to LR 635900 --
both boxes passed to Red Leg. Culpepper, MJP
34. 1430 Son Tin reports 1 Female Chieu Hoi
to Cap 143 at An Hai she was a
VC for 16 yrs with extract to Binh Son Mosten MJP
35. 1435 M13 & EM3 are at 643933 jumped
NDP 655961 MJP
36. 1445
reference
item 32 At 1325 Engineer 5 ton hit mine
on road extensive damage to left rear
dual, slight ^{right} rear dual damaged slightly
rear differential belt housing damaged
road was swept, pressure detonated
Crater 6' diam, 3' deep. Cruz MJP
- 37 1445 103 RF BAT back 1 VN hit
A Booby trap in hedge row. Face
wounded & lost 1x foot. Called Mitchum
urgent dust off. Dust Off Complete 1453 91st Evac. B.T.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

LOCATION
Dottie

3/55

TOC

6 INF

198 BOE

630-855

0001

20 July

2400

20 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

38	1500	D26 36 is at Cp' 698794	M	MSR
39	1502	reference item 37 location for Booby trap 696435	M. Tichler	MSR
40	1520	Salem 69 (CC 3/1) AT 647935		JR
41	1534	CST moving to work ^{GRID BOX} 6592	M	JR
42	1535	Early Night PZ 622917 LZ#1 715864 LZ#2 696856 21 JULY 70, Element B36, time 1400 21 JULY 70.	Det Lark	MSR FHB
43	1536	CST moving to work by 6592 informed of B6 + M4 movement.		
44	1540	B6 informed that both Night boxes #45 #43 were given negative clearance by Booby trap.	Det Lark	MSR
45	1540	D26 moving on DP	M	JR
46	1541	Passed to B6 + M-4 grid that C6 st will be working in 6592.		FHB
47	1548	D26 691506 Cp'	M	MSR
48	1600	D26 at CP#2 690803	M	JR
49	1610	BOE BOUND Unit LOCATIONS	CALPEPPER	JR
50	1616	Ref. #34 Cap 173 received. The female Chu Hoi name		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

B

16

Organization 52/53/55 TOC
 Location Do Ha
 From 630 855
 To 0001/20/01/70
 Date 20/01/70
 Hour 2400

Item No Time in out Incidents, messages, orders, etc Action taken In.

NGW XIN THI NGUYEN
 age 21. She was VC
 for 6 years. She had
 at AN HAI reason
 because of US activities
 in area. She was
 a local VC, she had
 negative unit #; She
 said 10 VC at 779835;
 8 males + 2 females.
 They carry 4 Carbine,
 1x AK-47 + 1x M-16.
 At each morning at
 0700 hr, VC move
 to 724855 to get
 resupply & at 1600 hr
 they return to 779835.

FHB

51 1630 D36 at Cp 2 708798 690503 M FHB
 52 1635 D36 at CP 3 716800 M QR
 53 1635 VIP GROUP AT VAN TIEN May General Center J-3 MACV QR
 54 1638 BCo. moving M QR
 55 1650 BCo. at cp 685934 FHB

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
 By NARA Date 5/22/10

33/55 TCC
1/6 198TH LIB

FSB DOTTIE
BS 630855

0001 20 July 70 2400 20 July 70

56 ^{delist} 1545 1654 PF's FROM BINH SON NIGHT 20 July

610910 617905 594939

591933 665977 660984

604929 607926 625008

625003 581974 607978

604956 603954 623016

624012 580960 577960

785840 785848 660990

668990 711970 710974

654006 580910 570970

570975 610000 580001 MICHAEL J.R.

57 1910 D36 closed D63; VIP's

departed VAN Thien.

M

FHB

58 1740 B6 at CP 2 680926

M

FHB

59 1743 D25 closed D26 location.

M

FHB

60 1830 FROM BDE. AGENT REPORT, B/2

191000, 50 VC OF 71Z OR

V20 COMPANY. LOC. 8745838

DONG XUAN, HAD 40 LABORS.

MISSION: TO PROTECT AS THEY MOVE FOOD

STUFFS. HAVE HOI CHAN THAT SAYS

71Z IS IN 7383, THEIR NORMAL

AREA OF OPERATION

CRUZ

J.R.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 18 no of pages 18

Organization <u>S2/S3/55 TOL</u> <u>V11944113</u>	Location <u>F5B DOTTIE</u> <u>RVN</u> <u>630 855</u>	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">From Hour date <u>20 JULY 60</u> <u>0001</u></td> <td style="width: 50%;">To Hour date <u>2400 20 JULY 60</u></td> </tr> </table>		From Hour date <u>20 JULY 60</u> <u>0001</u>	To Hour date <u>2400 20 JULY 60</u>
From Hour date <u>20 JULY 60</u> <u>0001</u>	To Hour date <u>2400 20 JULY 60</u>				

Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
<u>61</u>	<u>1945</u>	<u>PFs FROM SON TINH 20 NIGHT</u>		
		<u>623838 625832 628826</u>		
		<u>628820 632817 639822</u>		
		<u>633811 628811 635814</u>		
		<u>600835 601842 605791</u>		
		<u>610791 612797 611781</u>		
		<u>638780 635777 635784</u>		
		<u>654805 650815 646795</u>		
		<u>650793 652797 681784</u>		
		<u>685784 713763 719779</u>		
		<u>722786 728764 728768</u>		
		<u>735761 682797 685801</u>		
		<u>614804 614809 621806</u>		
		<u>758819 756825 757818</u>		
		<u>692805 714778 708784</u>		
		<u>716785 693773 732794</u>		
		<u>732840</u>		
<u>62</u>	<u>1930</u>	<u>FROM BDE. AERIAL REPORT B/3,</u> <u>17 0900, 400 METER VC</u> <u>TUNNEL FROM BS 703903</u> <u>LAC SON HAMLET #6 TO</u>		

J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty _____ Signature _____

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 91 no of 26 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/33/35 TOC 1/6 198 TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	From Hour date 0001 20 July 70	To Hour date 2400 20 July 70

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			BS 706907 AN PHUOC HAMLET #2 ENTRANCE LOCATED AT LOC SON. 300 METERS SOUTH OF TUNNEL IS A GROUP OF BURNED OUT AUTS & A WELL. 48 TH BN HAS USED TUNNEL TO AVOID BUNSHIP OPERATIONS IN LOC SON #6, 4VC ARE NOW GUARDING AREA. UNCONFIRMED RUMOR THAT 48 TH BN. IN LOC. BS693800, NHAN AOA #2 HAMLET & AT BS 684875 TAM HOI HAMLET #5. MISSION: TO PROTECT SHIP TO ARRIVE AT BS796860 BS BINH TUCK AT UNSPECIFIED DATE.		
63	1835		E/RCN MOVING TO ANB		
64	1840		B Co. HAS 1 VN MALE DETAINEE. PICKED UP WHEN MOVING TO NDP.		

CRUZ J.R.
JR.
JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty <u>Ext 38 gen old will extract</u>	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND873541
By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 no of pages 16

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/33/35 ToC		FSB DOTTIE		
1/6 1980 LIB		85630855	0001 20 July 70	2400 20 July 70
65	1848	B Co. AT CP #3		
		668926		J.R.
66	1855	AIR CAL. #30 PRIORITY #11		
		NIGHT HAWK #37 " #10		J.R.
68	1910	E/Recon at cp 678844		F.H.D.
69	1924	BK-1 NDP 674922		
		B26 & B36 NDP 665924		J.R.
70	1926	BST (SALEM 69) ^{PROPOSED} AT 654921		J.R.
71	1938	D26 REPORTS THAT THE VILLAGERS OF AN TINH SAID THE 48TH BN WAS IN GRID 6981 TODAY		SHEETS J.R.
72	1940	ADDITIONAL PF FROM SON TINH 760820 707801 708804		
73	1950	C6 - moving		DT
74	2005	C36 moving		J.R.
75	2008	C16 ENGAGED 2 VC ²⁰⁰⁴ 3104 HAD 100 METER OUT SIDE OF THEIR DDP. ARE CHECKING AREA.		J.R.
76	2020	C16 engaged 2 VC		
	N/75	check of area resulted		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 18 no of 14 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOL 46198118		FSB DOTTIE RIN 630855	0001 20 JUL 70	2400 JUL 70
77	2030	in finding IVC KIA with negative park a weapon. More was carrying transter radio, Element moving to ambush. Lt. Howard F.H.B.		
78	2035	SAVED 69 MOVING 103 RF BN CP- 695933, 698940, 703934, 695928 701925	M.	J.R.
79	2040	Requested mine dogs for BL 0800-1000 pick up. given 1 hr. notice.		DT
80	2045	C.36 IN AMBAT		F.H.B. J.R.
81	2047	E/RAD IN AMBAT 651848		J.R.
82	2057	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS PLETEN		J.R.
83	2100	C.6- at CP#1 640945		DT
84	2108	C.6- at CP#2 643947		J.R.
85	2110	C.35- in amb at		DT
86	2145	MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS BCo. (10-AMB) 668929, 668924, 665919, 660924		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 17 no of 18 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From		To	Hour date	
52/53/55 Toc 1/6 198 th LIB		FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 20 July 70 2400 20 July 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			664929, 665927, 666923	
			672924, 673924, 675925.	
			C Co. (12 Amb) 645967	
			647954, 647965, 646956	
			657955, 654958, 653957	
			652954, 636954, 638953	
			636958, 636961. D Co.	
			(16-Amb) 705809, 706811	
			697807, 699804, 699803	
			700805, 693811, 693806	
			693810, 692809, 692808	
			692809, 693807, 742809	
			743809, 744809. E/RCN	
			(4-Amb) 650842, 652847	
			651847, 650847. H-TROOP	
			(3-Amb) 731839, 730840	
			734841 (1/6 TOTAL - 45 Amb)	BOWBACK JR
87	2150		RF Co 197 SEARCH AND	
			CLEAR MISSION 210500	
			Box 690947, to 700925, 720928	
			to 715945 - 3X OBJECTIVES	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 15 no of pages 12

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date		
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198 TH LIB		FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001 20 JUL	2400 20 JUL
Item	in Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		AT 714943, 711931, 703987		DT
88	2155	RF Co 936 AT 730824		
		RF Co 199 AT 778846		
		RFCO 197 AT 706950		DT
89	2220	Panel to Binh San that the 197 th RF Co. AO request has been given a negative by LTC Werner Suggest 197 th RF Co. resubmit AO But 211200 hrs.		
90	2230	From Binh San RF 197 Co cancelled their operation	Ref Admin	FHB
	2249	CEG(-) @ CP th	Ref Admin	FHB
92	2330	Same 69 in location at 657 921		FHB
93	2350	CEG at CP 651956	M	FHB
94	2400	The log was closed by LT Balle 1/6 198 LIB TOC 00 The 1/6 198 LIB Continued operation in their FOAR with the		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of pages ⁴

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
53		FSB DOTTIE		From	To
Y619821B		RVN		Hour date	Hour date
		630855		0001 20 JULY 70	2400 20 JULY 70
1			The Journal was		
			opened by LT. Bolitho		
			Y6 19821B TOC DO		
2	1025		E/Recon in observation		
			post observed a		
			VN male & female		
			carrying another wounded		
			male in stretcher. They		
			were moving to the west		
			into village.		
3	1840		B Company moving		
			to new NRP detained		
			one VN male, negative		
			I.D. age est. to be 58.		
			Will be extracted to		
			Bien Son.		
4	2008		C Company element		
			reports one of its		
			elements moving to		
			ambush observed		
			2 VC at prox 100 meters		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of pages 4

Organization S3 Y6198LIB		Location FSB DOTHE RVN 630855		PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 0001 20 JUL 72		To Hour date 2400 20 JUL 72	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In	
			check of area resulted in finding one VC KIA man had negative pack or weapon he was carrying small amount of food + transmitter radio.		LT Howard FHB		
5.	2400		SUMMARY: The Y6 198LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the following significant incidences listed in the above referenced item. A Company continued to be open to 1/2 working in their D.O. B Company continued to operate in their D.O. box setting up in blocking				
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
53 Y619621B		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 20 JULY 68	2403 20 JULY 68
Incidents, messages, orders etc			Action taken	In
position on the 103 RF BN, conducted a cordon + search of two villages. The element then moved to two repeat NOP location. C company continued operating in the DO box setting up in day ambush position then moving to to night ambush location. D Company remained in the pacification village, conducting day patrol + night ambushes. E/Recon remained in the DO box conducting day ambush patrol				
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 16 NARA Date 4-12-10

page no. 4 no of pages 9

page no. 4 no of pages 4

DECLASSIFIED
Priority NND 873541
4 NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 8 no of pages 28

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From	To	Hour date	Hour date	
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTIE	21 Jul 70	2400 21 Jul 70
1/6 INF 198 BDE		630 855 0001		
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
1	0001		Log Opened by Sp Drorkin	B.D.
2	0002		1/6 INF Current + Locations 520 21 Jul	
			AL 532 950 - 86-674 922	
			B2+3-665924-C6-654 955	
			C16 641 954 - C36 646 962	
			C35 949 958 - EST 657 921	
			C46 645 939 - D6-700 806	
			D16 733 840 - D15 739 806	
			D2-693 805 - D25 691 805	
			E/RN 651 848 - H/TRP 733 840	
			C39 Eng - 739 806 - B39 Eng 643 933	
			59 Eng. 733 840	M BD
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 21 July 70	
3	0020		Passed to Bde. RF 103	
			BN AO box 6592 TO	
			7092 TO 7094 TO 7154	
			TO 7189 TO 6589, +	
			planned objective 694 922	
			TO 69 2922 TO 686 909	
			Will ^{then} split into 2 elements	
			1 Co. to 680 903 to 660 704	

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 7 no of pages 93

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/58/55 TOC		DOTTIE		From Hour date	To Hour date
V6 INF 198 LIB		630855 0001		21 Jul	2400 21 July 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In

26 TO 670909, 3rd Co
+ BN CP to move west
to Bnd. Ron + trucked
to LZ DOTTIE to set up
BN CP.

Pltn FHB

4 0025

Passed to Bde B Co A Co
by VL 6695 LR 7092
and plan for 21 JULY 70.
B 26 + 34 to Cordon will via
671907 + Eagle flight
(terminus) 211400 hu PZ 672717
LZ¹ 715864 LZ² 696856 +
that the cordon + search
of will via 671907 had
been coordinated with 103 RE
BN.

Pltn FHB

5 0030

Passed to Bde. Plans
for A Co. To be trucked
from via LZ Baton to
LZ Dottie for briefing them
to see of the cordon 704735

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie	From	To
V6 INF		198 BDE.	Hour date	Hour date
		630 855	0001/21 Jul 70	21 July 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			Detached to move to west of Pinkville 735795 + work My Lai area.	Plater FHB
6	0045		D26 REPORTS one of their mechanicals went off and the PF's believe there are VC in the area-D26 SWEEPING	B.D.
7			V6 INF PLANS FOR JUL 70 A6-to B7 Gator to be picked up by trucks-then to Dottie for briefing-then to Citidal to detach work area west of pinkville in My Lai AREA B2+3 Cordon and Search 664918-666910-671907 Nam Yen (7) B6-671912 Blocking Force Eagle Flight B36 672917-715864-696856 Bco A0 BOX UL 6695 LR 7092	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC		Location DOT+IE	From	To
1/6 INF		198 BDE. 630 855	0001/21 July	2400 21 July 70
		Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		C46 DP-642943-638947		
		640947-646954-650957		
		C6-650957 DDP		
		C16 640957 DDP		
		C46 645939 DDP		
		D36 DP- 697801		
		698792 - 709799		
		D36 Amb 704802		
		D26 DP- 686803		
		683809 - 698804		
		D35 Amb - 707805		
		E/REN-Ao Box UL 6485		
		LR 7084-E/M SAME	NDP	BD
8	0100	BINH SON Dist Cap Amb 21 Jul		
	131	697979	699975	
		692967	692972	
	132	561961	562901	
		599885	558899	
	133	664994	649988	
		668983	665973	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action taken	In
S2/S3/55 TOC		DOTTIE			
V6 INF		198 BDE. 630855		0001/21 July 2400 July 70	
		134	656 012	665011	
			663 017	663 015	
		135	704 948	702950	
			712 942	701949	
		136	576 939	573946	
			578 958	572934	
		137	60 7936	607937	
			616 925	616 939	
		138	581 916	563916	
			578 914		
		139	473 867	464864	
			457 878	475 871	
		1312	614 874	615 878	
			629 879	618 871	PLETEN B.D.
9	0115		SON FIN Dist Cap Amb. 21 Jul		
		141	DcP 635801 - DP 639808, 624817		
			625795 - NcP 637 798		
			NA 631801 - 639808		
		142	DP 767 860, 763 853		
			774 852		
			NA 777 852 - 775 855		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
52/53/55 TOC		Dettie			
1/6 INF 19880E		630-855 0001		21 July 2400 July 70	
143			DP770834, 770829, 775831		
			NA 769819 - 768834		
144			D/NCP 767823, DP766820, 765824		
			761825-NA765820-767820		
145			DCP688786-DP 689789		
			NCP690787-NA688788, 695774		
146			D/NCP 717777-DP 710798		
			NA 723784-703776	NDP	BD
10	0200		C6-(CP4)-651956	m	BD
11	0200		C46 645939 (NDP)	m	BD
12	0200		C16 641954 (NDP)	m	BD
13	0200		C36 646962 (AMB)	m	BD
14	0200		C35 649958 (AMB)	m	BD
15	0205 0205		PASSED Locations to BDE	PRETEN	BD
16	0235		C6-+26 at 654955 (NDP)	m	BD
17	0235 0236		GAVE locations to BDE	Shettes	BD
18	0303		BLUE GHOST ⁽⁴¹⁾ ON STATION		BD
19	0305		BLUE GHOST 41 HAD to		
			BREAK STATION) BE -		
			CAUSE OF A LOW		
			CEILING		BD

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND873541
By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTIE		From	To
V6 INF 198 BDE 630 855		000/21 July		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
20	0345	0420	4.2 MORTAR REPORT 21 Jul 70		
			1-3, 2-3, 3-0, 4-6		
			5-9, 6-6, 7-2, 8-17 BOWSAEK BD		
21	0410	0420	HE WP ILL CS		
			OH EX	OH EX	OH EX
			4.2 mm 101	8 33 4	187 0 36 0
			81 mm 57	0 124 0	150 0 0 0
			4.2 VT 19	1 66 2	37 2 2 0
			81 VT 142	3 59 10	57 0 0 0
			4.2 NET 151	0 69 0	54 0 0 0
			81 NET 118	0 108 0	45 0 0 0
22	0615		E/PCON - MOVING		Quinn M BD
23	0620		Salem 62 location 655 921		BD
24	0650		M-4 in moving, my spot reports		M M
25	0653		C16 MOVING		M BD
26	0655		C16-CP1 645 953		M BD
27	0655		A6 CALLED AND THEY WONT BEAT RED BALL UNTIL APPROX. 1400		BD
28	0705		Cap 136 - 201515 finally good		
			584938 enemy good 584944		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 8 no of 28 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTIE		
Y6INP 19880E		630 855	0001/21 July 70	2403/21 July 70
28	contin	2 cap PF's while returning to Cp were fired on by estimate 4 to 5 VC received 20-30 - VC wounded 5W Cap sent patrol, before patrol reached area 3 caps on way back received 3 M79 rds to 54 rds SAE, VC wounded 5W. Caps swept area results, H Howard MSH		
29	0720	C6- at 647954	M.	MSR
30	0730	C36 at 647958 C6- moving to 647958	M	P.T.
31	0725	M-4 Requested support Dust off for 5 R.F. hit 105 Booby trap Dust OFF 88 ETA 15-20 Complete 0800 694930		P.T. B.T.
32	0810	Ref Item 31. AT 696930 to Rf's men hit by 105 rd on trail, 3 letters 3 Ambulatory tripwires		P.T. B.T.
33	0815	E/R in DDP 657847	M	B.T.
34	0837	M4 reached Obj #1 694927		MSH

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty _____ Signature _____

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 no of pages 33

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From	To			
Hour date	Hour date			
SA/S3/S5 1/6	Toc 148	DoTIE 630 855	0001 21 July	2400 21 July
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
35	0855	D 2 L at 697801 am patrol with PF PLT 63, was shown by PF's 1x US claymore complete in ammo can, hidden in brush Culpeper P.T.		
36	0900	From Son Link 202230 JUL 70 PF's of Son Thung Refugee Camp made contact while in amb at 624788. Results 3X VC KIA, 1X ARIS CIA, 2X B4D ROUNDS CIA, 1X BAND ELIER CONTAINING 20 CARBINE ROUNDS. Culpeper 210030 HRS PF plt 242 PF of Phu Vinh Hamlet while in amb at 683806 made contact with unknown size enemy force. Reg. Caus. on either Culpeper DT		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty scf signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/53 TOC		FSB DOTTIE		
1/6 1987 th LIB		630855	000121JUL	2400 21JUL70
37	0	0925	Night Hawk 211800 to 220600	
			UH 6589 LR 7186	
			VR Box UH 6498, LR 7190	
			VR Box UH 6886 east to	
			coast to south fr. 6886 to 6882	
			east to Coast	
			Clodjeffer MTH	
38	0930		D26 at ep ²	
39	1020		BPE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS Culpeper DT	
40	1030		D36 moving DT	
41	1035		RF103 Bn found 2 coke can	
			mines filled with petrol, trip	
			wire device blew in place; at	
			obj 2 692921 they found 1	
			coke can of explosives trip wire	
			device blew in place RF	
			now located at 688909	
42	1015		36 at 695795 with PF's	
			2 at 6 2216 at 687813	
			found 2 tunnels 4X5X4 old	
			veg fencing destroyed; found 1	
			tunnel at 686814 had no container	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty _____ Signature _____				

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 11 no of 20 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/85 Toc		Dottie 630855	From Hour date	To Hour date
1/6 198			0001 27 July	2400 21 July
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
42	continued	in at neg size tunnel about 4x4x4 3 tunnels were destroyed		M41
43	1125	D26 at cp'		M41
44	1130	Warlord 15 on station for VR Box 3D.		M41
45	1140	D36 at 699794		DT
46	1140	D26 closed		DT
47	1200	D36 closed		DT
48	1210	C 6 Loc T prepared plans passed to CACO 1-3		G.T.
49	1210	Htsp 16 relayed a dustoff for @ 39 engineers 2 Viet Minister children ARVN's - hit a booby trap UNK type frag wounds arms legs (all over) urgent Dustoff 84 ETA ²⁵ 737 790.	Master	M41
50	1250	M4 at obj 6 at 658410 dusting at obj 4, 5, 6 were neg		M41
51	1300	Plans for 21-22 Passed		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 11 no of pages 22

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/50 To		LZ DOT VIE		From	To
				Hour date	Hour date
1/6 Jan 1983		630855		0001 21 July 70	2100 21 July 70
Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
			to Be		Culper P.T.
52	1400	1425	D2 requested routine Dew off for 1 vac child burnia & eye problems D. 084 ET 270 complete 1420 BDE 505 along Ngai TASHIRO P.T.		
53	1420		P2 B36 672 919		
54	1410 delayed 1435		A 6 puked up via Gator arrived Dotte		Chodpepper M/K
55	1425		B36 LZ-672 673879		Sano P.T.
56	1432		B36 hit Booby trap in open area. Grease of paper covered hole with dirt over paper with grip thru hole 426 spray 4 seconds delay. Man has powder wounds & light schapnel wounds. with will extract at end of Eagle flight.		Sano P.T.
57	1505		P2 complete 673859		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 no of pages 22

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
82/83/85 Tac		DOTTIE		From	To
1/6 198		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			in route to PZ #2	New P.T.	
58	1510		B36 at L3 #2 705856		
			at L3 689855		
59	1500		ALo moved from L2	New P.T.	
			Dottie & new AO box 047151		
			LR 7478.		FHB
60	1505		From 103 RFBW night		
			location is 21 JULY 70 BNCPT 36.		
			L2 Dottie; 26. 648921,		
			BL, 653910		FHB
61	1510		B36 reports not L2		
			at 695856. Received 5/10/70		FHB
62	1605		R Company requests		
			priority dispatch for		
			BL Co. re received		
			light & exposed wounds		
			to his neck. 6 CC band		
			& make dispatch.		FHB
63	1610		WO-4 morning + B39 Eng.		FHB
64	1611		Helix 29 on ptat		
			re 695856 to put in		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 13 no of pages 38

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/53/58 Y6 198213		POTTIE RVN 630855	0001 2150490	2400 21 JULY 70
		Air struck. Being directed in by Y6 B3S-3 Jack		
		5.3 Majors present	Jack	FHO
65	1620	Requested Urgent dustoff of B3s actual with light shrapnel wound to left side. Dustoff 88 ETA 20 min.	Jack	FHO
66	1625	Ref Item 58. Estimated plt of VC evading NW gun ships worked area 3 KIA's packs ^{pistol B&B} weapons Jack pressing at this time		C.T.
67	1631	Al in opp at 722794 MV		C.T.
68	1630	Air strike complete via 68856 688857		
69	1636	Ref Item 66 prox 300T kills credited to B3	Jack	C.T.
70	1642	Dust off complete 1642 evacuated to 91st	Jack	C.T.
71	1645	Ordnance explosion		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

page no. 14 no of pages 20

Authority WVD873541
By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 15 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED			
From		To	Hour date	Hour date		
52/33/35 ToC		POTTIE				
1/6 198 TH LTB		BS630855				
		0001 21 July 70	2400 21 July 70			
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Id	
76	1720		PF's from Bunk down 613904, 617903, 590994 594941, 785847, 787844 610930, 605930, 626010 623006, 577985, 578986 607955, 604957, 628018 623015, 583959, 583957 665980, 670979, 660997 658993, 709977, 711969 657016, 652011, 601004 580005, 568974, 567970			
77	1725		PF's from 936, 728892, 734894 PF's from down link 756818, 755818, 708792 715775, 702803, 638800 715759, 638821, 606865 600843, 600838, 599834 604837, 623835, 627830 637838, 629817, 631821 640822, 629812, 633811 637813, 654805, 650810	Mitcham		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AWD873541

By NARA Date 5/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 16 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date		
S2/S3/55 Toe		DOTIE		
1/6 198 TH 218		BS630855		
		0001 21 JUL 70	2400 21 JUL 70	
Item	in Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		665820, 651799, 649795		
		650787, 638780, 634785		
		645780, 609792, 609797		
		611781, 679783, 672788		
		664781, 681799, 684799		
		673796, 713764, 702762		
		719777, 720772, 728762		
		726767, 731758, 737760		
		714777, 717787, 713777		
		693774, 738813, 758813		
		757826, 755810, 752810		
		690805, 688787, 690785		
		688787, 748814, 748815		
		732840		P.T.
78	1811	D36 moving on DP	M	J.R.
79	1815	D3 complete & 665924		FAB
		3RDPZ COMPLETE 1805 HRS		
		CRID: 689855 R.C. SAF.		Mitcham J.R.
80	1825	D36 at cp 1 697801		FAB
81	1830	CL reports its 31		
		element has received		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 17 no of 22 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
82/53/55 702 1619821B		FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855	0001 2150420	2400 2150470
		4-5 mi. S/A fin 800 meter north of then location pic 642960 Act requested. Element returned fin. S/A + M29,		
82	1832	E/Rem moving to new night position.		FHB
83	1840	Night Hawk from Bole #43 211900 TO 220600 5687 TO 6091 TO 6187 TO START #45 6191 LR 645900 north & river. #45 Negative #43 clear		FHB
84	1845	D36 at CP#2	698792	DT
85	1845	E/RCN at CP#2	658847	DT
86	1850	BDE. REQUEST CLEARANCE ON NIGHT HAWK #43 FROM 211900 TO 220600 BOX 5687 TO 6091 TO 6187 NIGHT HAWK #45 #6191 645900 NORTH TO RIVER		SR LADK GR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 18 no of pages 32

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55 TOC		FSB DOTTIE		From	To
<u>1/6 198TH BDE</u>		<u>630 855</u>		Hour date	Hour date
				<u>0001 21 JUL</u>	<u>2400 21 JUL</u>
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
87	1925		B26+36 moving to amb		DT
88	1926		D36 closed D 6		DT
89	1930		Proposed Sample site for Mtn. Bunker Julen 69 641939 approved		FHA
90	2000		B36+36 closed on 6-		DT
92	2005		E/REN in combat 663846		DT
92	2010		C36+35 moving		DT
93	2015		PF FROM SON TINA ADD. 737758, 742765 697754, 639814		DT
94	2020		C16+15 moving		DT
95	2033		CAP 1-4-1 LOC. CHANGES CP-636801, AMB 632797 629806.		QR
96	2105		D25 AMB AT 686804		QR
97	2110		C36 in combat 634964 C35 in combat 636959		DT
98	2130		D35 IN AMB AT 707805		QR
99	2203		C16 IN AMB AT 648965 C15 IN AMB AT 647961		QR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 19 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/33/55 T06 1/6 198 th HIB		FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 21 July 70	2400 21 July 70
900 87	1900	FINAL READ OUT B36 EAGLE FLIGHT. LZ AT 689855 NAM HOA (#2). HOT LZ RECEIVED SAF. B36 ENGAGED WITH SAF. UC EVADING NORTHWEST TO HIGH GROUND. GUNSHIPS (HORNETS) ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS & MINI GUNS. B36 SWEPT AREA FOUND ^{OBS.} TWO ENEMY IN BUNKER (4x4') ENGAGED WITH GRENADES. 1 US. KIA FROM GRENADES 1 UC PARTIALLY WOUNDED. & 1 US RECEIVED SCHRAPNEL IN SIDE. ENGAGED A 2ND TIME WITH GRENADES AND SMALL ARMS, 2 UC KIA CONTINUED SWEPT FOUND 3 UC KB GUNSHIPS ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 20 no of 23 pages

Organization <u>52/53/55 Toe</u> <u>1/6 198th LTB</u>	Location <u>F58 DOTTIE</u> <u>BS630855</u>	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">From Hour date <u>0001 21 July 70</u></td> <td style="width: 50%;">To Hour date <u>2400 21 July 70</u></td> </tr> </table>		From Hour date <u>0001 21 July 70</u>	To Hour date <u>2400 21 July 70</u>
From Hour date <u>0001 21 July 70</u>	To Hour date <u>2400 21 July 70</u>				

Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		<u>1+ CHICOM (BROODING PLACE),</u> <u>1+ BONCHO. AFTER SWEEP</u> <u>RETURNED TO PZ FOR</u> <u>PICKUP AT 689855. REC.</u> <u>SAT ON PICKUP. GUNSHIPS</u> <u>ENGAGED AREA AFTER</u> <u>PZ COMPLETE. B36</u> <u>RETURNED TO B26 LOC.</u> <u>L2 AT 665924. PLATOON</u> <u>LEADER 1+ U.S. WITH</u> <u>MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS</u> <u>EXTRACTED TO L2 DOTTIE.</u> <u>DOCUMENTS EXTRACTED</u> <u>TO 1/6 5-2 AT L2 DOTTIE.</u>		
<u>101 7205</u>		<u>MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.</u> <u>ACo (6-AMB) 719795, 719792</u> <u>720787, 722788, 719797</u> <u>723798, BCo. (10-AMB)</u> <u>677921, 676921, 675920</u> <u>673919, 673924, 673923</u> <u>674924, 676923, 676924</u>		

PRETEN J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 21 no of 22 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From			To	
Hour date			Hour date	
S2/33/55 TOC		FSB DOTTIE		
1/6 198 TH L1B		BS 630855		
		0001 21 JUL 70	2400 JULY 70	

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			675924. CCo. (13-AMB)		
			635955, 636961, 631962		
			634966, 648966, 649967		
			646960, 648962, 636965		
			638964, 637964, 641964		
			645939. DCo. (19-AMB)		
			701808, 702809, 706810		
			707812, 699806, 700805		
			693810, 692809, 691809		
			691808, 691807, 692807		
			692808, 731839, 730840		
			734841, 740806, 738816		
			738808. E/REN (4-AMB)		
			663845, 665848, 662845		
			662846. H-TROOP (7-AMB)		
			729835, 728836, 727837		
			730830, 733841, 734838		
			732837. (-TOTAL - 59 AMB)		
102	2220		C6(-) & C26 MOVING TO AMB.		
103	2225		Mr Bink Son RF		
			197 G. AO Box		

Mitchem J.R.
J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 22 no of 22 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/53/55 1/6198 L10 TOU		FSB DOT 716 RVN 630855		From Hour date	To Hour date
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
		VL 6996 LR 2292		Def Admin	FHB
104	2230	Requested that the RF cut their box off at the 70 grid line.		Def Admin	FHB
105	2231	Bd Admin 69 in AMB at 641939			FHB
106	2233	Bde grid unit location		Witcher	FHB
107	2315	Clear at cp' 643960			FHB
108	2316	From Binh Son request for RF 192 LO Change ref # 104 approved. New AO box			
109	2330	VL 700960 LR 720930 FROM BINH SON: CAP 142 - 212150 HRS. 772858 ENEMY-773858 CAP 142 - PF - 2 VN MAIES outside of village fence (V) BINH DUC - classified as VC by PF's. 7 Reg names of them		Bd Admin	FHB
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 23 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From	To			
Hour date	Hour date			
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTIE	21 Jul 70	21 July 76
V. INF 198 BDE		630855	2400	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		one (1) NGUY-NGHIENG (38)		
		(2) NGUYEN-DAO (40)		
		VC FROM (V) BINH KY		
		NO ID'S - will extract		
		to BINH SON	RETEN BD	
110	2400	The log was closed by Lt. Bolitho 1/6/98 LIB SOC. The 1/6/1982 LIB continued operation in their TOP R with the following item listed as significant incidents; 28, 31, 32, 35, 36, 41, 42, 49, 56, 81, 100.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S3		FSB DOTTIE		From	To
Y61982113		RVN		Hour date	Hour date
		630 855		0001 21 JUL 70	2400 21 JUL 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1			The journal was closed by LT Bolitha Y61982113 TOC D.O.		FHB
2	0855		D Company element on patrol with P F platoon found a complete claymore in an ammo can. Claymore was not booby trapped, but hidden in brush. ^{BDE S-3} Culpepper PT		
3	1115		D Company element while moving on patrol found two tunnels 4'x5'x4' old structure with negative recent activity. Tunnel blown.		MSR
4	1432		R Company element hit a booby trap in an open area th BT was covered with	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of pages 6

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
SS 4619841B		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630 855	0001 2150470	2400 2150470
		strip of paper + premium release type device rigged to M-26 frag. Man received powder + light scharpnel wounds. Man extracted by CC bird.		
5.1600		B Company element conducting and Eagle flight in response to recent enemy intell landed in a hot LZ recovering 5 AF. The element returned with SAF and called in gunships. Gunships expended on target destroying two bunkers. Element closed on bunker with 1x US		

BOE S3 PT
JG Gannon

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S3		FSB DOTTIE		From	To
Y6198 L1B		RVN		Hour date	Hour date
		630855		0001 21 JULY 70	2400 21 JULY 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			receiving slight		
			scratched wounds		
			from grenade with		
			also wounded 1 VC.		
			Result of engagement		
			2 VC KIA by S/A and		
			3 VC KIA by Gunship		
			Further search of area		
			resulted in finding		
			documents, 1x ChiCom		
			(Blown in place), and		
			1x pombo. Element		
			then extracted to		
			MSR. with documents		
			extracted to XBN 5-7 then		
			to Div. 6-2.		
6. 1830			C Company reports		
			that one of its elements		
			received 7-10 rds of		
			SAF element returned		
			fire with organic weapons.		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of 6 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
53 V6198/LIB		FSB DOTTLE RVN 630855		From Hour date	To Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
			and called in 4.2 +		
			art fire mission.		
			Enemy fire came		
			from the element north		
			at range of 800 meters.		800-800 F410
7	2400		SUMMARY: The		
			V6198 LIB continued		
			operations in their		
			TOAR with the		
			more significant		
			incidents referenced		
			in the items listed above.		
			A Company moved		
			from their position		
			1/32 AO to a new		
			AO box in the south		
			eastern sector of the		
			V6 AO. B Company		
			remained in their		
			AO box with one of		
			their elements.		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
53 Y6198413		FSB DORTM RUN 630 855	0001 21 JULY 70	2400 21 JULY 70
conducting an Eagle flight. C Company remained in their AO box conducting day ambushes, night patrols + night ambushes. D Company remained in their AO in the preparation while conducting day patrols and night ambushes. E Platoon remained in their AO box securing the area, setting up in night ambushes. F Platoon remained in their AO pulling security mission on land clearing Company.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 16 NARA Date 4-12-10

page no. 6 no of pages 6

page no. 6 no of pages 6

DECLASSIFIED
Priority NND 873541
4 NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of pages ¹⁶

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
S2/S3/S5 Toc		DOTTIE		22 Jul 70	
1/6 INF 1986 DE		630855		2400 22 Jul 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log opened by SP Dinkin	22 Jul 70	BD
2	0002		1/6 INF (CURRENT) LOCATIONS - 22 Jul 70		
			A6+ 722794		
			B6 674922		
			C6-643957 - C46 645839		
			C36 634964 - C35 636959		
			C16 648965 - C15 647961		
			(S69-ST) 641939		
			D6-700806 - D16 733840		
			D15 739806 - D2-693805		
			D25 686804 - D35 707805		
			E/RCON 663846 - H/TRP 733840		
			C39ENG-739806-B39ENG 646944		
			59ENG 733840 - E/m Same	m	BD
3	0005	0006	C6+26 AT 643957	PIETEN	BD
4	0009		1/6 INF PLANS 22 July 70		
			ACO - AOBX-7181 EAST TO COAST		
			7181 South to 7178 east to coast		
			B6- DDP+NDP 688590 - B36+16		
			DDP 674899 - B26-DDP 675914		
			B16 CP' 674899		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

1 FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
32/53/55 Toc DOTTIE				From	To
				Hour date	Hour date
1/6 INF 198806		630 855		0001 22 Jul	2400 22 Jul 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
			LINK UP with 36 at "TAM HOJ"		
			#7 at 688894 & search - then		
			move to DDP B(16) 683895		
			AMB-B36-679889 AM 6		
			AO BOX-LL-6695-LR 7092		
			C66(-) DDP 640962		
			C46(-) DDP 645939		
			D26-DP-686803-678806		
			683802-D36 DP-699806		
			695804-697794-704797		
			D36-696804-Night AMB		
			E/REN DDP 666847-		
			THEN 7079 TO 7179 to river		
			along to coast, 754770 W		
			7077-EM-SAME		NOP BD
5	0035		BLUE GHOST 43 ON station		BD
6	0035	0040	PASSED locations to BDC		DIETEN BD
7	0045	0050	BIN SON CAP AMB FOR 22 Jul 70		
		131	694975 675985		
			688977 699975		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
Hour date		Hour date		Hour date	
52/53/55 T0C		DOTTIE		22 Jul 70	
V6 INF 19880E		630855		2400 22 Jul 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		132	554895	545885	
			557898	552893	
		133	656980	653993	
			666972	671981	
		134	656012	647002	
			660012	647002	
		135	704948	710940	
			701949	706950	
		136	586938	581944	
			583941	583934	
		137	613937	620938	
			615950	617925	
		138	574922	565915	
			579928		
		139	473867	498875	
			471859	495874	
		1312	622871	645875	
			620873	627870	PLETEN BD
8	0105		SANTIN CAP Amb.	22 Jul 70	
		141	DEP 635801-DP 639808-624817		
			625795 NCP 637798		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
From	To	From	To	From	To			
Hour date	Hour date	Hour date	Hour date	Hour date	Hour date			
52/33/55	Tac	198006	630 855	0001	22 Jul	2400	22 Jul 70	
1/6 INF								
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In		
			NA-631801 639 808					
			142 DP767860-763853-774852					
			NA-777852-775855					
			143 DP-770834-770829-775831					
			NA-769819-768834					
			144 D/NCP 767823-DP 766820					
			765824-761825					
			NA-765820-767820					
			145 DCP-688786-DP 689789					
			NCP-690787-NA-688788-695774					
			146 D 710777-D 710798 N 723784-703776		NDP	BD		
9	0110		BLUE 6 HOST BREAKING Station					
			Neg. sitings in the Box			BD		
10	0400	0410	4.2 MORTAR REPORT 22 Jul 70					
			1-3, 2-0, 3-0, 4-3					
			5-9, 6-9, 7-4, 8-22 PIETEN BD					
11	0405	0415	HE WP ILL CS					
			OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
			95	6	32	1	187	0
			57	0	124	0	150	0
			19	0	66	0	37	0

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization S2/S3/55 TOC	Location DRAFT	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 2400	To Hour date 22 Jul 70
------------------------------	-------------------	---	------------------------------

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc.	Action taken	In
			142 0 59 0 57 0 0 0		
			148 3 61 8 50 4 0 0		
			117 1 107 1 42 3 0 0		
12	0545		C15 MOVING	m	BD
13	0550		C15 linked with C16	m	BD
14	0552		C35 MOVING	m	BD
15	0625		E/PCON MOVING	m	BD
16	0630		C35+36 ARE LINKED		
			AT GRID 634 964	m	BD
17	0630		C6+26 ARE MOVING	m	BD
18	0645	0650	CAP 142-2121 50 HRS		
			772 858-ENEMY 773 858		
			2 VN MALES - NGUYEN NGHIENG		
			Age 38 - NGUYEN DAO Age 40		
			THEY WERE OUTSIDE OF VILLAGE		
			fence - BINH DUC - THEY		
			were classified as VC. By PF's		
			They were from "BINH KY (V).		
			NO IO's - They request him		
			to pick suspects up and,		
			take them to Binh Son	Pleter	BD

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AIND873541

By NARA Date 5/23/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/503/55 T0c		Dott 12		From	To
V6INF 198 B0E		630855		Hour date	Hour date
		0001-22 Jul		2400	22 Jul 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
19	0650	0655	Cap 138 "576914-2121-10 Hqs PF(V) PHUOC THVEN, summoned by drum beats for VC in area Upon arrival pps were shot at by 5 VC. PF received 1255/AF. #1 FRAG - Caps reacted reacted by moving when the received 20 RDS "SAF" and, 2 M79 RDS. Caps returned fire with 100 Rds M60 - 30 M79 - when Caps reached PF. They found 1 PF @ gunshot wound to stomach - Urgent Distoff called for 2140 - RECEIVED Distoff 2210 - FLARE ship on station 2215 - departed 2310 PF. to 27th SURG Sweep of area 1 VN man and woman KIA - PF and village chief say they are VC's - PF PLT #27		
				Pleten	BD

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 Tbc		Dettie	From	To
V6INF 198 BDE		630 855	Hour date	Hour date
			6001 22 Jul	2400 Jul 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
20	0700	E/Kon at 660847-DDP	M	BD
21	0715	LOCATIONS to BDE	Mastern	BD
22	740	C6-226 at 637961 DDP	M	BD
23	0740	C24+54 MOVING	M	BD
24	0741	C46 DDP at 645 939	M	BD
25	0830	RF103 CP 1st Co 645 918, 647 910, 654 913; CP 2d Co 649 920, 656 917, 655 921		MMAR
26	0950	D26 at 686	M	MMAR
27	1000	H-TROOP 16 requested urgent dustoff for 2 VN Babycons hit a booby trap at 729834. - Booby trap was 105 round, pressure type firing device. Dust off 82 ETA 7-8 minutes.	CRUZ	DT
28	1020	Dust off for Htroop complete to Quang Ngai	hook	MMAR
29	1115	D26 at 686		MMAR
30	1200	D26 closed on D2		DT
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 8 no of ¹⁶ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour Date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 1/6		630855	0001 July 70	2400 July 70
1/6 TOC		Doffie		
		Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
31	1015	Agent reports from Bde's Boating VC of Binh Son have brought 2 cows, 2 pigs for a party at BS 695913 has son #1. Party starts at 2000 hrs. till 2200 hrs. Attending will be C95 A, C51, P31 Company & VC cadres.	Cruz	MSS
32	1210	One man from Htup 16 was missing his lighter with his name on it. He saw one of the RF's with it. He went to get his lighter back the RF and cooked him 45 cal. the US told his platoon leader. His platoon leader told him to get lighter back, US went back RF's locked & loaded a 45 M16 & pulled pin on a grenade. One of the RF officers tried to hit the Htup Pte. leader from the back & instead he was knocked out. MAT team coiled things down.	CUNPEPPER	MSS
33	1250	PH reports killing of		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 9 No. of Pages 16

85 T 00 DOTTI

45 Aug 1983 Bel 630 855 0001 22 July 70 2400 22 July 70

and One Tihien. Hoy Chow
by RF's Informal Son
Tinh. Air vs Air.

CULPEPPER P.T.

34 1305

Marines give neg clearance
for any operations in Bory
6508
UH 4600 LR 6797 ~~with~~ Acloms

P.T.

35 1320

C 6th request urgent
D.O. for 105' Heat
Strike Line #33 D.O. 82
ETA 20 Complete 1325 to 91

P.T.

36 1327

D Co reports MedCap complete.
Treated 210 children, 15 Women & 10 men.

37 1335

Cap 146 and changes from 723784 to
710781.

mark

38 1345

647948 loc of B 39

P.T.

39 1350

Night Hawk 22000 to 23000
UH 6888 LR 7182, VR Boy
UH 6787 LR 7278

mark

mark

40 1338

UCS FROM CAP 1-4-2 HAVE
BEEN EXTRACTED TO BINH SON.

CULPEPPER JR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/21/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/35 Toe		FSB DOTTIE	From Hour date	To Hour date
1/6 1981 LIB		BS630855	0001 22 Jul 70	2400 22 Jul 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
41	1515	PF FROM BINH SON 22 NIGHT 612904 609898 594939 591933 784843 787847 609929 607933 621001 624007 592973 587972 608955 609952 624019 623015 581963 577960 662987 661983 711976 713973 653004 571975 570972 586005 614005		
42	1605	Helix 25 on station to check in with C 6.9 B Co., Check area of yesterday's Eng. flight & Bantingai Pen.		FHS
43	1625	D35 moving on day patrol.	M	FHS
44	1630	R 60 moving to NDP	M	FHS
45	1635	D35 moving on patrol	M	QR
46	1650	D35 at cp' 699806	M	FHS
47	1700	D35 at cp' 695804		FHS
48	1702	R 60 at cp' 673911		FHS
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

11

16

3155
198 L1BFSB DOTTIE
RVN
630855

0001 22 JUL 30 2400 22 JUL 31

49 1705

D36 reports they have
recovered ^{at 700806} 1X Cho Noi male
age 22. Man had negative
weapon, my unit designation
will extract the American
Div. I PW. Village taken into it.

Jork

FMS

50 1718

BOE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS

CULPEPPER

JR

51 1723

B6 AT CP#2 679904

M

JR

52 1736

D35 CLOSED D6(-)

JR

53 1739

REF#49 - HOI CHAN 13 36YRS.
OLD, WORKED FOR VC 5YRS.
COLLECTING RICE & MONEY.

REASON - TIRED OF WORKING FOR
VC. SAYS THERE ARE ONLY
2 VC LEFT IN THE AREA HE
WORKED WHICH IS ALONG
TRAIL 52. START OF TRAIL IS
640840.

CRUZ

JR

54 1746

NIGHT HAWK #43 221900 to 230600

FROM 5687 TO 6091 TO 6187 TO START.

NIGHT HAWK #45 221900 to 230600

NORTH TO RIVER (SAME TIME AS ABOVE)

SET. LARK

JR

55 1800

B Co. AT CP#3 683898

JR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE NO
12

NO. OF PAGES
16

1/33/35 ToC
1/6 1981th L18

FJB DOTTIE
BS 630855

0001 22 Jul 70

2400 22 Jul 70

56 1730

PF FROM SON TINA NIGHT 22 July

604864	600858	623839
628831	637837	639815
632822	640820	638811
628810	635809	600835
601841	605789	610790
611797	601779	605771
611780	638780	643781
646793	650797	651795
654805	649806	651816
685783	680799	683800
685798	713763	701764
719779	723780	728763
734760	728766	758818
⁷⁵⁶ 756 826	753817	769820
760824	713778	705774
710784	690787	689789
688788	692805	694773
695770	733793	741809
733788	706806	705803

GR

57 1840

Bde grin neg on Night Box 45
approx 43 Lt Botette

Photo

FHR

58 1845

B6 while moving into NDP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By 12 NARA Date 5/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO
13NO. OF PAGES
16S3 55 TOC
1/6 198TH LIBFSB DOTTIE
630655

0001 22 JUL 70 2400 22 JUL 70

at 688889 spotted 2 VC
WITH PACKS IN THEIR NDP
1X VC MALE EVADED NNE
CAPTURED 1 VC FEMALE, APR
38 YEARS OLD - SAID THEY
HAVE BEEN SLEEPING AT
TAM HOI(2) B6 ENGAGED
EVADING VC W/NEGATIVE
RESULTS ARE SWEEPING
THE AREA AT THIS TIME.

BONSACK DT

59 1850

B6 REPORTS TAKING APPROX
10-15 ROUNDS SNIPER
FIRE FROM NORTH. RETURNED
FIRE CHECKING AREA AT THIS
TIME.

BONSACK DT

60 1940

REF # 58, BCO. CAPTURED
1X PACK, DOCUMENTS &
MEDICINE. VC WERE DRESSED
IN BLACK P.T. (WILL EXTRACT TO 1/6 S-2)

RETEN

61 1941

BCO NDP AT 684888

62 1953

D35 MOVING TO AMB

63 2000

A36 & A35 MOVING

64 2002

CST in amb at 644939

QR
QR
QR
QR
DT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

14

16

53/55 ToC
1/6 1987th LIB

FSB DOTTIE
B3630855

0001 22 Jul 70 2400 22 Jul 70

65 2010	AIR CAU. #30 PRIORITY #12 NIGHT HAWK #37 " #9	LARK	JR.
66 2015	ADDITIONAL PF FROM SON TUNH 625805, 622805, 622798 767823, 765824.		JR. JR.
67 2016	A16 MOVING TO AMB		JR.
68 2017	CAP 1-4-4 NIGHT LOC. CP-757818, NA 753820, 760821		JR. JR.
69 2025	A16 IN AMB AT 723786		DT
70 2040	D36 in amb at 696804		DT
71 2041	C16+26 moving		DT
72 2110	C16+26 at CP #1 636966		DT
73 2143	C16+26 at CP #2 636968 and C65 moving.		FRB
74 2150	A36 IN AMBAT 717800 A35 IN AMB AT 720805		JR.
75 2200	MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS ACo. (8-AMB) 722809, 717810 728805, 719795, 719793 718791, 727785, 721794. BCo. (10-AMB) 685889 684889, 684887, 683888 2AT 683887, 2AT 685888		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 15

NO. OF PAGES 14

53/55-TOE
1/6 198TH LIB

FSB DOTTIE
85630855

0001 22 JUL 70 2400 22 JUL 70

2AT 685887. CCo. (10-AMB)

630976, 634974, 633977

632974, 640976, 642978

634978, 636977, 635975

634974. DCo. (19-AMB)

701808, 702809, 706810

707812, 697803, 695806

731839, 730840, 734841

743809, 742809, 741807

693811, 693810, 692809

691808, 690808, 692807

693806. E/REN (4-AMB) 660846

658846, 662848, 659849.

H-TROOP (7-AMB) 729843

733845, 734848, 733850

728840, 735835, 728835.

(1/6 TOTAL AMB - 58)

BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATION 3

Up 142 day patrol change

23 July 70 780860, 785857,

781854.

936TH RF AO IS ^{UL} 7191 ²

^{UL} 7188 E EAST TO COAST

BOWSACK

BOWSACK

J.R.
J.R.

Platoon FHB

Platoon FHB
Direct Sec

J.R.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

16

16

55

TOC

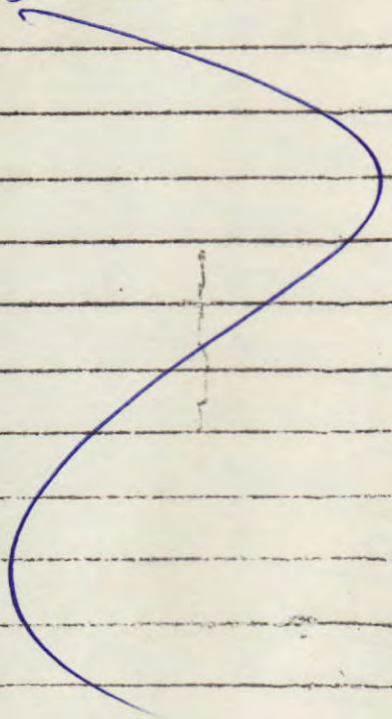
8CIB

ASB DOTIE
RVN
630556

0001 2250490 2900 2250490

79 2400

The log was closed
by Lt. Bolitto 7/6/98
LIB TOC DO. The 4
198 LIB continued
operations in their
TOAR with the more
significant incidents
represented in items
18, 19, 27, 31, 32, 33, 49, 53,
58, 59, 60.



Thos H Bolitto

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

53

FSB DOTTIE
RVN
630 855

0001 22JULY20 2400 22JULY20

Y6198 LIB

1 The Journal was closed
by Lt. Bolitho. Y6198
LIB TOL D.O.

FHB

2 1705

D Company reports their
3rd platoon received one
Chu Hoi, negative weeper,
negative pack, male 36 yrs
old, worked for VC for 5 years.
collecting rice & money. Reason
tired of working for VC. Says
there are only 2 VC left in
the area & they plan to
kill Hoi. Man to be
extrusted to Diversion
IPW.

BDE-5-3
5/4 Culpepper JR

3 1845

B Company while moving
to NDP observed 2 VC
with packs in their
NDP one VC male walked
north and a VC female
was captured. VC is 38
yrs old she said she had
been sleeping in a room

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

53

Y619821B

F5B DOTTIE

RVN

630855

0001 22 JULY 70

2400 23 JULY 70

by village. B Company
engaged evening VC
with negative results.
Element reported taking
10-15 rdg sniper fire
from their north part of
300 meter. VC pack

contained, medicine, documents
& Black P55.

Jy Bousack DT

4

2400

SUMMARY: The Y619821B
Continued operation in
their TOAR with the
above stated items listed
as the more significant
incidents. A Company
remained in their AO
by setting out numerous
night ambushes. B
Company continued
in their AO by running
every patrol with VC POW.
C Company set out
several day ambushes in

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

FSB DOTTIE
RIN
630855

0001 22 JULY 20 0400 22 JULY 20

then A.O. Conducting
night patrol ^{night} ~~T~~ ^{river}
coming to then night
ambush. D Company
remained in then A.O.
Box in the Pampunatan
village, running day
patrol & setting but
night ambush. E/R
remained in then A.O.
box running day patrol.
One platoon of K/T/12
Car remained in the A.O.
providing security for
engineering element
conducting land clearing
operations.

The Journal was
closed by Lt. Bolitto
Y6 198613 TOC DO.

CONFIDENTIAL

Maj R Bolitto

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

1

30

5/83/55

TOC

DOTTIE

1/6 INF 198 BOE

630855

0001 23 Jul 2400 23 Jul 70

1 0001

Log opened by Sp/4 Duvakin Jul 23

BD

2 0002

CURRENT LOCATIONS 1/6 INF Jul 23 70

A6-722794 A16 723786

A36 717800 A35 720805

B6684888 C6(-)

C46 645939-C16+26-

S69 644939 D6(-) 700806

D16 733840 D15 739806

D2(-) 693805 D36 696804

E/RCN-660847 E/M SAME

C39ENG-739806-B39ENG 647948

59ENG 733840 H/TRP(6)733840

M

BD

3 0003

1/6 INF PLANS FOR Jul 23 70

A6(-) 726797 DDP-A16 730785

DDP A36 724806 DDP-B6-DDP

+NDP 688890-B36+16 DDP

674899-B26 DDP 675914

B16CP 674899 LINK @ B6 at Tam

Hoy #4 688894 + search - Then DDP

NIGHT PLANS:

B16-683895(A) B36 679889 (AmB)

B6-688890 NDP-C46 shuttle

to LZ 641979 NDP+DDP-C6(-)

642975 DDP-C16 650979 DDP

C26 634976 DDP

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

2

20

3/55 Toc Dottie

6 INF 1988DE 630855

000123 Jul

2400 23 Jul 70

D26-DP-682807, 680813

687819, 683810, 682805

D36-DP-704810, 710812

715816, 708820, 697811

D36AMB - 698794

ERCN - DDP 672845-EM/s

NOP

BD

4 0005 0130 BINH SON Cap Amb for 23 Jul 70

131 698975 675985

688985 688989

132 553892 545886

555897 550891

133 661979 657993

665975 665978

134 656012 659995

652011 648011

135 704948 694939

700949 706950

136 574935 585936

565936 563937

137 607936 616925

609939 616939

138 572915 554914

580-915

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WWD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

55

Toc

CONFIDENTIAL

INF

19880E

DOTTIE
630 855

0001 23 Jul 2400 23 Jul 70

139 473867

486844

477875

464873

1312 619869 - 641876 - 620872 - 617874 PLETEN BD

5

0006

SON TIN CAP Amb - 23 Jul 70

141

~~698 975~~ ^{DCP 622805} DP 630 795 ~~675 985~~

622787 - 615795 NCP 622796

NA 625795 — 623804

142 DP 788860 - 787855 - 780858

NA - 772860, 778860

143 DP - 764834, 767836, 769835

NA - 768834, 766833

144 ~~DP~~ 764824 DP - 766820, 765823

760825 - NA - 766823 - 764821

145 DCP 690787 - DP - 697792

NCP - 701779 - NA ⁷⁰²⁷⁸⁸ - 699779

146 DNCP 715776 - DP - 729788

NA 707788, 719788

NDP

BD

6

0100

0109

2300 10 HRS. - C co. cp element
moving on night patrol observed
what appeared to be cooking, in
old ville area close to their
position - vic. 640965 - Element
moved from the area and requested
arty

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

PAGE NO

TOC

DOTTIE

1980DE

630 855

0001 23 Jul

2400 Jul 23 70

While holding the element received
light SAF from est. 3VC at
prox. of 500 meter. Element
requested ill. and, are sweeping
area to try and develop the
situation -

Platoon BD

7 0120 0125 C6-swept area found hooches
tunnels, sleeping position - they
are going to cordonville and
all elements are 100N of CP2

Platoon BD

8 0145 0200 BINH SON: 22 July 70 - C/3 RATING
2121 21 Hrs. - VC unit, 406 Sapper
Battalion moved from BS. 466830
TO 510820 + 515840 - (S) 174 men
weapons - each has comp. indiv.
weapon - Mission - TO attack
"AN PHONG" and BINH KHANG (V)
and mortar BINH SON-SUB,
sector. ALSO: Sappers have
been dispatched to blow
"Chau" Bridge - From 22 Jul
- 27 Jul 70

Scheets BD

9 0220 0225 C6-at 440965 (NOPS)

Platoon^m BD

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

55
INFTOC Dot + HE
198 BRE 630855

0001 23 Jul 2400 23 Jul

10 0240

Paraded to Bde 103 RF
 Plans for 23 0800 JULY 70
 The 1st + 2nd Companies will
 move from vic 649 910; 26.
 656915 south east to obj 2 for
 1st Co at 674826 and obj 3 for 26.
 at 685877 The 40th 103
 Cw. will move from LZ
 Dotter to obj 1 at 660824.
 Will work in AO box 640920 TO
 675925 TO 695880 TO
 655865.

Platen

FMS

11 delayed
222100h

From Bde. H/T 16 will
 be released upon to Y6
 when replaced by H/T 17
 Cw (S) approx 230800 hrs.
 H/T 17 will take over H/T 16
 mission of providing the
 59th Land Clearing Engineers
 security. H/T 16 will move
 out to Cuchat then to LZ
 Dotter H/T 16 will enter
 Y6 AO via Son Tinh to Cuchat

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 6
 No. of Pages 50
 Date 23 JULY 70
 Time 2400

155 TOL
 98 L1B

F8B DOTTIE
 R1W
 630855

then north east to me

233 840

Maj Huang F8B

- 12 0310 C16-AMB - 641965 m BD
- 13 0311 C26-AMB - 639964 m BD
- 14 0312 C36-AMB - 640963 m BD
- 15 0313 C16 MA- 641963 - 642963 m BD
- 16 0315 C26 MA- 639964-637964-638965 m BD
- 17 0320 GAVE locations to BDE P. Leter BD
- 18 0400 0405 4.2 LN REPORT - 23 Jul 70

1-2, 2-0, 3-0, 4-2

5-2, 6-2, 7-3, 8-7-

BONSACK BD

19 415 0420

	HE	WP	ILL	CS
	OH	EX	OH	EX
42	95	0	32	0
81	57	0	124	0
42	19	0	66	0
81	42	0	59	0
42	46	2	59	2
81	16	1	104	3

Quinalty BD

20 0400

B 26 moving

m BD

21 0530

B 26 found 12 yr old girl at 688888 with same name as female they captured earlier they said she had papers that say her father is NVA.

lt. Howard
 MHP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 7 NO. OF PAGES 20

155 TOC Pottie
1/6 198 630855 0001 23 July 2400 23 July

22	0648 ⁵	Cap 133 will have a patrol running to me, 657993.		
23	0648	2 VN about 500 from Eng, M13 will investigate		MM
24	0720	A16 closed on A20	M	BD
25	0730	C6- Loc at 644965	m	P.T.
26	0735	Bde given Loc changes	Masten	P.T.
27	0742	B6 moving	m	P.T.
28	0745	B36 in Sop 719800	m	P.T.
29	0750	D26 moving	m	P.T.
30	0800	Bde given unit Loc	Mitchem	P.T.
31	0810	D26 at cp' 682806	m	P.T.
32	0820	D26 at cp ²		MM
33	0821	Salem 69 at New Pho tank 647935	m	P.T.
33	0822 ⁰⁸⁰⁰	Delayed B46 request priority dustoff at 0805 for line # 197 who had back trouble and couldn't walk -- a tactical urgent priority was called Dustoff 86 eta 15-20 at BS. 684884 - Dust off complete 0823.		MM
33	0900	B6 at cp' 695888	Masten	MM
34	0920	Helix 21 reports 24 500 lb bombs 100% in target area.		MM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

46700
198DATHIE
630855

0001

23 July

2400

23 July

35

From Low Link
220950, The 380 RF Co had
1 RF stepped on a mine
at BS 728828 1x RF WIA
1x M16 destroyed.

221130 1 RF DVONG CHI
SR #192225 used his M16 killed
leader of An Thinh PSDI
at 696805 while PF was
on way home to An Thinh
PF was arrested & sent to
sub sector HQ for interrogation

Cruz

PT

Masterson

MIA

36. 0925

Bde given unit locations

37. 0935

Helix 21 reports 2x500 lb duds at
either 728854 or 728853

Lark

MIA

38 0945

Rise Night Hawk #45

231900 TO 240600

LL 6190 LR 645900 NORTH
TO RIVER

MITHAM

DT

39 0955

BC at 704888 engaged
1vc chessect in black
prox 150 engaged pruned
for 300 meters and

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 no of 20 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
82/53/85 Tow		DoTTi	From	To
1/6 198		630855	Hour date	Hour date
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		found 1 VC ^W BIA, had puncher, 1 hammock, 1 U.S. ^{M26} Mag. Dist off 59-20-2. Mitichen P.T.		
40	1000	D26 at CP#1 682806 and moving to D6-		DT
41	1010	D26 closed		DT
42	1020	Doff/complete to 91st Mitichen P.T.		
43	1045	B6 found 35 gal cask of rice, destroyed at 704887		P.T.
44	1050	D2 in combined operation with 20 B.D's & 1 Hqy. Chows were led to 689815 by Hqy Chow, at this location they found 3 old tunnels, empty, small could hold approx 3 people each. Destroyed. Found also footches with B.D's two chows & found approx 450 lbs of rice.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty. Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 no of 80 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
82/83/85 Taw		DOTTIE	From Hour date	To Hour date
1/6 198		630 855	0001 23 July	2400 23 July 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		RD's will keep and pass out to villagers at An Thien hamlet.		
45	1115	Night Hawk box UL 6696 LR 6993; VR Box 24 UL 6698 LR 7189.		
46	1116	Bent son informed that 1/6 wants to make more E/R into the vic.		
		703903 to 706907		
47	1155	BL in DPP 714867		
48	1235	Htp - fl - 1515 dnd at 722820 blw in place		
49	1250	Bale given sent for		
50	1337	CC found & destroyed 1 tunnel at 646 955. 4'x4'x4' neg findings found 1 sleeping position 8'x8'x4' another tunnel 6'x5'x20' in length & 1 spider hole 1 pr for 1 fatigue shirt, 1 pr black P.T. & 1 pr black pants.		

MASTEN P.T.

MR.

MR.

P.T.

MR.

Colpooper P.T.

Gano

MR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

11

20

5/55 TCC

F5B DOTTIE

1/6 198th LIB

B5630855

0001 23 Jul 70 2400 23 Jul 70

51	1415	Bde given Loc changes	Pulpeppen I.T
52	1425	M4 reports object x, C & 33 have been reached	MSJ
53	1436	B6 reports taking 30 rds SAF from NE proximity 0500 from 7148167	Lt Mijl MAR M JR
54	1500	A-TROOP 26 moving to 728854	M JR
55	1503	BDE GIVEN 103 RD RF Loc. 662874, 672877, 688880	CRINO JR
56	1525	M-4 GIVEN BCo. CP th 705855 1 NDP 698847	M-4 JR
57	1530	Paraded to Bde. B6 AOBay UL 7188 LR 7356 + the RFL 107 + RFL 380 switched position.	Lt. Bezell. FHS
58	1540	Bde given Cap 136 changes.	Sgt. Calpeppen. FHS
59	1618	E/RCD C/A P2 COMPLETE 1615 HRS. GRID 660847.	GAINO JR
60	1621	E/Rom 17 707895 complete.	FHS
61	1635	While supervising E/R insertion into area 707895 the C+C ship picked up one MAM Will extract to ^{Dir. IPW} Forward Calpeppen.	FHS
62	1645	Helix 29 in station for VR. Will with E/R	FHS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 12 NO. OF PAGES 20

55
18418 TOL

FSB DOTTIE
RVN
630 855

0001 23 JULY 70 24 23 JULY 70

PF Ben Work 23 JULY 70
610 898; 614 905; 590 939
596 936; 784 848; 788 843
603 938; 607 932; 625 009
624 005; 587 974; 581 986
599 960; 612 968; 624 019
625 014; 581 961; 656 982
662 986; 707 923; 709 967
661 016; 578 924; 587 014
611 002

BONSACK

63 1700

B Co moving to NDP

FHB

64 1715

103RD RF NDP LOC. CP AT

665 860, Cos. 668 871, 672 871,
AMB- 668 868, 672 868

JR

65 1730

Helix 29 breaking station
worked with E/R + B Co

FHB

66 1730

RF LOC. 197TH RF AMB 721 953,
725 953, 936TH RF AMB 733 890,
728 890, 228TH RF AMB 653 935,
645 936.

JR

67 1731

M-4 ^{203RD RF} GIVEN B Co BLOCKING
LOCATIONS AT 690 847,
694 853, & 698 858.

M-4

JR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 13 no of 20 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
82/53/55 V6198L13 TOC		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 23 JUL 62	2400 23 JUL 62
68	1735	Paroled to Bde 103 RF BN location ^{2/4 Co.} CP#16 665860 26 668801 36 672821 AMB 668868, AMB 622868		
69	1800	B Company moving to NDP detained 1VN M X IVNF and 3 babies at 705856 all 5 men in extremely poor state of health one Baby with measles. Death of taken to ^{Complete at 1850} 27th SURG		FHB
70	1810	ALL H/HG-1 36+26+CP at 733840 in NDP		FHB
71	1811	36 at CP#4 705855		DT
72	1820	CAP LOC CHANGES: CAP 1-4-1 CP-626806, AMB 629805, 622809, CAP 1-4-4, CP-755817, AMB- 753818, 749820.		
73	1823	NIGHT HAWK #45 NEG. CLEARANCE BY FHB	Bond Trust Bond Trust	GR GR
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 14 no of 20 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
5253/55 TCC		FSS DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198TH LIB.		BS 630855	Hour date	Hour date
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
74	1815	PFs From. Sent Tink 23 Jul 70		
		755816 608792 715775		
		703802 638821 715758		
		638821 708785 716785		
		714778 693773 758814		
		757825 752817 701779		
		702788 699779 763825		
		764824 741809 737820		
		603864 607867 597857		
		600804 597843 600834		
		609792 605788 609796		
		621835 628830 639823		
		631823 641818 633811		
		628814 638810 654805		
		650815 655823 650795		
		650787 666796 638780		
		637787 669788 680800		
		684799 680784 673790		
		713764 705762 728761		
		725766 735759 719779		
		720771		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 Toc		FSB DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198 th 218		B5630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 23 Jul 70	2400 23 July 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
75	1825	AIR CAV #30 PRIORITY #13		
		NIGHT HAWK #37 " #4	LARK	QR
76	1827	A6- IN NDP at 718789		DT
77	1840	D35 at CP ² 710812		FHB
78	1850	B6 in NDP at 699848		DT
79	1900	D35 at CP #4		DT
80	1901	B39 ENGINEERS WITH E/M		
		POINTED OUT ONE SMALL		
		TUNNEL AT 651936. ENG		
		BLEW TUNNEL AND CAVED		
		IT IN. TUNNEL WAS ABOUT		
		4'X5'X5'. TUNNEL SHOWED		
		RECENT ACTIVITY	Bonsack	DT
81		A16, A15, A36, A35 moving		DT
82	1955	E/RCN AT 707904		QR
83	2005	A6-1 NDP 640960		
		A46 NDP 645939		QR
84	2005	D35 CLOSED D6-1 AND		
		WILL SECURE MOUIE TEAM.	M	QR
		13 MOUIE TO HARB		
85	2020	1/6 S-5 AT VAN THIEU		
		WITH MOUIE 1200 HRS.		QR
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 16 no of 20 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
			From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Toe		FSB DOTTIE		
1/6 198 TH LHB		BS630855	0001 23 JUL 70	2400 23 JUL 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
86	2030	CAP 1-4-6 LOCATION CHANGES CP-714778, AMB 708785 716785		J.R.
87	2030	ADDITIONAL PF FROM SANTIAGO 631754 622809 626806 630753 625805 701805 732840 763825 764824		J.R.
88	2035	H/T 36 moving to net out M/A		FAB
89	2035	A16 in amb at 728791 A15 " " " 716790 A36 " " " 710799 A35 " " " 714795		DT
90	2150	CLD SWEEP 251300 TO 251600 FROM 558008 TO 561003 561003 TO 579032 TO 584030	SGT ADAMS BONSACK DT	
91	2200 2240	MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS ACo (9-Amb) 713790, 719792 720795, 713787, 716800 711804, 710795, 724790 BCo (11-Amb) 702846		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 17 no of 20 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/33/35 TOC 1/6 1987 th LIB		F3B DOTTIE B5630855	From Hour date 0001 23 Jul 70	To Hour date 2400 23 Jul 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		700845, 699846, 697846		
		697849, 700850, 701849		
		699846, 698847, 698848		
		698845. C Co. (12-Amb)		
		D Co. (12-Amb) 738800,		
		740800, 743805, 705809		
		705806, 708809, 706808		
		693810, 692810, 691808		
		692808, 692807. E/REN		
		(4-Amb) 707903, 708905		
		706903, 705905. H-Troop		
		(14-Amb) ALONG A LINE		
		FROM 727828 TO 737832		
		(1/6 TOTAL Amb. - 61)		
92	2215	From Bunk Sore -		
		RF cr. 936 DTG 232100		
		July 70. Friendly grid		
		728890; enemy grid		
		726886. RF's while in		
		ambush received 4 rounds		
		57 recoilless rifle rounds		

Bonsack J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **K** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 18 no of ²⁰ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB		FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855	From Hour date	To Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			PF's called and recovered artillery on enemy grid negative friendly casualties - Will sweep at first light.	BONSACK DT
93	2210		Requested Nat. Police 425 from Don Tink for H/T 17 Can to wash in vic. 233540	Det. Patrol FMO
94	2240		From Don Tink msg. on nat. police they are away at school.	Det. Patrol FMB
95	2100		Requested from Bde H/T 21 to wash in V6 AO to check out area of chud bomb.	Pluton FMB
96		2240	BDE GIVER UNIT LOCATIONS	BONSACK J.R.
97	2245		D35 MOVING TO AMB	J.R.
98	2250		H/TG-1 informed that Nat. Police were unavailable but to	

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 19 no of 80 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Item		in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55		FSB DOTTIE			
Y6198 L1B		RUM			
		630855		0001235000	2400 230000
		Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
		continue for mission			
		or planned.			FHB
99	2305	D35 in amb at 698294		M	FHB
100	2315	3/4 ARVN have moved out of the Y6 AO with one element working with 103 RF BN.			
101	2320	Passed to CW intell from S-2 & also area thought to be bog trapped ref Co moves tomorrow.		Lt. Harris	FHB
102	2330	Passed to ^{who passed to Hq} Recon that truck for AC moves to be at pick up site at 240800 hrs.		Lb	FHB
103	2400	The log was closed by Lt. Bolitto Y6198 L1B. The Y6 198 L1B continued operation in the		Sp. Kaiser	FHB
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 20 no of pages 30

Organization <u>S2/S3/55</u>		Location <u>FSB DOTTIE RVN</u>		PERIOD COVERED	
				From	To
				Hour date	Hour date
<u>Y6198L10700</u>		<u>630855</u>		<u>0001 23 JUL 70</u>	<u>2400 23 JUL 70</u>
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
		TO AR with the			
		more significant			
		incidence incidents			
		of the day activities			
		listed in item:			
		<u>6, 8, 21, 35, 39, 44, 50,</u>			
		<u>52, 61,</u>			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature [Signature]

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

S3

Y6198L1B

LOCATION
FSB DOTTIE
RVN
630855

DATE

0001

23 JUL 70

TIME

2400

23 JUL 70

1.

The Journal was opened
by Lt. Battista Y6198L1B
FOU

FAB

2. 0100

C Company moving on
night patrol observed
what appeared to be cooking
in old well area close to
their position. Element moved
from the area & requested
Art. While holding element
received light SAF from
ext. SVC at approx 300
meters. 1LL Requested element
inspect area, including sleeping
position, tunnels, & cooking
area. Element cordoned well
area with negative further
finding.

BDG 13

S/Pluton

BD

3 0530

B Company element working
with VC female POW moved
to area and captured 1X12 in
old VC female, she had
paper indicating her father

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB DOTTIE
RVV
630851

0001 23 JUL 72 2400 23 JUL 72

53
Y61986113

- | | | |
|---------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 4. 0955 | <p>was NVA. Ext to DIV. IPW</p> <p>B Company element observed one VC dressed in black P.S. approx 150 meters. Element engaged VC + pursued for 300 meters. Element detained the VC who was wounded by S&F. found 1 pencil, 1 handkerchief, M-26 found. VC dangled off to 9th Ene.</p> | <p>BDE-S3
LT. Howard, MSJ</p> |
| 5. 1337 | <p>C Company found and destroyed 1 tunnel 4'x4'x4' negative findings, 1 sleeping position 8'x8'x4' another tunnel 6'x5'x20' in length + 1 spider hole, with fatigue shirt, 1 pr. black P.S. + pair of black pants.</p> | <p>BDE-S3
S/4 Melchior PT</p> |
| 6. 1436 | <p>B Company reports receiving approx 30 rods of S&F from their north east at approx 500 meters. Element requested Art and Sweep</p> | <p>BDE-S3
S/4 Lane MSR</p> |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-0

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 4

Organization <u>S3</u> <u>Y6198 LIBTOL</u>		Location <u>FSB DOTTIE</u>	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date <u>0001 23 JULY 70</u>		To Hour date <u>2400 23 JULY 70</u>
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			<u>the area with</u>		
			<u>negative results.</u>		
<u>7</u>	<u>1635</u>		<u>My Psectn 4BN 5-3 while</u>	<u>LT. Myjial</u>	<u>MSR</u>
			<u>conducting E/Brow CIA</u>		
			<u>crashed 1x MAM age</u>		
			<u>38. Man taken to</u>		
			<u>Dw. IPW.</u>	<u>Sgt. BDE-53</u>	<u>FHB</u>
<u>8</u>	<u>2400</u>		<u>SUMMARY: Y6198</u>		
			<u>LIB THE Continued</u>		
			<u>operations in their</u>		
			<u>TOAR with the more</u>		
			<u>significant incident</u>		
			<u>referenced in the</u>		
			<u>above item. Also</u>		
			<u>remained in their</u>		
			<u>PO box running</u>		
			<u>night ambush. Bto</u>		
			<u>conducted day patrol</u>		
			<u>and set up blocking</u>		
			<u>positions and NOP.</u>		
			<u>C Company remained</u>		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

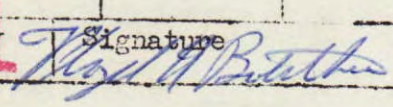
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-70

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 Y619841B		FSB DOTTIC RUN 630855	0001 23 JUL 72	2400 23 JUL 72
Incidents, messages, orders etc			Action taken	In
in the AO by running day patrol + setting up in NOP D Company remained at the pacification village, running day patrols + night ambushes. EIR were C/A from the road to the north eastern sector of the AO. H/T 12 Co. 16 element were replaced by the H/T 17 Co. element in providing emergency security. The Journal was closed by Lt. Bolitho Y619841B TOC DO.				
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

688927
1630

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of ²³ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie	From	To
1/6 INF 198 BOE		630855	Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
1	0001		Log opened by Dvorkin 24/6/70	BD
2	0002		1/6 CURRENT LOCATIONS - 24 Jul	P
			A6(-) 718789 - A36 710799	
			A35-714795 - A16 728791	
			A15 716790 - B6-699848	
			C6(-) 640960 - C46- 645939	
			S-69-Dottie-D6(-) 700806	
			D16- 733840 - D15- 739806	
			D-2(-) 693805 - D35- 698794	
			E/REN- 707904 - E/M Same	
			H/HPJ59ENG - 733840	
			B39ENG - 647948	
			C39ENG - 739806	M BD
3	0100		1/6 INF PLANS 24 Jul 70	
			ALC - will be picked up	
			by trucks in VIC of 690767	
			Approx. 1000 Hrs. to report	
			BRO. B16 690847	
			B26+46 694853 - B36 CPA	
			at 698858 (C60) C6 & C36	
			642 957 & 644955	

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of ²³ pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date			
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie			
V6INF 198 BDE		630855		0001 24 Jul	2400 24 Jul 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
		C26-644960 + 646 959			
		C16 644960 + 656 964			
		D26-682807, 680 813,			
		687819, 683810, 682805			
		C36-713794-707 787			
		696 788-AMB(36) 704 796			
		E/REN - 682834 - E/M SAME		NFD	BD
4	0109	CACO 14 AMB for 24 Jul 70			
		141 DCP-622796 (DP) 625 784			
		634 786, 630 795-NCP			
		625 795-NA-619 796-623 796			
		142 DP 768 860-764 850			
		773 853-NA 773 853-772 860			
		143 DP 768 830, 768 835, 769 834			
		NA 769 829 NA 768 834			
		144 ^D 748 814, 747 815, 745 816			
		743 819-N753 818-749 840			
		145 701 779 701 772			
		695 774-697 774-685 772			
		146 713 780 - 720 794			
		713 772 705		NFD	BD

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie		From	To
V6INF 198 BDE		630-855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
5	0130	0420	BINH SON CAP Amb 8 Jul 70		
		131	693 975	687 967	
			683 979	695 969	
		132	551 892	553 884	
			548 891	554 893	
		133	662 982	665 931	
			666 978	660 970	
		134	656 012	660 019	
			662 012	665 010	
		135	704 948	698 956	
			701 949	706 950	
		136	578 938	581 927	
			569 937	570 945	
		137	620 939	639 936	
			616 937	613 935	
		138	581 923	556 917	
			582 924		
		139	473 867	492 882	
			476 876	466 868	
		1312	613 873	616 895	
			614 877	690 872	

BONSACK B D.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of 33 pages

Organization <u>52/53/55 TOC</u>	Location <u>DOTTIE</u>	PERIOD COVERED	
		From Hour date	To Hour date
<u>1/6 INF 198 BDE</u>	<u>630855</u>	<u>0601 24 Jul</u>	<u>2400 24 Jul 70</u>

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
------	----	----------	---------------------------------	--------------	----

6	0400	0410	4:2 morning report 24 Jul 1-4, 2-1, 3-0, 4-5 5-13, 6-6, 7-1, 8-20	BONSACK	BD
---	------	------	---	---------	----

7	0405	0415	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">X</td> <td style="width: 10%;">HE</td> <td style="width: 10%;">WP</td> <td style="width: 10%;">JLC</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>OH</td> <td>EX</td> <td>OH</td> <td>EX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>412</td> <td>89</td> <td>6</td> <td>32</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>87</td> <td>57</td> <td>0</td> <td>124</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>480</td> <td>19</td> <td>1</td> <td>66</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81</td> <td>VT</td> <td>42</td> <td>59</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>43</td> <td>NFT</td> <td>140</td> <td>6</td> <td>54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81</td> <td>NFT</td> <td>116</td> <td>0</td> <td>104</td> </tr> </table>	X	HE	WP	JLC	CS	X	OH	EX	OH	EX	412	89	6	32	0	87	57	0	124	0	480	19	1	66	1	81	VT	42	59	0	43	NFT	140	6	54	81	NFT	116	0	104	KAYSER	BD
X	HE	WP	JLC	CS																																									
X	OH	EX	OH	EX																																									
412	89	6	32	0																																									
87	57	0	124	0																																									
480	19	1	66	1																																									
81	VT	42	59	0																																									
43	NFT	140	6	54																																									
81	NFT	116	0	104																																									

8.	0418		Blue Ghost #41 on station to work box 37 - given rules of engagement friendly prox to area of interest		m.k.
----	------	--	--	--	------

9	0430	0435	BINH SON - CAP 135 PF PLT 23, 2135 HRS E+F GRID 698955 On night patrol PF's spotted 1VC coming from hooch in non populated area. 1VC also saw PF's and evaded to the NW. They engaged		
---	------	------	---	--	--

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 5 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TCC		Dottie		
V6INF 198 BDE		630855	0001 24 Jul 70	2400 24 Jul 70
		② 300 RDS of SAF. Rev. 1.44 From 60mm Sweep of area found 1 blood trail, also found and utensils for 15 men in the hooch. Destroyed all the food and utensils. Pleten BD		
10	0445	Short 41 complete box 37 neg sightings.		MUR
11	0454	B 316 is missing.	M	MUR
12	0500	B 16 is moving	M	BD
13	0510	Night Hawk 241800 to 250100		
		UH 6592 LR 6989; VR box		
		25 July 0400 to 251800: UH 6300		
		LR 6794		
		LR 6993	Breach	MUR
14	0555	A 15 is moving	M	BD
15	0610	A 16 is moving	M	BD
16	0626	A 16 air 724788 spotted a VNM & VN boy walking along trail the VN's tried to evade but were detained and are being questioned		MUR
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 6 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTIE		
1/6 INF 198802		630 855	0001 24 Jul	2400 24 Jul 70
17	0628	D 35 has closed		MSR
		Bde informed car unit with 103		
18	0640	in 2/4		MSR
19	0650	M 4 5 moving to element to OBS #34		BD
20	0700	Location changes passed to Bde.		Culpeper MSR
21	0705	Confirmed locations for B Co -- B 16; TO 1859, B 36 at 687840, B 6 at 700848		MSR
22	0720	PHU QU (V) 0100 FROM MM + CAP 142 - LVN. (W) GUNSHOT WOUND TO LEG. IN VILLE TO THE EAST OF MM - CIVILIAN - SLOW MOTION I PULLED DUST OFF AT 0710 - DUST OFF comp. 0735 785845		
		TAKEN TO 91st EVAC.		Scheetz BD
23	0735	PASSED LOCATIONS TO BDE		Scheetz BD
24	0800	S-5 moving for D company to Dottie		MSR
25	0802	C Co wants to send in line #23 for emergency dental work		MSR

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 7 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
82/53/55 Toc 1/6 198		Dottie 630855	0001 24 July	2400 24 July
26	0813	B Co box 240600 to 241800 July 705865 to 710855 to 710845 to 685830 to 680845 to 705865.	Lulpepper	MJK
27	0830	D26 DP 693811, 705817, 709821, 702819, 697810 D36 712801, 715794, 707788, 696786 D36 NA - 697803		
28	0850	Requested that Helix 21 come to 1/6 AO to adjust artillery on 728854 or 728853 where 2 dud 500 lb bombs were dropped	Raymond Airman	MJK
29	0857	Htp 6- reports that dog's hut anti personnel mine at 743854 believed to be a pressure detonated device about size of 60mm or 81 mm mortar. Neg Casualties or damage	Gard	MJK
30	0858	Lt Minnick reports Engineer sweep should be also finished at 1000 hrs.		MJK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 8 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
SA/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 198		Dettie 630855	0001 24 July	2400 24 July
31	0912	Htup AD extension east of 71 grid & south of 88 grid approved Binh Son, Hue		MKR
32	0920	Htup 40 box revised 7188 to 7588 to 7685 south west along stream to 7182 north to 7188	Grand	MKR
33	0930	E/R moved to vic 707845 and reported 10 to 15 VC, Helix 25 was informed and is reconning area. Closed Stem Down run	0830	MKR
34	0935	26 closed Dettie	Culpepper	P.T.
35	1000	E/R reports enemy grid 708908 15 VC with 5 weapons, some packs evaded evading to the south E/R is sweeping neg results as of yet. At grid 707904 found 1 fresh grave they were told by 3 VNF that this grave contained 1 VC dead about 7 days - killed by drums.	Grand	MKR
36	1075	M4 report closing objectives Y, D 34		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 Toe		Dottie	From	To
1/6 198		630855	Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
36	continued		2/4 tracks are in vic. 665854, 1 Co. at vic 676858, 2 Co vic 681866, 3 Co vic 689874.	
37	1020		ERCN found 9 bunkers under construction at grid 707904. Bunkers were approx 15' long and 3'-5' wide. ERCN will blow bunkers with shape charges.	CRUZ DT
38	1026		D6- requests Routine Rust off for NP5DF with deep cut on hand. Rust off 59 ETA 45 min.	CRUZ DT
39	1055		Division Night Hawk Box to 666190 LR 645900 with to river 24 1900 To Park 250600	BT BT DT
40	1110		D6- Rust off Complete to Quang Nhai	DT
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 no of pages 28

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date		
88/53/85 Yaw		DOTTIE		
1/6 Jul 1983		630 855	2400 24 July 83	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
41	1115		103 RF Locn 4 Co 7 cp & Tracks 675851 1 Co 689854 26 692857	P.L.
42	1125		Htbp 24 found 105 dud grid 733834 will blow in place	M/K
43	1136		AIR STRIKE AT 685895 passed to ERCN	DT
44	1120		From Son Tink Cap 143 PF's brought 1 X VCS female at 1120 hours to Cap 143 Name: Nguyen Thi Xai age 50 - PF's informed caps that she had been giving the VC food and information - she was picked up in vicinity of An Hai. Will be extracted to Binh Son.	MASTER DT
45	1400		F/ucan of DDP 705905	G.T.
46	1701		Bela given Loc change	G.T.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 87354H

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 11 no of ⁹³ pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date			
82/63/55 TOW		DOTY IE			
1/6 July 1968		630855		0001 24 July 2400 24 July	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
46	1230	Htsp 36 has detained some VN at 724842 the RF's from 107 company want these VN extracted will get a coast 3D.			
47	1233	C Co request line # 47 to go back to rear his has dutyary & is vomiting.			
48	1240	D6-element has completed the 1st phase of river crossing techniques.			
49	1300	Confirmation A Co was picked up via 71 5785 at 0900 and arrived Chu Lai at 1000 hrs - the Co CD stopped at Dottie at 1000 hrs			
50	1307	M-4 reports that the 1st Co and CP will move to Dottie the 3/4 Arvn tracks will move to Quang Ngai and the 2 & 3 Co will remain in the area -- locations will follow			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 no of 33 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 Toc		Dotter		From	To
1/6 198		630855		Hour date	Hour date
				0001 24 July	2400 24 July
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
51	1340		1 Co and Op are moving back to Dotter the 2d Co will beat 640830 and the 4 Co will beat 644837 640821.		
52	1341		Htup's A.D. extension was passed to Htup.		
53	1400		Htup reports that engineers hid a body trap at 746854. Max secured back injuries, possible broken bones. Dozer lost 1 track possible transmission trouble. 7' channel 4' deep	Dustoff complete 1530 when	
54	1430		B36 requests priority dustoff for 1 US live #129	Sen. LOARD	P.T.
55	1435		85 55-60 ETA Cut-ankle w/ MACHETE	CRUZ	P.T.
56	1440		B16 moving to 65 for	MO	P.T.
57	1450		D16 closed D(6) for		P.T.
58	1500		103 RF's at 665873	MO	P.T.
			B16 closed	MO	P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 13 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		In
			From Hour date	To Hour date	
52/53/55 Y6198-10700		POTTIE	24 July 76	2100	21 July
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	
59	1501		H 37 anti-personal mine 105 HE rel. Pressure ^{relief} for ^{for} for ^{for}		P.T.
60	1502		Cap 1-3-5 given clearance to go into grid 711929. Map clearance for (69593) Casual to Bpt Low. Maj Proctor cleared		P.T.
60	1515		Ref to 59 Grid 703806 105 rel pressure release 2 1/2 deep 3 chas. Map injuries. Fuel Cell broken, several small hubs in track, 1 road wheel broken	Luck	P.T.
61	1550		Passed to Bde Night Hawk not given Reg. Bch here	Fuck.	FRD
61	1553		DACT-OFF COMPLETE ref #54 For B36 TO 91 ST EVA.	SGT. WARD CRUZ	JR. JR.
62	1606		B36 moving to B61-Voe		
63	1607		H1712 low 3.6 about moving back with R.F.s		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **K\ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 14 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Y6198L18		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630885	0600 24 JULY 70	2400 24 JULY 70
		Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		and detain the 36		
		will then move out		
		to provide security		
		for 34 while dragging		
		downed truck back to		
		H/TC location 733840	Sept 4 minutes	FHB
64	1610	D31 moving on day		
		patrol.		FHB
65	1615	From 103 RF in location		
		at 644833 + 2C at		
		640820 74 & Quang Nghi	Master	FHB
66	1620	Passed to Bde CLDC		
		approved Bird in + H. B. L. L.	Witcher	FHB
67	1635	FRIENDLY LOC GREEN TO SOUTHERN		JR
68	1636	CAP 1-3-5 CANCELED OPERATION		
		WILL NOT MOVE TO CP		JR
69	1655	Confirmed by 74 ARVN		
		advised that 24 ARVN		
		Car element will replace		
		H/T ^{Com} sometime 25 JULY 70. May Paster		FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 15 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date			
52/53/55 Toc 1/6 198 th LIB		DOTTIE BS630855		0001 24 Jul 70 2400 24 Jul 70	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In	
70	1535 1720	PF FROM BINH SON 24 NIGHT 610900, 607905, 590934 594941, 785847 785842 606934 604928 625007 625004 594976 587972 610950 603954 625013 625020 580963 660978 660974 700975 704966 660015 570975 615999 580002			
71	1730	FROM BDE, AGENT REPORT, C/3, 22 July 70, 95 A SAPPER Co., Loc - BS629974, BS630891, BS623982		MASTER J.R.	
72	1732	D31 CLOSED D6(-)		CRUZ. J.R.	
73	1735	D26 MOVING ON DAY PATROL	m	J.R.	
74	1740	B6 MOVING TO CP #1	m	J.R.	
75	1753	E/REN PROPOSED Loc. 708905		J.R.	
76	1800	H/1 36 moving with the downed truck back to HIT NPP 723840		FVG	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
52/53/55 Toe 16 198 th LIB		F58 DOTTIE BS 630855	From Hour date 0001 24 Jul 70	To Hour date 2400 24 Jul 70
27	1740	PF FROM SON TANH 24 NAHT.		
		604864 608860 622834		
		626842 629843 631821		
		629815 640820 633811		
		631808 637812 599845		
		601840 603834 610791		
		607795 612798 638780		
		636783 641781 654805		
		651815 657802 649796		
		645789 652792 682797		
		683799 685798 679704		
		685784 713763 702767		
		719779 726780 727763		
		726766 735759 760822		
		756823 753820 756818		
		752816 757825 716779		
		713772 705785 692805		
		693723 695770 737810		
		736786		

J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354H

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 17 no of ²³ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
5253/55 Y6198C113 TOC		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630885	0001 24 JULY 20	2400 24 JULY 20
78	1730	Beacon drop converted to air strike due to malfunction of aircraft Beacon. Helix 23 existed in getting in strike. Helix reports there were two dead. see 688925. Cpt Muller. FHB Experienced 4 secondary explosion and destroyed 4 bunkers.		
79	1800	D21 AT CP#2 680813 705817	M	JR.
80	1810	BCB. AT CP#1 693855	M	JR
81	1816	103 RF location CP#16. LZ Datto 636827; 26.640822; 642817; 46.644824; 644828; 648822		
82	1820	D21 AT CP#3 687819 191788		JR.
83	1853	FREN BLEW 5 BUNKERS BRID 706905		JR.
84	1837	D21 AT CP#4 683810	M	FHB
85	1840	H/T36 cloud 733840		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354H

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 18 no of 23 pages

Organization

S2/53/55
Y6194218
TOL

Location

FSB DORTIE
RVN
630855

PERIOD COVERED

From
Hour date

To
Hour date

0001 24 JUL 60

2400 24 JUL 60

Item

in

Time
out

Incidents, messages, orders etc

Action
taken

In

with the downed rebels,
+ the H/T 26 element
has moved out to
place out Mch Amb

FHB

86-1843

C16 + 26 moving to
night amb position

M

FHB

87-1844

From 1024 RF Co which
searched well via 715842
detained 12 VNF enemy age
30, 12 children, & one 45yr
old male. All had negative
ID. will be hooked out
to Dan Tinh 251000 hr.

FHB

88-1844

AIR CAN #30 PRIORITY #13

NIGHT HAWK #37 " #5

LARK JR

89-1530

D16 cloud D60 location

FHB

90-1900

C60 + C36 MOVING

DT

91-1910

D25 closed on 60

DT

92-1912

C60 at CP #1-646955

DT

93-1920

C60 AND C36 CP PASSED

To Binh Son

JR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 19 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Toc 1/6 198 TH LIB		FSB DOTTIE RVN 680855	0001 24 Jul	2400 Jul
94	1925	C16 + C26 at CP#1 644960		DT
95	1935	B66 in NDP at 684850		DT
96	1945	D31 moving to amb.		DT
97	1946	ERCN in amb at 708905		DT
98	2018	C26 IN AMB at 646 957		QR
99	2016	Psyops to be Mission 2400 to 0200 hrs. 3x3 GRID 303. <u>44's</u> 6889, 6885, 7484, 7281, 6280. ST CHRISTOPHERSON		QR
100	2020	D31 in amb at 764796		DT
101	2030	ADDITIONAL PF FROM SOUTHW 699799, 701798, 732840		QR
102	2045	C16 in AMB AT C15 " " " C25 " " "		QR
103	2100	H-TROOP 35 CLOSED		QR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 20 no of 23 pages

Organization <u>52/53/55 Toc</u> <u>1/6 198TH BDE</u>	Location <u>FSB DOTTIE</u> <u>RUN</u> <u>630 855</u>	PERIOD COVERED <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">From Hour date</td> <td style="width: 50%;">To Hour date</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>0001 24 JUL</u></td> <td><u>2400 24 JUL 70</u></td> </tr> </table>		From Hour date	To Hour date	<u>0001 24 JUL</u>	<u>2400 24 JUL 70</u>
From Hour date	To Hour date						
<u>0001 24 JUL</u>	<u>2400 24 JUL 70</u>						

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
<u>104</u>	<u>2045</u>		<u>198TH GOUNTER INTELL. AGENT</u> <u>C/3 - ONE SQUAD OF BINH GIANG</u> <u>VILLAGE GUERRILLAS - LED BY DEO</u> <u>AND PHAM PHAN - LOCATED AT VUNG</u> <u>TUC (VIC BT 673009) BETWEEN EDGE</u> <u>OF BINH GIANG VILL AND BINH THIEN</u> <u>VILL. BS DISTRICT. - STRENGTH 14</u> <u>ON 19 JULY 3 WERE KILLED -</u> <u>3 FOLD MISSION: (1) SELL FISH TO</u> <u>GET MONEY FOR OTHER UNITS IN</u> <u>AREA (2) OBSERVE US AND ARVN</u> <u>BOATS IN OCEAN FROM BINH GIANG</u> <u>VILL TO BIEN DUC VILL (3) TO PLANT</u> <u>MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS IN AREA</u> <u>AND SNIPE AT US AND ARVN BOATS</u> <u>BT 673009 - SECRET TUNNEL WHICH</u> <u>IS BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD THIS SQUAD SHEETS</u>		
<u>105</u>	<u>2045</u>		<u>198TH GOUNTER INTELL. AGENT</u> <u>C/3 - VC DISTRICT HAD A MEETING</u> <u>ON 22 1900 JULY AT BINH KY</u> <u>VILL - CONCERNED PLANS TO ATTACK</u>		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 27 no of 33 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE		FSB BOTTIE RUN 630 855	0001 24 JUL	2400 24 JUL
		PF'S AT NUI PHO MOUNTAIN VIC 648934 (BINH LANH VILL) VC KNOW POST HAS 1 PF CO AND 1 US PLT EXACT DATE AND TIME OF ATTACK IS NOT KNOWN - ONE GUERRILLA SAID BETWEEN 25+28 JULY		SHEETS DT
106	2136	DS6 PATROL CP #1 712801 #2/115794, #3/707788, #4/ 696786. CLEARED THROUGH SON TON INT. E7-D		JR.
107	2140	PF PLT #239 WILL RAID BS609995, 0400HRS. 25 JULY.		JR.
108	2150	Requested from Bde Helix 23 to check + mark area of 2 dual bombs of today AS. mic 682922		Bonach F44
109	2200	MECHANICAL AIRBUSH LOCATIONS BCo. (10 AMB) 201855, 200843, 696852, 683852		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 22 no of ⁵³pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From	To			
Hour date	Hour date			
52/53/35 Toc		FSB DOTTIE	0001 24 Jul 70	2400 24 Jul 70
1/6 198 th LIB		BS 630855		
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		683851, 684852, 682851		
		682850, 682849, 683848.		
		C Co. (8-Amb) 646958		
		647959, 648958, 649958		
		653965, 652963, 649967		
		648963. D Co. (12-Amb)		
		738800, 740800, 743805		
		705809, 705806, 705806		
		708809, 693810, 692810		
		691808, 692808, 692807.		
		E/RCN (4-Amb) 708904		
		709905, 707903, 706904.		
		H-TROOP (15-Amb) LN		
		GRID Sq. 7184.		
		TOTAL AMB - 49	Bonsack J.R.	
110	2225	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	Bonsack J.R.	
111	2310	C Co at cp #2 651954	M FHB	
112	2344	C Co at cp #3 655955 in NDF	M FHB	
113	2445	All C Company element in position	M FHB	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 813541**

By **K1** NARA Date **04/13/10**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 23 no of pages 23

Organization 52/53/55 Y619821B(TOC)	Location FSB Potte RVN 630853	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 0001 24 JULY 70		To Hour date 2400 24 JULY 70
---	--	--	--	------------------------------------

Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
114	2400	The log was closed by LT Bolitto Y619821B TOC D.O. The Y619821B TOC continued operations in their FOAR with the more significant incidents of the day operations listed in the following items: 9, 16, 29, 35, 37, 83, 44, 53, 59, 62, 78, 82.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no of 3 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
53		FSB DOTTIE		From	To
Y6198LIB		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1			The journal was closed by LT. Politto Y6198LIB TOC DO		PHB
2	1000		E/Ren reports observing 15 VC with weapons some packs evading south. E/Ren sweep area with negative results. Element found one fresh grave that told one VC according to 3 VNF in area. They say VC had been killed by RF working in area. E/Ren also found 9 bunkers under construction. Bunkers were approx 15' long and from 3' x 5' with 5 of the bunkers were destroyed.		
3	1502		H/T reports one of its		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

BOE-S3

Sp. Cray DT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 2 no of 3 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
53 Y6198LIB		FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855	0001 2400 JUL 70 2400 JUL 70	
truck hit @ 105 HE arty rd rigged with a pressure release type detonating device. Neg friendly casualties, slight damage to truck one road wheel blown off + several holes in truck.			18DE-53 Sgt John PT	
4	2400	SUMMARY: The Y6 198LIB Continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant incidents referenced in the above items. A Company moved from Y6 AD to Chu Lai for refit. B Company conducted day blocking position Blocking for 103 RF BN operation. C Company		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of 3 pages

Organization S3 Y619861B		Location FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855		PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 0001 24 JULY 70		To Hour date 2400 JULY 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In	
			remained in the AO bus setting up several DDP's Conducting evening + night patrols setting up night ambushes. D Company continues in the preparation program, sending out day patrols and night ambushes. H/T/D Co (-) remain in the V6 AO providing security for land clearing eng & running joint operation with RF. The Journal was closed by Lt. Bolitho 1/6 19861B TOL DO.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. / no of pages 25

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTIE	From Hour date	To Hour date
V6 INF 198 BDE		630855	0001 Jul 25	2400 Jul 25 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
1	0001		Log opened by Dvorbin 25 Jul	BD
2	0002		V6 INF CURRENT locations - 25 Jul (Aco.) refit (Bco.) - B66-684850 B36-700848 (Cco.) (C66-) 655955 700848 - C16 652960 C15-640960 - C26-646957 C25-648960 - C46-645939 569-Dottie (Dco) D66-700806 D31-704796 D15-739806 D26-693805-ERCON 708905 E/M SAME - H/TRP+59ENG 733840 C39ENG-739806-B39ENG-647948	m BD
3	0003		V6 INF PLANS FOR 25 July 70 (Aco. refit) (Bco.) - 705865 to 710855 to 710845 to 685830 to 680845 to 705865) (Cco.) - C66-646965 - C46 645939 (Dco) D26 DP 693811, 705812, 709821 702819, 697810 D36 DP - 712801	

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 87354H**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From	To			
Hour date	Hour date			
52/53/55	TOC	Dottie		
1/6 INF.	198 BDE.	630855	0001 25 Jul	2400 25 Jul 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		715794, 707788, 696786		
		D36 NA 697803		
		E/PCN-AO Box (U) 6992 (R) 7189		
		H/TRP-AO Box-7188 to 7588		
		To 7685 S Walong to stream		
		to 7182 North to 7188		
		E/M Same	NOP	BD
4	0020	SON TIN Cap Amb 25 Jul 70		
		141 R 625795 NCP 624803		
		DP-619784, 629723, 627791		
		NA-622805 622807		
		142 DP 781858- 782 782855, 779853		
		NA 777859, 780856		
		143 DP 770833, 770830, 775829		
		NA 768834, 766833		
		144 R 772816-DP-765819, 768816		
		772816-NA-769827, 770818		
		145 R 695774 (DP) 692767		
		N 695771 (NA) 695769-696770		
		146 R 704775, DP 703775		
		NA-709772-713780	NBP	BD

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WWD 873541

By NA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie	From	To	
1/6 INF 19880E		630855	Hour date	Hour date	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
5	0030	0410	BINH SON Cap Amb. 25 Jul 70		
		131	697977	675992	
			702975	688979	
		132	551892	561899	
			551889	548892	
		133	669978	645989	
			670974	677977	
		134	656012	661023	
			661016	659017	
		135	704948	723937	
			700947	703952	
		136	578938	569937	
			581927	570945	
		137	607936	616925	
			607939	616939	
		138	580921	583923	
			566915		
		139	473867	464881	
			468868	475863	
		1312	613877	620897	
			610877	615878	

Pleiten BD

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K1 NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
52/53/55	TOC	Dottie	From Hour date	To Hour date
1/6 INF	198808	630 855	0001 25 Jul	2400 25 Jul 70
6	0335 0335	PASSED locations to BDE.	Bonsack	BD.
7	0045	Blue Ghost 41 on station, given friendly, rule of engagement, recent enemy activity.		FHB
8	0110	Passed to Bde RFCo 936 AO Box 7191 LL 7188. Passed 192 RF, 199 RF; 228 RF, 936 RF location.	Platen	FHB
9	0115	Blue Ghost 41 breaking station with negative sightings		FHB
10	0235	RF 936, 24-2340 hrs F- 733894-E-727885 RFSCP location received 30 rds of 81x60 mortar fire AND, UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SAF ENEMY SIZE UNKNOWN-REFUGEE camp also received an unknown amount of 81x60 at same time		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 5 no of 25 pages

Organization <u>S2/53/55 TOC</u>	Location <u>DOTTIE</u>	PERIOD COVERED	
		From Hour date	To Hour date
<u>1/INF 19880E</u>	<u>630855</u>	<u>0001 25 Jul</u>	<u>2400 25 Jul 70</u>

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
------	----	----------	---------------------------------	--------------	----

			RF^s called and got ARTY HETRL Enemy FLED to SW - PF^s called for dust off at 25-0055 and, got it at 25-0125 Hrs. 6 people wounded - 2 RD^s 1 RF, 3 civilian - 91st EVAC Pleten BD.		
--	--	--	--	--	--

11	0400	0410	4.2 Morning Report 25 Jul 70 1-4, 2-0, 3-0, 4-4 5-14, 6-1, 7-3, 8-18 PLETEN BD		
----	------	------	---	--	--

12	0410		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">HE</th> <th colspan="2">WP</th> <th colspan="2">ILL</th> <th colspan="2">CS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>OH</th> <th>EX</th> <th>OH</th> <th>EX</th> <th>OH</th> <th>EX</th> <th>OH</th> <th>EX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>42</td> <td>53</td> <td>6</td> <td>32</td> <td>0</td> <td>186</td> <td>0</td> <td>36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81</td> <td>57</td> <td>0</td> <td>124</td> <td>0</td> <td>136</td> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42</td> <td>19</td> <td>0</td> <td>66</td> <td>0</td> <td>34</td> <td>0</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81</td> <td>VT 42</td> <td>0</td> <td>59</td> <td>0</td> <td>57</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42</td> <td>NET 132</td> <td>8</td> <td>53</td> <td>1</td> <td>47</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81</td> <td>NET 102</td> <td>14</td> <td>98</td> <td>6</td> <td>42</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	HE		WP		ILL		CS		OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	42	53	6	32	0	186	0	36	81	57	0	124	0	136	7	0	42	19	0	66	0	34	0	20	81	VT 42	0	59	0	57	0	0	42	NET 132	8	53	1	47	3	0	81	NET 102	14	98	6	42	0	0		
HE		WP		ILL		CS																																																															
OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX																																																														
42	53	6	32	0	186	0	36																																																														
81	57	0	124	0	136	7	0																																																														
42	19	0	66	0	34	0	20																																																														
81	VT 42	0	59	0	57	0	0																																																														
42	NET 132	8	53	1	47	3	0																																																														
81	NET 102	14	98	6	42	0	0																																																														

13	0620		D 31 has closed		Quinnally BD
----	------	--	-----------------	--	--------------

14	0625		B Co AD Box UL 6787 LR 6985		MUR
----	------	--	-----------------------------	--	-----

15			passed to Bolo		Bonsack MUR
----	--	--	----------------	--	-------------

15			C 16 + 15 + 25 are moving		M BD
----	--	--	---------------------------	--	------

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 6 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/53/55 TOC V6 INF 1988DE.		Dottie 630855	0001 25 Jul	2400 25 Jul 70
16.	0700	D Co reported that the RF's out at the causeway site will not co-operate with the DIS element leader or the Engineer OIC -- the engineer OIC says the RF's are lazy and need to be "fired up" from the District.		
17.	0705	Htup 16- reported neg results on his mech. amb sites		
18.	0706	B Co plans 25 to 26 July 25 July they will run saturation patrols east of 1678 NS grid line DDP/NDP at 1678 862; 26 July they will run saturation patrol west of 1678 NS grid line.		
19	0710	Passed location changes to PDE SHEETES BD		
20	0725 refer. item # 16	Son Tin was informed of situation at Causeway site, Son Tin will inform SDA & RF Hancha.		
21	0735	C16 in DDP at 1646 965 C6-1 moving to DDP		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 7 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
S2/53/65 Too		DOTTIE		2700 25 July	
16 July 1983		630 855		0001 25 July	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
22	0745	B6 moving		MO	P.T.
23	0800	C26 in DDP 646965 BS 749847		MO	P.T.
24	0815	Harp 6- reports that 1st element from his 36 element hit a mine UNK size, 7 US received multiple frag. wounds, urgent dustoff called Dustoff 58 ETA			
25	0825	20-25 Completely 0825 to 967 Lark			P.T.
		C6 requested urgent D.O. for 1 US gunshot wounds, Deligne 25 pulling Dust off. Complete			
		0830 To 91st Evac BS. 640960		Lark	MAR
26	0900	Ref Item 25 C. 15 was in a stay behind dust eng 2 vc, vc returned fire wounding 1 K.C.S. F.L.N in the leg. vc evaded south west. Prof 200 meters Lark			P.T.
27	0915	B6 in DDP 677861		MO	P.T.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 8 no of ²⁵pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To			
Hour date		Hour date			
S2/S3/SS Too		DOTTIE			
1/6 July 1983		630 855		0001 25 July 2400 25 July	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
28	0930	Ref Item 26725 K.C. had had left spot site VC spotted K.C. K.C. had laid back down & VC opened up on K.C. VC did not see C15 or did C15 see VC. He took 2 or 3 rds 1 st in testicles and lodged in upper torso. 1 inch deep.		Lark	P.T.
29	1010	BDE GIVEN LOCATIONS		MITCHEM	DT
30	1015	RF AT 739806 RECEIVED 1 HOL CRAWN - HAD 1 AK47 WITH 5 MAGAZINES. TOLD THEM ABOUT SOME BUNKERS TRYING TO GET MORE INFO AT THIS TIME		Lark	DT
31	1050	AIR STRIKES AT 692912 AND 689896 PASSED TO FREN			DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
52/53/55 Toc 1/6 198 TH BDE		FSB DOTTIE 630855	From Hour date 0001 25 JUL	To Hour date 2400 25 JUL
32	0730	E/R reports that at 706903 they found a bunker large enough to hold 8 to 10 men it is about 8 to 10 ft down under ground they also found 3X105 & 1X250 lb bomb stripped. They will mark spot & return when they get some ordinance.	Lark	msk
33	0950	Hup was informed of RF Co 936 operation in their AD Box		msk
34	1000	RF 103 ^{4 Co} 648833, 648827 2 Co 640821, 650814, 654821		msk
35	1055	B36 moving to 652		
36	1125	Weekly summary sent to Pde Night Hawk 251800 to 260600 UH 6593 HR 6987; VR 260600 261800 UH 6788 HR 7283	Mitchem	msk
37	1125	Delayed entry 0730 Map Proctor approved 936 RF's Operations box 730900 to 730880 to 710880 to start	Asberry	msk

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 TH BDE		Location DOTTIE 630855	PERIOD COVERED From To Hour date Hour date 0001 25 July 2400 25 July	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
38	0530-0700	Findings of C6 search in village Loc 652956 2x livable hootches 8x8 x 6 1 chi Cam, Blower 2x hootches wooden floors neg findings smaller smaller floor 1x tunnel 4x4 destroyed various cooking utensils 1 US mosquito net razor lighter Sun glasses empty medicine bottles 1x brass box spreader ledge saw blow in place 1 8"x8" bandage 1x US steel pot U.S. combat boots		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 11 no of pages 25

Organization 52/53/55 Toe 1/6 198 TH BDE	Location POTTIE 630855	PERIOD COVERED	
		From Hour date 0001 25 JUL	To Hour date 2400 25 JUL

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			roofing, built recently 9 x 4 x 4 x 3. sleeping positions found on outskirts of village towards high ground. Farming tools & sacks & stores ect. 1 dug out hunting position 8 x 8 x 4 1 Black skirt. Area looked like a rice transportation center. All turned ect. Brown	Lark R.H.	
39.	1230		Cop 137 requests grid clearance for firing M72 low impacting grids 624946 & 622945 Both locs told to inform Engineers	Mortimer mth	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 no of 95 pages

Organization <u>S2/S3/S5 TOC</u> <u>1/6 T88TH BDE</u>	Location <u>FSB DOTTIE</u> <u>630855</u>	PERIOD COVERED From _____ To _____ Hour date _____ Hour date _____ <u>0001 25 JUL</u> <u>2400 JULY 70</u>	
--	--	--	--

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
<u>40</u>	<u>1215</u>		Reference Chieu Hoi reported to D15 by RF 380 -- There was no Chieu Hoi, the RF's wanted some C-4 to blow a tunnel the D15 element leader said no only if he supervised the demolition wld begin the RF the C-4. The RF then said that they had a Hoi Chan who knew where there was 1x bunker with guns & weapons in it. The D15 element leader went to the RF platoon leader (ref continued sheet.)		
<u>41</u>	<u>1015</u>		59 ENGINEERS WORKING WITH H-TROOP ON LFND CLEARING HIT AN ANTI A HOMEMADE MINE AT GRID 756857 ESTIMATED 4-5 TH LBS OF PETNUN. NEG CAUSALTIES OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT	<u>CRUZ</u>	<u>DT</u>

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K1 NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 93 no of pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From	To			
Hour date	Hour date			
52/53/55 TOC		FSB DOTTIE		
1/6 198 TH BDE		630855	0001 25 JUL	2400 25 JUL
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
CONTINUED ITEM 40		to get all the pertinent informations and the plt leader said they had neg. the Hoi Chank. He knew of no tunnel, packs, or weapons, and had not recovered no Hoi Chank or AK-47. D15 said the RF's made up the story to get some C-4 to go fishing		
			DT	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **K1** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 13 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out		From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/53/55 ToC 1/6 198 Bde		Dottie 630855	0001 25 July	2400 July 70
		Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
42	1250	B 16 closed saturation patrol B 24 move out on clover leaf		MSR
43	1300	HTROOP 26 DETAINED 2 MAM AND 3 FEMALES WHILE IN SEARCH OF THEIR OBJECTIVE AT 715864. THE DETAINEES TRIED TO EVADE.	Culpepper DT	
44	1345	Q & J Ten 24 Land Mine anti tank spry 30 to 40 lbs Nitro Starch crater 4' x 8'	Culpepper P.T.	
45	1410 delayed 0945	B 16 - found tunnel 683855 threw grenade down it search it out neg findings neg results		MSR
46	1455	Helix 24 w/d grid 678922 and 718922 where 150 VC were spotted by an unidentified observer Helix said naval gunfire kept him from getting too close but he couldn't observe and any unusual activity.		MSR
47	1455	B 34 closed 60		BT.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 14 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
82/83/SS Yoo		DoTTIE	From	To
1/6 July 1983		630855	Hour date	Hour date
Item	Time	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
48	1520	Helix 22 on station passed VRI to check out at 625830 BNCP longer than code C. 750 meters prop. Artz also requested. Lt. Hark F102 from Bole. 270200 H/T (260) will link with Eng to conduct road recon 17522 and portion of 523 Eng & H/T(-) have coordinated on project H/T(-) (Q suggestion is for 1 troop plt to meet Eng on Q6 #1 and escort them east of study point.		
50.	1500	Helix 24 on station working in AO conducting V/R reported observing several tunnel entrances near 718920 suggest		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 15 no of 93 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie		
Y6INF-198 BDE		630855	0001 25 Jul	2400 25 Jul 70
51	1545	arty he fired. Salem 69 at New Pho. Tish from refit.	LT Hawk	FHB
52	1520	From Arty. Arty. observed. and reported receiving 50 cal fire 678922. Returned fire observed 3xVC with in tree line Requested Name grasp fire. + Arty.	m	FHB
53	1546	Helix 22 working in A0 requested to check area of URIN 633830 observed entrance to tunnel on bunker, with well used trail leading in to it. Arty requested and fired.	LT Hawk	FHB
54	1510	Arty. Arty. observed reported taking 5-10 id of AK fire vic 681928. He also reported 3xVC		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization S2/S3/SS 4/1984/13	Location FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	PERIOD COVERED	
		From Hour date 0001 25 JUL 72	To Hour date 2400 25 JUL 72

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			breaking into tree line. Period observed engaged area with M-60. Artillery requested. Artillery fired. Very friendly.		
55	1708		BRE GIVEN. GIVE LOCATIONS	LT. Hamlin, FHB	
56	1710		From Bde. location of suspected mine field via 677855. Man told of area by Monk in area.	CULPEPPER JR.	
				Sgt. Calypso, FHB	
57	1740		D31 moving out on day patrol.	M	FHB
58	1745		Harlowd 29 on station to work box. told to check in with Co.		FHB
59	1747		D22 moving on day patrol. D31 at cp #1		
			712801	M	FHB
60	1745		D31 AT CP #2 715794	M	C.L.L.
61	1758		D22 AT CP #1 693811	M	J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 17 no of pages 25

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 Toc	FSB DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198TH LHB	BS 630855	Hour date	Hour date
		0001 25 JUL 70	2400 25 JUL 70

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
62	1728		PF FROM SOUTHW 25 NIGHT		
			603864 607867 600856		
			600838 599843 601837		
			609792 610788 609797		
			667781 638780 634785		
			651799 649795 650788		
			654805 652810 653817		
			633811 629813 637813		
			639823 631820 610819		
			628830 630837 612839		
			680784 671791 680800		
			686799 682796 719779		
			724774 727766 725759		
			728761 737759 713764		
			707763 714779 709779		
			713784 736786 757818		
			754817 760822 755823		
			753820 692805 694772		

GR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 18 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From	To			
Hour date	Hour date			
52/53/55 ToC		FSB DOTTIE		
1/6 198 TH LIB		85630855	0001 25 JUL 70	2400 25 JUL 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
63	1555	PF FROM BINH SON 25 NIGHT		
		613904 610900 596944		
		591936 783845 787843		
		605928 608950 625007		
		625003 595976 611954		
		607955 623012 627015		
		580960 577958 661979		
		659981 710974 711970		
		653005 652012 569974		
		569970 610996 583000	GAINO	JR.
64	1600	FROM BOE. AGENT REPORT		
		C/3, 525 MILITARY		
		INTELLIGENCE 12 JULY,		
		VC UNDERGROUND		
		TUNNEL BELONGING TO		
		TUYET DIEM HAMLET & TAN		
		HY HAMLET GUERRILLA UNIT,		
		LOC. VIC. TUYET DIEM #8		
		HAMLET AREA & BS677996		
		BINH THONG VILL. TUNNEL		
		WAS DUG UNDER BANANA		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 19 no of pages 25

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

Organization
52/33/35 Toe
1/6 198th LIBLocation
FSB DTHIE

BS636855

From
Hour date

0001 25 Jul 70

To
Hour date

2400 25 Jul 70

Item

in

Time
out

Incidents, messages, orders etc

Action
taken

In

JUNGLE 1700 METERS
EAST OF SONC MOI
RIVER. TUNNEL IS 20
METERS LONG, 1.4 METERS
WIDE, $\frac{1}{2}$ METER DEEP.
FREQUENTLY USED AS
HIDING PLACE FOR 95A
VC Co. HEADQUARTERS,
2 VILLAGE COUNSEL
MEMBERS & 2 DISTRICT
TRADING CADRE. THERE
ARE SEVERAL GUERRILLAS
GUARDING TUNNEL &
MINES ARE LOCATED 30
FEET FROM ENTRANCE

CRUZ JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 20 no of ²⁵ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From		To	Hour date	
Hour date		Hour date	Hour date	
32/33/35 TOC		F38 DOTTIE		
1/6 198 th LHB		BS 630855		
		0001 25 Jul 70	2400 25 Jul 70	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
65	1804	D31 at CP ^{#3} 707788		JR
66	1805	AIR CAO ^{#30} PRIORITY #11		
		NIGHTHAWK ^{#37} " #7		JR
67	1807	D22 at CP ^{#2} 705817		JR
68	1816	D22 at CP ^{#3} 709821		
		D31 CLOSED D6E)	M	JR
69	1820	B36 in NDP at 683851		FHB
70	1845	D22 at CP ^{#4} 702819		FHB
71	1900	Paraded to H/T 17 (LWS)		
		to Bend Area that H/T		
		is to move at this		
		time to provide security		
		at 730891, 702894		FHB
72	1901	E/RCN moving to amb.		DT
73	1915	D22 AT CP ^{#5} 697810		JR
74	1916	103 RD RF Loc. - 638822		
		642825, 630855, 638827		
		644823, 642833, 652826.		
		197 th RF Loc. - 729949		
		199 th RF Loc. - 778845,		
		780846. 228 th RF Loc.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 21 no of 28 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date		
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 th LIB		FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 25 JUL 70 2400 25 JUL 70	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		654945	Bonsack	JR
75	1935	H-TROOP 6(-) NDP-733840		
		H-TROOP 36 NDP-748856		JR
76	1936	ADDITIONAL PF FROM SOUTHW		
		631803 629799 628808		
		768820 733840		JR
77	1938	D22 CLOSED D2 Loc.		JR
78	1940	CAP 1-4-1 Loc. NCP-631803		
		AMB-628807, 629799		
		CAP 1-4-4 Loc. NCP-762826		
		AMB-766824		JR
80	1945	B36 NDPAT 681856		JR
81	2007	D31 MOVING TO AMB		
82	2008	C26 & C36 MOVING		JR
83	2010	C6(-) MOVING		JR
83	2011	369 MOVING		JR
84	2030	ELCAN AMBAT 704905		JR
85	2100	D31 in amb at 697803		DT
86	2105	CST in amb at 656935		DT
87	2130	C36+26 at river. C36 968 m		FHB
88	2134	BOE GUNN UNIT LOCATIONS	Bonsack	JR
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 22 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date			To Hour date	
52/53/55 To 1/6 1981 HIB		FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 25 Jul 70 2400 25 Jul 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
89	2145		From BINH SON, PRU AMB Loc. 616933, 617930	J.R.
90	2150		From BINH SON, AGENT REPORT, C/3, VC 42 ND BN., Loc. 551863, 56287R, 571870. STRENGTH - 160MEN, WEAPONS: CREW SERVED & COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL. MISSION: TO ATTACK BINH KHANH UNITS & MORTAR BINH SON SUBSECTOR. SEND SAPPERS TO INFILTRATE BINH SON PHUONG REFUGEE CAMP, INFILTRATE DEPENDANT HOUSING AREA, & INFILTRATE O SONG BRIDGE. FROM 25 TO 26 JULY. COMMENT: 42 ND BN WAS LOCATED SAME AREA AS ABOVE ON 21 JULY.	
91	2200		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC. BCo (10-AMB) 682854,	Schultz J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 813541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 23 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From	To			
Hour date	Hour date			
52/53/55 Toc		FSB DOTTIE	0001 25 Jul 70	2400 25 Jul 70
1/6 198 th LIB		BS 630855		
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		683857, 683856, 677862		
		679859, 681858, 676862		
		676861, 676860, 676860		
		676863. C Co. (10-Amb)		
		634974, 635976, 635975		
		636974, 629976, 631974		
		633975, 641975, 642977,		
		643975. D Co. (11-Amb)		
		743808, 743805, 742800		
		693811, 692810, 691808		
		692808, 692807, 705807		
		706807, 706806. E/RCN		
		(4-Amb) 703905, 705905,		
		704904, 704906. H-TROOP		
		(10-Amb) 754856, 754850,		
		754854, 743855, 744859		
		748859, 751853, 751852		
		756851, 745851.		
		TOTAL - 45		
92	2115	C6(-) at CP #1 644967	Bonsack J.R.	DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 24 no of pages 25

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/33/35 TOC	F5B DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198 th LTB	BS 630 855	Hour date	Hour date
		0001 25 JUL 70	2400 25 JUL 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
93	2220		C6(-), BS 630 855 IN WATER MOVING ACROSS RIVER. AT 644967 TO 644973.		
94	2215		BINH SON - AGENT - C/2 1 XVC COMPANY OF 48 th BN UNIFORMS - GRAY - COMPLETE CREW SERVED AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. HAS BEEN TRAIN- ING AT BS 694957 BINH THONG (H) BINH THIEN (V) MISSION TO COORDINATE WITH 95/SAP Co. commanded BY GIANG LOCATED AT 675946 665946. TO MORTAR AND ATTACK SON TRA AND TAN HY (H) BINH GIANG (V); ATTACK AND MORTAR PHO TINH OUTPOST AT BINH LAM (V) AND INFILTRATE REFUGEE CAMP AT GIAC THUY (H)		JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty _____ Signature _____

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 25 no of 25 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date	
52 53 55 Toe 1/6 1981 Bce		DOTTIE 630855	0001 25 JUL	2400 25 JUL	
		AND HU CHAU (H) AND BINH SON SUBSECTOR FROM 25 TO 28 JULY		SCHETZ DT	
95	2340	2345	D Company reports RD team in An Thinh (U) 693805 observed movement element engaged area with small arm & hand prop. D6 (U) fired ill. RD sweep area finding one AK-47 with stock blown off serial # 00222286, neg further finding.		Plater BD
96	2400		The log was closed by LT Botth 1/6 1981 Bce TOC DA The 1/6 1981 Bce continues operations in then TOC with the man registered item listed in item, 1924, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 38, 43, 44.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

By **K** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no of pages 4

53 Organization Y619821B Location FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855 PERIOD COVERED From 0001 25 July 70 To 2400 25 July 70 Hour date Hour date

Item in Time out Incidents, messages, orders etc Action taken In

1. The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitha Y619821B TOC DO. FMB

2 0815 H/T 17 Com reports that one of its Sheridan tank hit what they believe to be 30 to 40 lbs of Nitro Stank, leaving a crater 4' x 8' completely destroying the vehicle and wounding 4 men on the vehicle. Resulting in urgent Distaff. Men taken to Hospital. PT

3 0825 C Company requested urgent Distaff for one KC scout who was wounded in a stop behind ambush when the element engaged 2 VC. The VC moved south

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of pages 4

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
53 Y6198L1B		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630 855	0001 25 JULY 70	2400 25 JULY 70
4	0730	west, Ambush initiated at approx of 200 meters, Reports that while searching with crew found a bunker large enough to hold 8 to 10 men also 3x105 + 1x250 Mk bomb gatted.	BDE-53 1st Jark PT	
5.	0500-730	C Company conducting search of hill found 2x live hootches 8x8x16' 1 Chicom grenade blown in place 2x hootch wooden floor very flimsy. 1x tunnel 4'x4' destroyed. Various cooking utensils. Ropes, lights, Sun glasses, US steel pot, US Colvesto used for roofing, also signs of recent activity.	BDE-53 1st Jark ASR	
			BDE-53 1st Jark PT	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 4

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
S3		FSB DOTTIE	From	To	
1/6 1981 LIB		RVN	Hour date	Hour date	
		630855	0001 25 JUL 70	2400 25 JUL 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
6	1300		H/T 17 Co. element detained 2 MAM + 3 MAF unit on cordon + search minor with 102 RF Co. Detainees will be exposed to Don Tark. Sp. Culpygon DT.		
7			SUMMARY: The 1/6 1981 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant incidences being referenced in the above noted item. A Company remained in Chu Lai on refit. B Co remained in their AO box conducting saturation patrols. C Company remained in their AO box		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 16 NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of pages 4

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 Y6198L1B		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 25 JULY 70	2400 25 JULY 70
Incidents, messages, orders etc			Action taken	In
Setting up day ambush and conducting night patrol and river crossing. to set up night ambush. D Company remained in the perimeter with conducting day patrol and night ambush. E/R remained in the AO but conducting search of with area + setting up night ambush. H/T 12 (me) remained in the AO providing security of engineering element. The log was closed by LT. Bolith Y6198L1B TOC DO				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 / no of pages 10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
From	To				
Hour date	Hour date				
52/53/55 TOL		Dottie			
V6 INF 198 BDE		630 855	0001 26 Jul	2400 26 Jul 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log OPENED By DWORKIN 26 Jul 70		BD
2	0002		V6 INF LOCATIONS - 26 Jul 70 (ACO) REFIT - (Bco) B6(-) 677861-B36-681856 (Cco) (K) -C2+3+ C46-645939-569-656935 (Dco) D6(-) 700806-D15 739 806 D2(-) 693805-D31-697803 E/REN-704905-H/TRP(-) 733840 H/TRP 36 748856-596ng 733840 C396ng-739806-B396ng-647948	m	BD
3	0003		V6 INF PLANS 26 Jul 70 Aco refit - Bio Ao Box 705865 to 710855 to 710845 to 685830 to 680845 to 705865 Cco PM (K) 642 975 C26-634976-C36-631975 C46-641979-Dco-D26 DP 693803, 703808, 695813 692808, 690807, 692804 D36 DP 696802, 708 798		

Group 4
Downgraded at 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To			
Hour date		Hour date			
52/53/55 TCC		DOTTIE			
VGINF 198BDE		630 855		0001 26 Jul 2400 26 Jul 70	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
		Cont, 716802, 715815			
		NA for D16-716817			
		E/REN AO BOX (SOMEONE)			
		E/M andrew gonzalez same		NOP.	BD
4	0015	CONTINUED CAP AMB. 26 Jul 70			
	141	P 628804, DP 614804, 620812			
		628812 P 634802			
		NA 639798, 629797			
	142	DP 779863, 787860, 774856			
		NA-772860, 778860			
	143	P 765835, 767836, 770834			
		NA 769829, 768834			
	144	P 748818 DP-747815, 745816			
		744819 NA-753817, 746815			
	145	P 695771-DP 690763, P 688767			
		NA-686770, 688766			
	146	DNCP 713780, DP 709784			
		NA-716782, 710775			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 19

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie			
1/6 INF 198 BDE.		630855		0001 26 Jul 70	
2400 26 Jul 70					
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
5	0025 0410	BINH SON CAP AREA - 26 Jul 70			
	131	697977	692968		
		688978	693967		
	132	558888	550878		
		550891	557888		
	133	671981	668992		
		675979	669975		
	134	656012	644003		
		651016	657020		
	135	704948	712944		
		704951	709949		
	136	575937	574936		
		566933	578958		
	137	611936	622938		
		615936	609935		
	138	579921			
		565917			
	139	473867	457876		
		475871	464864		
	1312	614874	623886		
		617878	609874		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

Bonsack BD

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of 19 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOL		Dottie		
V6 INF 198806.		630-855	0001 24 Jul	0400 26 Jul 70
5	0030	Dco. Plt-LWNO.#87 Lost 1-M16 IN RIVER CROSSING OPERATION-SN# 0001		
6	0205	C26 at 634976 Amb	M	BD.
7	0320	C 16 AND CP at 647973	M	BD
8	0321	C26 Amb at 634976	M	BD
8	0322	C15+36 at 647965	M	BD.
9	0323 0340	at grid 648968 LN#87 in the CP element while crossing River Lost his M16 SN# 121806.		BD
		TIME of INCIDENT 0130	Bonsack	BD
10	0336 0341	PASSED loc. to BDE	Bonsack	BD
11	0400 0410	4,2 LINE REPORT 26 Jul 70 1-6, 2-0, 3-1, 4-7 5-11, 6-5, 7-4, 8-20	Bonsack	BD
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 5 no of pages 19

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED					
From Hour date		To Hour date							
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTIE							
V6 INF 198 BDE		630855		0001 26 JUL		2400 26 JUL 70			
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc						Action taken	In
12	0410 ⁹ / ₃₀	X	HE	WP	ILL	CS			
		X	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	
	42 mm	83	0	32	0	182	4	36	0
	81 mm	57	0	124	0	121	15	0	0
	42 VT	217	3	64	1	34	0	2	0
	81 VT	132	7	57	0	57	0	0	0
	42 NET	124	8	49	4	47	0	0	0
	81 NET	102	0	97	1	42	0	0	0
13	0550	569 is moving						m	BD.
14	0610	D31 moving						m	BD.
15	0615	C6E1 + 16E1 moving						m	BD.
16	0700	D31 CLOSED						m	BD.
17	0702	PASSED LOG to BDE						Scheets	BD.
18	0722	Priority Dustoff request for D26 for 1 PF with hand injury incurred from a blasting cap he was playing with. Dust off 57 ETA 20 to 25 min. to QM. Culpepper MFK							
19	0735	Salem 69's location 1663938 they report seeing 5 military age males beaching SE approx. 450 meters.							
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature									

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6 no of pages 19

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie	From Hour date	To Hour date
1/6 INF 19880E.		630855	1001 26 Jul	2400 26 Jul 70
19	Continued	B. S. was notified + they will inform RE's		
20	10755	C Co 15 + 36 at DDP at 642964 with sun patrol to 648968 to search for weapon, C6-716 at 644978 LZ for C46 at 644978, C 26 at 636976.		
21	0800	Bde given Loc changes		P.T.
22	0810	260020 PF PLT 26 while in amb at 710974 spotted spray 1st of VC's at 706971. PF's engaged with S/A VC returned S/A fire 1 PF WIA, neg enemy caus. VC fled S.W.		P.T.
23	0820	PF 380 at 732870 will move to 738873 spray 1100.		P.T.
24	0856	C15 at 648968		
25	0850	B6-1 in DDP 675861		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 7 no of ¹⁹ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
82/83/85 TCo		DoTTIE	From Hour date	To Hour date
16 Jul 1983		630855	0001 26 July 76	240026 July 76
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			B46 at 677861 sec	
			for eplo.	P.T.
26	0915		B26 & B16 are moving on saturation patrols	MAR
27	0920		E/R at 705805 has found a rice cache unk size, read out will follow.	P.T.
28	0945		Son Tin informed that RF 380 said it would pull secure for Engineers cause they had to check out a with. SDA said he would go out there.	MAR
39	0947		B36 & B46 are moving.	MAR
40	0950		D6 - completed Med Cap at Van Thien - treated 130 VN babies, 10 women and 10 men.	DT
41	1020		Requested 2 Scout Dogs for a co. to be picked up 271000 at Chu Lai by a co.	Culper DT
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 8 no of pages 15

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198 TH BDE		DOTTIE 630855	0001 26 JUL	240026 JUL
42	0900 252310	From Son Link 252310 July 70 PF's of an thin and PF platoon 37 made contact with unknown size enemy force at grid 691803. Results were 1x VC KIA, 1x SKS CIA, 2x Homemade Chicoma Culpper DT		
43	0900	From Son Link 260630 1 PF of PF platoon 37 was WIA at BS 694807 while he was picking up body. Trap grenade. Culpper DT		
44	0900	From Bink Son 260020 PF platoon 26; Friendly grid 710974 Enemy 706871 PF's while in ambush spotted approx 1x squad VC - engaged with s/p VC returned fire with AK VC evaded S.W. Results		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 no of pages 19

Organization <u>52 53 55 TOC</u> <u>1/6 198 BDE</u>	Location <u>POTTIE</u> <u>630855</u>	PERIOD COVERED <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">From</td> <td style="width: 50%;">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour date</td> <td>Hour date</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>0001 26 JUL</u></td> <td><u>2400 26 JUL</u></td> </tr> </table>		From	To	Hour date	Hour date	<u>0001 26 JUL</u>	<u>2400 26 JUL</u>
From	To								
Hour date	Hour date								
<u>0001 26 JUL</u>	<u>2400 26 JUL</u>								

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			<u>1 PF WIA</u>	<u>Culpepper</u>	<u>DT</u>
<u>45</u>	<u>0900</u>		<u>From San Lark 260750</u> <u>PF plt 11 - Friendly 623004</u> <u>Enemy - 627995, 635005</u> <u>PF's while on patrol</u> <u>received sniper fire</u> <u>from above enemy</u> <u>grids - approx 15 VC.</u> <u>PF's called and received</u> <u>artillery - VC fled SE</u> <u>neg friendly Cause</u>	<u>Culpepper</u>	<u>DT</u>
<u>46</u>	<u>1045</u>		<u>Htup was informed that the</u> <u>RF 103 Bn would be operating</u> <u>in the area of the proposed</u> <u>Engineer NDPat 2288</u>		
<u>47</u>	<u>1046</u>		<u>B16 FOUND A ROUND. SERIAL</u> <u>NO C-22-6; WT 48.5 LBS</u> <u>3.5 CU. FT. ROUND WAS EMPTY</u> <u>GRID 679868 SHELL WILL</u> <u>BE LEFT BECAUSE ITS OF NO</u> <u>VALUE</u>	<u>Culpepper</u>	<u>DT</u>

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 no of pages 19

Organization S2-S3-S5Toc 1/6 198 TH BDE	Location FSB DOTTIE 630855	PERIOD COVERED <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">From Hour date</td> <td style="width: 50%;">To Hour date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001 26 JUL</td> <td>2400 26 JUL</td> </tr> </table>		From Hour date	To Hour date	0001 26 JUL	2400 26 JUL
From Hour date	To Hour date						
0001 26 JUL	2400 26 JUL						

Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
48	1100	D6- REPORTS UN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN 2X60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. D6 PAID KIDS WITH EXCESS C-RATS	Culpepper	DT
49	1130	A/S AT GRID 678925 SENT TO CS ^{CS} - ALSO THAT THEY ARE TO MOVE TO VIC 674945		DT
50	1300	Bolginer unit for	Culpepper	P.T.
51	1305	C15 & H6 closed C6		
		BH6 & 76, 26, 30 closed	Culpepper	P.T.
52	1307	C16936 & 649964 DDP		P.T.
53	1325	RF 280. Lvs. article of Cny. compound-739806 2 PITS 779789 1 PLT 737789 1 PLT 743811		P.T.
54	1327	Bde informed that 2 tunnel dogs will be sent out to E/R at 1500 to 1530 today; tomorrow at 1000 hrs 1 mine dog goes to "C" by beach.		MLK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 87354

By NA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 11 no of pages 19

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date		
52/53/55 800		DPTIE		
16 Jul 1983		630855	0001 26 July 70 4100 26 July 70	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
55	1025 delayed	Winglot Hawk at 261800 to 270000 UL 66 ⁹³ LR 6988; VR 270000 to 271800 hrs UL 6593 LR 7187	Outsigger	MMA
56	1130 delayed	Bunk for passed 103 RF box 6992 to 6985 to 7685 to 746827 to 7389 to 722905 to 715920 to 6992	Martinez	MMA
57	1417	at 702905 ^{E/R} found a 55 gal drum of pot potatoes and 1 ammo can of rice very well concealed E/R blew it in place		MMA
58	1425	Ref 27 Rice was blown in place could not get containers out of ground		G.T.
59	1430	Bale given unit for	Outsigger	G.T.
60	1600	H/T 36 closed on H/T 1 NOP 232840 after encounter downed Vehicle to not fail to be picked up by KTR		FVB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 19 no of pages 19

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 POC		DOTTIE	0001 26 July	2400 26 July
1/6 198		030 855		
61	1500		Agent Report from Bde C-3 220845 -- hiding place for 954 Corp. is located in Thuy Hoa #1 at these grids 629974 630981, 623982. At 629974 is near base of mountain; 630981 is secret bunker, it is surrounded by booby traps & home made mines 623982 is located near "Ru" ledge of mountain Security for hiding place is provided by 3 guerrillas, 3rd grid ante personnel mine 50m from Hamlet Thuy Hoa #1 From Son Tinh that the 35 detainees taken in 24 July cordon & search of Thuy Hoa #2 of the 35 30 were released & 5 taken to Son Tinh the other 30 were released. LT Harris. PHB	
62	1840		Hand + G. G. Crucy. PHB	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 13 no of pages 17

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55 V6198C1B TOC		FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855		From Hour date	To Hour date
				0001 26 JULY 70	2400 26 JULY 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
63	1645	E/R CN FOUND 1x DUO 105 MA RD. AT 704906 WILL BLOW IN PLACE		Mitcham	J.R.
64	1650	569 AMB AT 663938			J.R.
65	1715	HTROOP CLOSED WITH ENCO - NDP			
66	1730	Helix 20 on station to put in air truck at 688895. Being friendly			FHB
67	1732	E/R report they are in the ADP at 704905			FHB
68	1740	Helix 20 reported that he has cancelled his mission due to Foe being long on fuel & people handling cattle in area		By Muller	FHB
69	1743	D21 man on Day Patrol		M	FHB
70	1745	H/T(-) in ADP at 732820 with 107 RF at 733840			FHB
71	1746	V-09 requests priority dust off one EM with			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 14 no of pages 17

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52153/55		FSB DOTTIE	From	To
Y619821870L		RVN	Hour date	Hour date
		630855	06012650430	24005650470
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		slight shrapnel wound to his leg. When a round exploded in tank com.		
		Dustoff 58 complete 1748.		FHB
72	1755	B36 moving to NDP	M	FHB
73	1800	D21 at cp #1 693803	M	FHB
74	1801	103 RD RF NDP Loc: 705855		
		730853		QR
75	1802	936 TH RF Loc 729891, 732893		QR
76	1803	107 TH RF NDP AT 733840		QR
77	1815	D21 at CP #3 695813		DT
78	1835	AIR CAV #30 moving #1		
		NIGHT HAWK #32 moving 6.	Bdr.	FHB
79	1830	D16 moving on DP		DT
80	1834	B36 in NDP at 680860		DT
81	1840	D21 at CP #4 692808		DT
82	1846	D16 at CP #1 715815		DT
83	1846	D21 at CP #5 690807		DT
84	1850	From Binh Tan the 199 RF		
		Co will move 270700 hrs		
		To provide support for H/TC		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WWD 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 15 no of 19 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55		FSB DOTTIE		From	To
Y/61482113		RVN		Hour date	Hour date
		630555		0001 26JUL70	2400 26JUL70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
			ame 59 land engineering company. They will move from LZ MM. Lt Adm FHB		
85	1850		21 DT 692804		DT
86	1920		F/Koon in NDP 702903 M FHB		
87	1921		BOE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS. BOATACK JR.		
88	1955		C26 1930HRS. ENGAGED 1 VC w/BACK, NO WEAPON AT 636977 PROX. 100 METER NORTH. VC EVASDED NORTH INTO HEDGE ROW. C26 SWEEP AREA FINDING ONE CANTEEN WILL SWEEP AGAIN IN MORNING. VC WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PT SHORTS w/ BLUE SHIRT.		SCHETZ JR.
89	2015		C26 MOVING TO AMB M		JR.
90	2021		C15 MOVING TO AMB M		JR.
91	2018		FROM BINH SON (03 RF) BNCP DOTTIE - Co CP's 705854		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354H

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 16 no of pages 19

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From		To	From	To
Hour date		Hour date	Hour date	Hour date
SR/33/55 Toe		L2 DOTTIE	0001 26 JUL 70	2400 26 JUL 70
1/6 198TH LIB		83630855		
Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
92	1737		PF FROM SON TOWN NIGHT 26	
			604863 608860 622834	
			626842 629834 631821	
			629818 640820 633810	
			637812 631808 599845	
			601840 599830 604834	
			610791 607795 612798	
			638780 636783 641781	
			654805 651815 657812	
			649796 645789 652782	
			679784 685784 682797	
			683799 685798 713763	
			698761 702757 719779	
			726780 728763 726766	
			735759 754718 756822	
			757820 757818 756826	
			753817 692805 739787	
			737810 716776 716782	
			710775 760821 697794	

QR
QR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 17 no of pages 19

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
32/53/55 TOC		LZ DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198 TH LBS		BS630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 26 JUL 70	2400 26 JUL 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
93	1545		PF FROM BINH SON 26 NIGHT	
			609901 614905 599943	
			591932 785042 787847	
			610900 608928 621011	
			623007 584973 586976	
			602977 605952 610955	
			624020 623016 575965	
			579963 660983 662978	
			711976 712974 655008	
			590004 614004	MITCHEAM J.R.
94	CONT FROM		705853 AMB 709859	
	ITEM 91		705857 425 TH RF 646946	
			AMB 654955	DT
95	2026		D16 in amb at 698795	DT
96	2030		C16 + C36 moving	DT
97	2031		C16 & C36 ACP 646968	JR
98	2056		C16 ACROSS RIVER AT CP	
			646973 C36 STARTING TO	
			MOVE ACROSS	JR
99	2054		C15 in amb at 645984	DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52 53 55 Toc		FSB DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198 th BDE		630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 26 JUL	2400 26 JUL
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
100	2100		C26 in amb at 628982	DT
101	2110		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	PETEN. JR
102	2150		C16+36 AT CP#2 646973	PETEN DT
103	2200		MECHANICAL PROBING LOCATIONS	
			BCo (10-Amb) 680861,	
			679861, 680859, 681862	
			676860, 674859, 674861	
			676863, 676861, 675860.	
			CCo. (7-Amb) 631980, 630981	
			624983, 626983, 630974	
			644987, 646982. DCo.	
			(13-Amb) 740805, 735805,	
			739800, 693810, 691809	
			701793, 698792, 692809	
			691808, 692807, 705806	
			705805, 705807. E/RcN	
			(4-Amb) 702904, 703904,	
			704904, 701903. H-TROOP	
			(10AMB) 735868, 737868	
			740870, 742871, 742873	
			740875, 739877, 735875	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354H

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 19 no of pages 19

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
			From	To
			Hour date	Hour date
S2/33/35 TOC		L2 DOTTIE		
1/6 198 TH LIB		BS630855	0001 26 Jul 70	2400 26 Jul 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		733876, 734872.		
		TOTAL AMB - 44	PLETEN	GR.
104	2055	(C16) 628982 AMB	M	BD
105	2305	PASSED loc to BDE.	PLETEN	BD
106	2320	C36 at CP 3 636924	M	BD
107	2400	The log was closed by LT Dottie Y6198 LIB TOC D.O. The Y6198 LIB continued operation for their TOAR with the more significant incidents referenced in items # 22, 27, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 57.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of ³ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
SS Y6198L1B		FSB BATTLE RVN 630855	0000 26 JULY 20	2400 26 JULY 20
1			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitto Y6198L1B TOC D.O.	FAB
2.	0950		D Company reports they have completed a field cap of one thousand paupers vills. The element reports that 130 VN children, 10 women + 10 men were treated	DT.
3.	0920		F/Recon reports while on duty patrol that they found 1 x 55 gal. drum full of potatoes and 1 ammo can full of rice in a well concealed position. Rice & potatoes were blown in place.	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years BDE-52 SP4 Mortimer MSR
4.	1100		D Company reported	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
S3 Y6198LIB		FSB DOTIN RIN 630855		0001 26 JUL 70 2400 16 JUL 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			that several VN children in the perimeter will be brought in 2x60mm mortar rounds. Children were fired in even C rts & rounds blown. ^{60E-S3} Whiggen DT		
5	2400		SUMMARY: The Y6 198LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant incidents referenced in items noted above. A Company continued on refit B Company continued to work in their AO Box conducting saturation Patrols. C Company continued operations in their AO Box		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of pages ¹⁹

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie		
1/6 INF 198 BOE		630855	0001 26 Jul 70	2400 27 Jul 70
1	0001		Log OPENED BY DVORKIN 27 Jul	
2	0002		1/6 INF CURRENT LOC. 27 Jul 70	
			Aco refit - BGE) 675861	
			B36-680860 - C66) 644978	
			C15-645984 - C16-642974	
			C26-628982 - C36-644978	
			C36- -S69-663938	
			D66-) 700806 - D16-698795	
			D15-739806 - D26) 693805	
			E/RCN-702903 - E/m - Same	
			H/TRP & S9ENG - 737870	
			C39ENG-739806 - B39ENG-647948	
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 27 Jul 70	
			Aco to Dottie then to LZ	
			AT 675955 - A0 Box)	
			(UL6695) (LR7090) Bco CPS	
			674847, 648842, 628837	
			Cco. 66) 644978 - C26-643980	
			Dco 16 DP-704797, 712804	
			717813, 709813, D26 DP	
			689806, 679807, 681816	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
5253/35 TOC		Dottie		From	To
V6 INF 19800		630855		Hour date	Hour date
				0001 27 Jul 70	2400 27 Jul 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			683815, 685803, 692804		
			E/RUN IN SAME AO Box		
			H/TRP 16 (DP) 627 837		
			653842, 676842, 694844		
			723842, 749855, 731870		
				NOP	BD
4	0004		SON-TINH Cap Amb 27 Jul		
		141	P 635799 NCP 637797		
			P 630798, 625796, 620806		
			NA-639800 630796		
		142	P 767861, 763864, 775853		
			N 773853, 771858		
		143	P 767829, 764820, 771828		
			NA-767833, 770827		
		144	P 763822 P 768816, 772816		
			NA-769827 764824		
		145	P 687767 P 689767 N 684775		
			NA 683777 682774		
		146	P 714776 DP 717770		
			NA 715772		
			720784	NOP.	BD
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie		0001 27 Jul 70	
V6 INF. 198 BDE		630855		2400 27 Jul 70	
Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
5	0005		BINH SON CAP Amb. 27 Jul 70		
		131	696977	685966	
			693968	695962	
		132	551889	576885	
			558888	549887	
		133	669977	672971	
			674976	671955	
		134	656012	659024	
			664012	665014	
		135	704948	701907	
			698945	697955	
		136	576935	574948	
			577937	570937	
		137	612939	623925	
			608939	606934	
		138	581923	583923	
			579921		
		139	473867	498875	
			470865	470871	
		1312	617873	619877	
			613871	615874	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	
DA FORM 1594					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of pages 19

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED																																																																	
52/53/55 - TOC		Dottig		From	To																																																																
V6 JWF 198 BDE		630855		Hour date	Hour date																																																																
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken																																																																
6	0200		C36 at 635974 AMB		M BD																																																																
7	0205		PASSED loc to BDE 27 Jul		PIETEN BD																																																																
8	0400	0410	4.2 MORNING REPORT 27 Jul		BD																																																																
			1-2, 2-0, 3-0, 4-2																																																																		
			5-0, 6-0, 7-2, 8-2		BOWSACK BD																																																																
9	0405		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">HE</th> <th colspan="2">WP</th> <th colspan="2">ILL</th> <th colspan="2">CS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>OH</th> <th>EX</th> <th>OH</th> <th>EX</th> <th>OH</th> <th>EX</th> <th>OH</th> <th>EX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>42</td> <td>mm</td> <td>83</td> <td>0</td> <td>32</td> <td>0</td> <td>180</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81</td> <td>mm</td> <td>57</td> <td>0</td> <td>124</td> <td>0</td> <td>117</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42</td> <td>VT</td> <td>217</td> <td>0</td> <td>64</td> <td>0</td> <td>34</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81</td> <td>VT</td> <td>132</td> <td>0</td> <td>57</td> <td>0</td> <td>57</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42</td> <td>NET</td> <td>124</td> <td>0</td> <td>49</td> <td>0</td> <td>47</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81</td> <td>NET</td> <td>102</td> <td>0</td> <td>97</td> <td>0</td> <td>42</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		HE		WP		ILL		CS		OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	42	mm	83	0	32	0	180	2	81	mm	57	0	124	0	117	4	42	VT	217	0	64	0	34	0	81	VT	132	0	57	0	57	0	42	NET	124	0	49	0	47	0	81	NET	102	0	97	0	42	0	
HE		WP		ILL		CS																																																															
OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX																																																														
42	mm	83	0	32	0	180	2																																																														
81	mm	57	0	124	0	117	4																																																														
42	VT	217	0	64	0	34	0																																																														
81	VT	132	0	57	0	57	0																																																														
42	NET	124	0	49	0	47	0																																																														
81	NET	102	0	97	0	42	0																																																														
10	0540		^{Bent. son} San. T. H. called and said the caps don't want Aco in Grid squares 6993 and 6994.		BD																																																																
11	0607		B6 informed that Htp 16 would be moving on road at 0600 Htp informed of B's movement		4/11																																																																
12	0615		B36 has close B6(-)		M BD																																																																
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature																																																																	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie	From Hour date	To Hour date	
1/6 INF 198 BDE		630855	0001 27 Jul 70	2400 27 Jul 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
12	0616		B6 ^{mm} is moving	m	BD
13	0617		D16 is moving to their Day PATROL	m	BD
14	0618		C16 Moving	m	BD
15	0619		C26 Moving	m	BD
16	0620		C36 Moving	m	BD
17	0635		D16 at CP1 704797	m	BD
18	0650		A Co AD box to S69 location to purposed location passed to near Tox to give to A Co.	Veritons	MMH
19	0650		D16 at CP2 712804	m	BD
20	0655		PASSED loc to BDE	Scheets	BD
21	0705		B6 AT CP1 at 674847	m	BD
22	0725		B6 at CP2 at 648842	m	BD
23	0735		D16 closed D6 ^{mm} Loc.	mm	P.T.
24	0815		C16, C26, C36, closed C6 ^{mm} Loc.	mm	P.T.
25	0750		Bde given unit Loc.		P.T.
26	0837		OST at 663938		MMH
27	0854		D Co has 81mm on hand 109 WP, 268 HE, 351 LL.		MMH
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 6 no of pages 19

Organization <u>S2/S3/S5 Toc</u> <u>1/6 198</u>		Location <u>DOTTIE</u> <u>630855</u>	PERIOD COVERED	
			From Hour date <u>0001 27 July 70</u>	To Hour date <u>2400 27 July 70</u>
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
<u>28</u>	<u>0837</u>	<u>CST sighting report --</u> <u>1) 26 July -- 669947, 3 males in</u> <u>Black (2) 665946, 261630 - 2</u> <u>males in Black moving north</u> <u>(3) 671944, 2 males in blue 1800</u> <u>moving N.W. (4) at 671942</u> <u>3 males in blue & 3 males in black</u> <u>moving north. (5) at 670936</u> <u>26 July saw 3 males in black, 2 in</u> <u>blue at same grid at 270630</u> <u>saw male in black moving north.</u>		<u>MLR</u> <u>DT</u>
<u>29</u>	<u>0906</u>	<u>H-TROOP 16 at CP#1627837</u>		
<u>30</u>	<u>0920</u>	<u>B Co picked up by trucks at</u> <u>627837.</u>		<u>MLR</u>
<u>31</u>	<u>0925</u>	<u>Purposed NDP 697903</u> <u>DDP 760902</u>		<u>MLR</u>
<u>32</u>	<u>0935</u>	<u>Night Hawk 271800 to 280600</u> <u>HL 6588 LR 6983; VR6494</u> <u>LR 7083.</u>		<u>Cudjeppe MLR</u>
<u>33</u>	<u>0930</u>	<u>ERCN reports found bunker</u> <u>at 704901 IN AN OLD VILL</u>		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52 53 55 TOC		DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198 TH BDE		630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 27 JULY	2400 27 JULY
Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			MOST OF THE VILL WAS BURNED OUT 15-20 PEOPLE LIVED THERE - BUNKER WAS BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD 12-15 PEOPLE - BUNKER WAS 5' X 10' BY 4' HIGH.	DT
34	1000		Bde given unit loc. Bde given 1/6 Platoon 27 T28 July	Mano Culpepper P.T.
35	1002		H16 cp 2 653872	Mr P.T.
36	1045		RF 103 BAT. had 1 RF wounded by a Booby trap at 736857. Called Urgent Dist off 1055 Dist off 51 ETA 10-15 Dist off complete 1110 to Oucang. New. Lost his foot below ankle	Myers P.T.
37	1130		H16 at cp # 3 676842	WY
38	1131		CLD Sweep 290800 TO 291200 CP #1 548030	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52 5855 Toe		DETTIE	From	To
1/6 1987 BOE		630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 27 JULY	2400 27 JULY
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			CP#2 580033, 562004	
			559008	Culpa DT
39	1145		SALEM 69 CP#1 657936	
			CP#2 654934 CP#3 652931	DT
40	1150		SALEM 69 HT CP#1 657936	
			AND BREAKING FOR 30 MINUTES	DT
H1	1200		HELIX 25 ON STATION	
			VR FOR C. CO.	DT
H2	1222		H 16 at CP# 697844	P.P.
H3	1246		ERecon at 707907 found	
			2 trails, 1 running 300 meters	
			sw well camouflaged	
			1 running 500 meters	
			west, both lead into	
			sw. Trails are	
			used moderate to	
			heavy. Both trails	
			are well camouflaged	
			and cannot be seen	
			from the air	Mitchell P.T.
44	1326		B39 Eng report road is clear to cross roads	MJR
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 19 no of 19 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie	From Hour date	To Hour date
1/6 INF 198 BDE		630855	0001 27 Jul 70	27 Jul 70
45	1350	Htsp 16 at cp 749855		MSH
46	1410	Marines approve working south of 00 grid & West of 65. RLR		MSH
47	1030	B Co reached stand down area		MSH
48	1415	C Co sent the northern bound any limits 00 grid line.		MSH
49	1410	H16 at 743857, launch 1 DDP 105 R, blow in place.	Mitcham P.T.	
50	1430	H16 cp 731870	MSH	P.T.
51	1450	A6 at 602918	MSH	P.T.
52	1452	C6 at VDP 640979	VDP	P.T.
		Salem 69 at 647935		P.T.
53	1457	Bole given unit for	Mitcham	P.T.
54	1500	A6 at cp 645921		P.T.
55	1505	A6 at cp 645946		P.T.
		H16 778 771849	MSH	P.T.
56	1537	ACo AT CP #5 655949	m	J.R.
57	1545	Gen. MILLOY AT DOTTIE	MITCHAM	J.R.
58	1555	Col. RICHARDSON AT DOTTIE	MITCHAM	J.R.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 no of pages 19

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/53/55 V/6198L1B		FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855		From Hour date	To Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
59	1555		From Bde. the 3/4 ARVN Cov. element will move to the 1/6 AO to provide security for 59 land clearing Ezra. Will spend 1/6 5-3 280800 before moving in. to AO.	LT Beggel FHB	
60	1600		H-TROOP 16 at CP#9 733829	M	JR
61	1605		BDE. GIVEN LOCATION CHANGES	CUPPATER	JR.
62	1615		H-TROOP 16 FOUND 1x60mm MORTAR RD AT 717803, WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	CRUZ	JR.
63	1620		From Don Tinh RFCG 380 at 734790m NQP also DL Right location passed to Don Tinh	Ad Pennit FHB	
64	1630		H/T 16 at CP#10 701807	M	FHB
65	1640		H/T 16 at CP#11 695768	M	FHB
66	1640		Cpt Craun, H/T 17 Cw informant to be at 12 Dottie		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 11 no of pages 19

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55		FSB DOTTIE RVN		From	To
4/198 L10		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			28 0800 To Coordinate with		
			Y&S-3 + 3/4 ARVN in H/T		
			move from to DO.		FHB
67	1700		H/T 16 clear of 1/6 AO.	M	FHB
68	1713		E/PCO FOUND SMALL		
			IN THICK BRUSH DAYTYPE POSITION		
			AND STATION AT 669006,		
			3 BARS OF MEDICAL		
			SUPPLIES (MEDICINE & BANDAGES)		
			MEDICAL RECORDS AND		
			OTHER DOCUMENTS. EXTRACT TO 1/6 32		
			MITCHAM JR.		
69	1715		ALC in NOPAT 662949	M	FHB
70	REF #68		WERE SEVERAL BANDAGES		
			IN AREA WITH FRESH BLOOD		
			ON THEM. WAS FOUND		
			CREATING TO A POSSIBLE		
			TUNNEL COMPLEX.		
			MITCHAM JR.		
71	1735		Helix 24 on station to		
			work low & to work with		
			At C. Co.		FHB
72	1732		A Company reports they		
			have located what		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	
DA FORM 1594					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/S5 Y6 19213		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630851		From Hour date	To Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
			they think to be a new village area. It had 3 newly constructed hootches, 4 newly constructed sleeping quarters. Area contained approx 15 women + men, several children, + two young girls who needed negative I.D.		
			Village located at 658951		FHB
			One of the VNF had negative I.D. she had two children.		
			A VNF + VN in another patrol sent out with negative result. Village located near 658951 3/4 Mitchem FHB		F
23	1750		D21 at CP #2 679507		m FHB
24	1807		ACo. NDP AT 662951		J.R.
25	1815		D21 AT CP #3 681816		
26	1817		AIR CAV #30 PRIORITY #11		
			RIGHT HAWK #37 " #4		LARK
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 13 no of 19 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 T00 1/6 198 th L1B		L2 DOTTIE B5630855	0001 27 Jul 70	2400 27 Jul 70
77	1740	PF FROM BINH SON NIGHT 27 Jul. 610910 616905 590940 597934 785840 785847 604928 607926 623012 626004 580976 592976 612958 607955 625018 623016 576967 567960 661979 665979 711970 710974 654007 570974 570970 616003 571006		
78	1742	FROM BINH SON. 936 th RF Loc. 729891, 723893. 191 th RF Loc. 720949. 103 rd RF 2 nd Co. CP-716860, 4 th Co. CP 734862, Amb-711862, 734860, 740863. Bu CP AT DOTTIE	Mitcham J.R.	
79	1800	PF FROM SON TINH NIGHT 27 Jul. 603864 599859 607867 600838 600843 596836 601835 609792 605797		J.R.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 14 no of pages 19

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/33/35 TOC		LZ DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198 th LIB		BS 630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 27 Jul 70	2400 27 Jul 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			610788 627830 630837	
			631821 635821 639823	
			63384 629810 639814	
			654805 650810 654816	
			650788 650794 651799	
			638780 634784 644780	
			666780 674781 679784	
			680800 682797 686799	
			713764 696761 705760	
			719779 720773 728762	
			724760 726766 728762	
			734759 755817 758820	
			754823 757819 759819	
			755826 714776 712772	
			720784 693805 701799	
			744813 724818 734790	JR
80	1835		103 RF Location 2nd Co	
			712860; 715860 4th Co	
			733862; 734860; 740861	FMS
81	1835		E/RON moving to amb	DT
82	1845		D21 AT CP 683815	JR
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354H

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 15 no of 19 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/58/55 TOC		LZ DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198 th LTB		BS 630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 27 JUL 70	2400 27 JUL 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
83	1924		D21 CLOSED D26 LOC.	
			D16 MOVING TO AMB	JR.
84	2000		FROM BINH SON, REPORT FROM SYMPATHIZERS, C/3, 3 VCI, VC CADRE OF BINH PHUONG VILLAGE. NAMES: DANG LE, HUYNH AN, TRAN HUAN. LOC. BS 633903, WEAPONS: 1. AR15, 1. AK50, 1. AK47. PLAN TO CAPTURE INFORMATION FROM BINH PHUONG VILLAGE. TO COORDINATE WITH 95A SAPPER CO. TO INFILTRATE INTO SOME REFUGEE CAMPS, DEPENDANT HOUSING AREA. TO HARASS PSDF AND PF LOCATED AROUND BINH PHUONG VILLAGE, FROM TONIGHT TO 5 AUG	JR.
85	2000		FROM BINH SON, AGENT REPORT	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 16 no of pages 19

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/33/55 TOC 1/6 1984 LAB		12 DOTTIE 85630855	From Hour date	To Hour date
			0001 27 Jul 70	2400 27 Jul 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			C/3, 3 VC ASSASINS, 2 MEN & 1 FEMALE. THEY HIDE FROM 0600 HRS. TO 1700 HRS. AT BINH LAM HAMLET. MOVE TO BS 618949 CIAO THUY HAMLET TO ASSASSINATE VN CADRE & SOLDIERS COME ON ROAD FROM CIAO THUY TO BINH THUY	SCHEETZ J.R.
86	2015		E/RCN AMB AT 698904	J.R.
87	2017		H-TROOP NDP AT 737873	J.R.
88	2015		DIG in amb at 707800	DT
89	2055		AIR STRIKE FOR 28 JULY. 1500 HRS. VIC. OF ATHLETIC FIELD. BEACON DROP AT 1100 HRS. CALL SIGN: RINA NECK 361. LT. BROWN	J.R.
90	2100		ADDITIONAL PF'S FROM SON TINH 754818, 750815, 637797 630795, 630800, 107 RF LOC. 714813, 721818	DT J.R.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
			From	To
			Hour date	Hour date
52/33/55 TOC		LZ DOTTIE		
1/6 198TH LTB		BS 630855	0001 27 July 70	2400 27 July 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
92	2210		FROM BINH SON, AGENT REPORT, B/R, VC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS SENT ORDER ON 24 JULY FOR ALL PERSONAL SQUAD LEADER AND HIGHER TO ATTEND MEETING STARTING 27 2000 TO 27 2400. ARE TO COORDINATE WITH ANY FORCE TO MORTAR BINH SON SUB-SECTOR AND INFILTRATE INTO CHAU O TOWN. ALSO, GAVE ORDER FOR ALL GUERRILLA FORCES TO HARRASS EACH VILLAGE FROM TONIGHT UNTIL 4 AM.	
93	2215		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS ACo. (6-AMB) 663949, 664948, 664953, 663951	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

SCHEETZ JR.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 18 no of pages 19

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/35 TOL		LZ DOTTE	From	To
1/6 1987 th LIB		BS 630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 27 July 70	2400 27 July 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			660953, 661949. C Co.	
			(10-Amb) 639977, 638979,	
			639981, 638978, 640975	
			641978, 642978, 642979	
			643980, 643979. D Co.	
			(16-Amb) 735808, 737808	
			734808, 709800, 705800,	
			693810, 692810, 691809	
			691808, 692808, 693807	
			704807, 706807, 704809	
			697806, 699808. E/Rcn	
			(5-Amb) 699905, 699903	
			699904, 697905, 697903.	
			H-TROOP (40-Amb) 732872,	
			734875, 732869, 734868	
			736868, 739869, 741869	
			742870, 742874, 740875.	
			TOTAL - 47 Mech Amb.	
94	2400		The log was closed	
			by LT. Botto Y6198	
			LIB TOL DO. Y6. Y6	

Bonsack JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

page no. / no of pages

page no. 1 no of ³ pages

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

BPE-53
Match IR

DECLASSIFIED

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of ⁵ pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To			
Hour date		Hour date			
53		FSB DOTTIE RUN		0001 27 JULY 70 2400 27 JULY 70	
Y6148 C10		630555			
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
4.	1713		EL/Recon reports finding a small aid station in a thick brush type position. Three bags of supplies were found. (Medicine & Bandages) medical records and other documents. They were extracted to Y615-2. There were also several bandages bandages in the area with blood on them. A tunnel entrance was also found in the area. Element will check out.		
5.	1737		A Company while moving into their new AO Box reported that they have found		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	
DA FORM 1594					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 5

Organization 53 1/6/98 L1B		Location FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855		PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 00012750470		To Hour date 2400 2250470	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In		

what appear to be the construction of a new village area. A Company found 3 huts under construction and 4 men sleeping positions. The element detained approx. 15 VN men and women and several children. A UNF+VNMI searched the area. A Company sent out a patrol with negative results. One VN woman with two children had negative ID she was interrogated found to be truthful. Unidentified were released.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of pages 5

Organization <u>S3</u> <u>Y6198L1B</u>	Location <u>FSB DOTHE</u> <u>RUN</u> <u>630855</u>	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date <u>0001 29 JUL 1960</u>		To Hour date <u>2400 29 JUL 1960</u>
--	---	--	--	--

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In		
			SUMMARY: The Y6 198L1B Continued operation in their TOAR with the more significant incidents incidents of the day activities listed in items noted above. A Company completed stand down and moved into a new AO box in the north eastern sector of the Y6 AO. B Co moved from their AO box to the Red Ball & Trucked to Chu Jui for Refit. C Company remained in their AO box conducting day patrol & night ambush. D				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 5 no of pages 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S3		FSB DOTTIE RVN		From	To
Y6198L1B		630855		Hour date	Hour date
				0001 22JULY70	2400 22JULY70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			remained in their preparation with, running day patrol and night ambush.		
			E/Ren remained in their DO but running day saturation patrol & setting up night ambush. H/T D Co (-) continued to provide security with for the 594C. engs. With one element conducting road recon of road 522.		
			The Journal closed		
			LT. Portillo Y6198L1B		
			TOC D.O.		
			7		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of pages ¹⁸

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TCC		DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 INF 198 BDE		630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 28 Jul	2400 28 Jul 70

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log opened By Nae Kin (28 Jul)		BD
2	0002		1/6 CURRENT LOCATIONS-28 Jul		
			AG 662951-B6 REFIT		
			C6 640979 D6 700806		
			DIG 707800 DIS 739806		
			D6 693805-569 DOTTIE		
			E/RN-698904- E/M SAME		
			HT 59 ENG 733 840		
			B39 ENG 647948-C39 ENG-739 806	m	BD
3	0003		1/6 TNE PLANS 28 Jul 70		
			ACO AO Box (UL 6695) (R 6990)		
			Blue Refit C 640 979		
			Dco - 26 DP 69/802, 700810		
			699 814, 696 810, 695 804		
			16 DP-692 801, 684 800		
			688 787, 698 792		
			E/RN - DDP 700902		
			(CLDC SWEEP) 29th Jul		
			A16-DP 663940, 666933 662924		
			AG-26, 46-668943, 671935		
			674936-A36-673945, 688945	NOP	BD

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of pages 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTIE		From	To
1/6 INF 198 BDE		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
4	0004	0500	BIN SENH CAP AMB. 28 Jul 70		
		131	697977	692967	
			699974	685974	
		132	559888	559903	
			559885	551889	
		133	664974	664967	
			666974	663972	
		134	656012	659024	
			657017	653019	
		135	704948	686944	
			701948	706942	
		136	578932	587936	
			584941	587936	
		137	613939	620938	
			609939	615936	
		138	581923	568917	
			578918		
		139	473867	486864	
			477875	464873	
		1312	623874	642889	
			624877	627875	BONSACK BD
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					Signature
DA FORM 1594					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 700		Do + IE	From Hour date	To Hour date
1/6 INF 198800		630855	0001 28 Jul	2400 28 Jul 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
5	0005		SON TINH CAP AMB 28 Jul 70	
		141	DXP 637797 NCP 626805	
			DP 630813, 623816, 620807	
			NA 620807 621810	
		142	DP 778853-787855	
			781859	
			NA 773860 779856	
		143	DP 770831 772832	
			768831	
			NA-765831 769829	
		144	D/NCP 760821	
			DP-756821 759824	
			NA-762823 760824	
		145	D/CP 684775 DP 693769	
			NCP 685765	
			NA-684765 687765	
		146	D+NCP 713790 DP 714776	
			NA 724773 707778	NBP BD
6	0510		4.2 MORTAR REPORT 28 July	
			1-3, 2-0, 3-0, 4-3	
			5-2, 6-5, 7-2, 8-9	Scheets BD
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of pages 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
50/33/55 TOC		DOTTIE		From		To		
1/6 INN 198 BDE		630855		0001 28 Jul		2400 28 Jul 70		
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc				Action taken	In
7	0415	0520	HE	WP	ILL	CS		
			OH EX	OH EX	OH EX	OH EX		
	42	mm	83	0	32	0	178	2
	81	mm	57	0	124	0	114	3
	42	VT	217	0	64	0	34	0
	81	VT	132	0	59	0	57	0
	42	NET	122	2	44	5	47	0
	81	NET	97	5	77	20	32	10
								QUINATTY B.D

8. 0115

Blue Ghost 43 on station to work box #

32 given prearranged

rule of engagement

9 0137

Blue Ghost 43 breaking with negative sighting to report

10. 0630

Night Hawk UH 6589 WR 6983

UH 6506 WR 6803

VR 29060 to 291800 UH 6599

WR 7191, Jaber Blues 6993

east coast also south to 69908

tunnels & bunkers east to coast, 71924 insertion

Bonsack. M/K

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 5 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC		Dottie	From Hour date	To Hour date
V6 INF 198 BDE		630855	0001 28 Jul 70	2400 28 Jul 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
11	0635		D16 at CP4 698792	
12	0640		D16 at CP3 688787	
13	0700		D6 - requests Routine dust off for VA/Child has deep cut on right foot. Dust off complete 0741 QN.	MLK
14	0730		D15 reports RF's didn't go on mine sweep	MLK
15	0800		ACa OP to the south reports taking 429 rods from the south approx 500 meters.	Pete
16	0815		Ch DC sweep clear Bunk for BAE	MLK
17	0855		RF 103 Bn -- 2 Co 708870 4 Co 733865 4 Co	MLK
18	0830		HRI said bunker was 4x4x30 ft had broken medicine bottle in it had a guard on it who evaded at 69900 E/R came back today said bunker was partially covered in.	MLK
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 6 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Toc		POTTIE		
1/6 198 TH BDE		630855		
			0001 28 JULY	2400 28 JULY
19	0925		D CO REPORTS 3 VN BOYS BROUGHT IN A 75 RR ROUND NEW. IT WAS STILL IN CASING - FOUND VIC OF 710819 ON RIVER BANK PAID WITH C-RATS AND 300P UNDER VIP PROGRAM <i>Culpa</i> DT	
20	0930		EIRCN SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS COMING TOWARD THEIR LOCATION AT 709 900 - EIRCN ENGAGED VC WITH 5/A - VC RETURNED FIRE AND EVADED - NW EIRCN SENT OUT PATROL TO CHECK AREA - THEY SPOTTED VC AGAIN AND OPENED UP ON THEM STILL SWEEPING AREA <i>Culpa</i> DT	
21	1005		A CO. TEST FIRE CLEAR AT 668946 <i>DT</i>	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 8 no of 18 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198 TH BDE		FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 28 JULY	2400 28 JUL
27	1200	BOX FROM SON TINH UL 6087 LR 6285. PF's WILL GO THROUGH BOX TO ENTER 1152 AO ^{approved} Map Proctor DT PF plt # 27 280715 Cap 138 / Cap 136: Friendly grid 583928 & 577417 Enemy grid 582 922, 581925 576924, 580928, 6 PF's from Cap 138 moving to Phu Le #3 at 583928 they were ambushed by 20 VC at 576924 (6 VC at this location), 580928 (4 VC with 1 machine gun) 582 922 (5 VC) & 583927 (5 VC) VC initiated contact 200 meters proximity with machine gun firing hitting PF point man. PF's returned with SAF. at this time all all VC positions opened up on PF's. Cap 138		
28	1300			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52153/55 Toe		Dottie	From	To
1/6 198		630855	Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
28	continued		+136 reacted to PF's dilemma Cap 138 came from West side of Phu Le #3 & initiated contact with 3 VC; Cap 136 came in from east side of Phu Le #3 -- swept area found 1 PF-KIA, 1 VNF child KIA, 2 VNM-WIA not evaded, 1 Pig & 1 cow KIA. Eight huts destroyed by PF's & 4 VCS detained & evaded to Binh Son.	
29	14	20 17:45	Bols given unit Loc. E/R at grid 697906 were fired upon by 5 VC. E/R returned fire and is sweeping area	Bongach Micheal
30			D/B closed D 6E	Mitcher MSA m FHB
31	delayed 0900		E/R reports they are still receiving S/A fire 706903 Blue Ghost 41 in over reported to work out for E/R.	Mitcher FHB
32	1520			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 no of 18 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55		FSB DOTTIE RVN		From	To
1/6 1982 LB		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
33		Helicopter 24 on station requested to check in with E/R + Blue Ghost to see if he could be of assistance.		Match	FHB
34		Alle at op 663540		M	MUM
35	1600	ARVN TRAPS CLOSED H-TROOP LOC AT 737873			
		H-TROOP MOVING		M	J.R.
36	1601	Blue Ghost 41 believes he has wounded one VC. Man was seen hobbling into tree line, several mounds of earth were also seen. Blue Ghost expended on area.		Match	FHB
37	1615	M29 reports it has received 10-12 rounds of AK fire via 705900 after resupply			
		E/R with M-16 ammo. Negative hits.		Match	FHB
38	1640	A16 200 meters north of			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 11 no of pages 17

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 V 6198L1B		FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855		From Hour date	To Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
38			Cp #2 666935 reported observing one VN m + one NLF approx 100 meters, element pursuing at the time.	Match	FHIS
39	164		Requested from Bde. gunship to cover E/R moving to new location to high ground.	Match	FAB
40	1655		A16 reported the MAF + MAM crashed into well area with the element detaining the female + male surviving. Element called for him to halt man continued to evade covering shots fired, man never almost engaged results 1XVCMA age 32 KIP. Man thought to be tax collector he had 14000 paise to be tax collector money		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 no of pages 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 Y6198		FSB DOTTIE RUN 630555		From Hour date 0001 28 JUL 70	To Hour date 2400 28 JUL 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			extracted to Y65-2.	Match	FHB
41	1703		H/TC at cp #1 221840		FHB
42	1710		Market 31 on station to provide security for E/R for their move to the high ground.	Match	FHB
43	1720		Cap 13 CO reports that they have intell that 5 platoon NVA are now staying in vic. 673017 + 671009 to hit the cap 134 OP 28 JUL 70. From PFC #4 then to the A-TRUP @ CP #2 726814	CRUZY	FHB JR.
44	1730		A36 at cp #1 673945	M	FHB
45	1732		A65 moving to NVP	M	FHB
46	1745		Air Cw. but #30 priority		
47	1805		0815 + Night Hand 37 priority 2.	sh. CRUZY	FHB
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 13 no of 18 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/33/55 ToC		LZ DOTIE		
1/6 198 th LIB		BS 630855	0001 28 Jul 70	2400 28 Jul 70
48	1625	PF FROM BIRTH SON 28 NIGHT		
		646866 614900 610900		
		599943 591932 783848		
		784842 606926 603927		
		627010 624006 607973		
		593974 604956 603952		
		626018 603952 582959		
		577959 662979 665977		
		711969 709974 654008		
		660000 623003 575005		
49	1625	FROM BIRTH SON, 197 th RF		
		LOC. 715956, 712952. 228 th		
		RF LOC. - 654932, 653935.		
		936 th RF LOC. - 733891, 733895.		
50	1900	ALL air requests for 295000 have been cancelled		
51	1905	A25 to set up amb via 668942 they then have located a Bock trap will blow & link with A16 in morning		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594			PMB	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K1 NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 14 no of pages 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 ToC		LZ DOTTIE		From	To
1/6 198 TH 418		BS 630855		Hour date	Hour date
				0001 28 Jul 70	2400 28 Jul 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
52			PF FROM SON TUAH 28 NIGHT.		
			604864 600858 607867		
			621835 637830 630835		
			631820 639823 611819		
			633811 629810 639812		
			600839 600842 602835		
			605796 609793 610788		
			638780 634784 654805		
			650810 654815 650794		
			650797 650787 673781		
			679784 680799 682797		
			713763 705762 728762		
			726766 734758 719779		
			760820 762822 757821		
			713779 724773 709778		
			692805 701799 731790		
			740810 714814 721817		Q.R.
53	1900		D al morning		
54	1901		HTROOP at CP#3 726814		DT
55	1910		839 ENGRS. NOPAT 655961		Q.R.
56	1920		D al AT CP#2		DT
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	
DA FORM 1594					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

age no. 15 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198 TH BRE		DO TTIE 630855	From Hour date	To Hour date
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
57	1925	ELRON in NDP at 695903		DT
58	1915	A25 while moving to amb stopped 4 VC and engaged them with small arms. Grid 669940. 2 XVC had weapons. prox 250- 300 meters. 1 VC was hit but swept area with negative findings. ^{Hano}		DT
59	1530	From Son Tink PF plt 59 led by a Hoi Chau at grid 578858 found 1x60 mm mortar, 1x pair Binoculars, 2 X M-72 laws Laws were destroyed in place. ^{Hano}		DT
60	2000	C26 moving		DT
62	2050	D32 in amb at 706796 D21 in amb at 699814		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354H

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 16 no of 18 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55		FSB DOTTIE	From	To
Y/6/1982 110			Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
63			San Tim PFI 252858; 255824	
			252823; 626805;	
			620802; 621800.	LA Panel FHB
64	2020		H-TROOP AT 642747	DT
65	2035		C26 at cp#1 643982	M FHB
			D32 IN AMB	
			D21 IN AMB	
			D16 IN AMB	
66	2050		D16 IN AMB 698792	98.
67	2060		103/HW G. closed 5900g	
			NDP to provide security	
			63 737 873	M FHB
68	2150		A6(-) NDP 669928	
			A16 AMB - 665919	
			A15 AMB	
			A25 AMB 662938	
			A36 AMB 665933	
			A35 AMB 688931	
69	2145		C36 moving	DT
70	2205		C36 at cp#1 638980	DT
71	2210		C26 at cp#2 638985	DT
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 17 no of 18 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 1981 218		12 DOTTIE 630855	From Hour date	To Hour date
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
72	2245	C36 at CP#3 634984		JR.
73	Ref #51	A25 FOUND BT AT 668943. GRENADE SET UP WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL LEADING INTO VILLAGE. WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. GAINO		JR.
74	2250	A36 AT 1930 HRS 685934 OBS. 3 VC BATHING. CAPTURED 1 VC, 2 VC EVASSED NORTHWEST. VC HAD DITTY BAG WITH PERSONAL BELONGINGS & 0003 & ENDS OF CLOTHING. WILL EXTRACT IN MORNING. GAINO		JR.
75	2310	MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC. ACO (10 AMB) 667930, 666919, 663919, 660925 660921, 664938, 685935 682933, 690933, 686928.		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354H

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 18 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTIE	From	To
16 1984 LIB		630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 28 Jul 70	2400 28 Jul 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			DCo. (13 AMB) 705797	
			730805, 735801, 737805	
			700792, 699792, 699816	
			698815, 698814, 698814	
			698813, 705809, 705808	
			706808. E/REN (4-AMB)	
			694903, 696903, 695904	
			695902. (27 AMB-TOTAL)	
76	2330		H/TCa. cloud Byronet	J.R.
77	2400		The log was closed	F.H.B.
			by LT. Buttle Y6 198	
			LIB TOC D.O. The	
			Y6 198 LIB continued	
			operation in then TOAR	
			with the significant	
			incidents listed in	
			item # 18, 19, 20, 23, 24,	
			26, 28, 29, 33, 36, 37, 40, 43, 58,	
			59, 73, 74,	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
			[Signature]	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of pages 8

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S3 Y6198 LIB TOL		FSB BATTLE RUN 630855		From Hour date	To Hour date
				0001 28 JULY 70	2400 28 JULY 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
1		The journal was closed by LT. Bolitho Y6198 LIB TOL DO.			FHB.
2.	0925	D Company reports 3VN children brought in 1X 75 R R round still in casing found near of - on river bank. Children paid in green C Rab + 300 P under VIP program.			
3	0930	F/Ken spotted 3VC with weapons coming toward their location. Element engaged with VC returned fire and evaded from point of 50 meters VC wearing blue uniform. Later in		5/4 Culpepper DT	
				Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. ~~16~~ ² no of pages ⁸

Organization 53 Y 6198 L 1 B		Location F5B DOTTIE RVN 630855		PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 0001 28 504700		To Hour date 2400 28 504700	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In	
			the day while many on patrol E/Recon received 5 VC element began to sweep area receiving ground fire. Blue Ghost 41 on station requested to work out on suspect enemy location. Blue Ghost believed he wounded one VC. Saw him hobble into wood line & observed several muffled flashes. Y6 CO on station in resupply bin with emergency ammo resupply for E/Recon reported that his aircraft received 3-5 hits as they dropped the				
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 8

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
53		F5B DOTTIE RVN		
1/6 1982 10		630855	0001 28 JULY 70	2400 28 JULY 70
		Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		resupply. Markets (gunships)		
		were requested and		
		on station to assist		
		E/Recon in moving		
		into higher terrain.		
		Gunships worked out		
		in the area negative		
		results results	BDE-57 Lt. Withers FHB	
4	1110	D Company completed a med/Cap in their perimeter will try report treating 125 VN children, 10x women and 5x men.		DT
5	1640	A Company reports one of their elements moving to NAF observed 1x MAN + 1x MAF evading them into old mine		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 5 no of 8 pages

Organization <u>S3</u> <u>Y619821B</u>		Location <u>FSB DOTTIE</u> <u>RUN</u> <u>630855</u>		PERIOD COVERED From Hour date <u>000128JULY70</u>		To Hour date <u>2400 28JULY70</u>	
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Area. Element entered area detaining the women with male evading. Element observed male & called for him to halt, the man continued to evade. Element fired warning shots with the male still running. Elements engaged results 1x VC KIA. Age approx 32, wearing black PJS. Man thought to be VC tax collector he had 14000\$ on him. The element will extract the women to Black South Vietnam.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 6 no of pages 8

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
S3 Y6198L1B		FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855		000128 JULY 70 2400 28 JULY 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
6	1915		A Company element moving to AMB observed 4 VC. Element engaged with SAF. (2 VC had weapons). The element engaged at prox of 250 - 300 meters with VC engaging SE. 1 VC was thought to have been hit. Negative results in sweep of area.	BDE-S3 SP Dano	DT
7	2250		A Company element moving to ambush observed 3 VC bathing. Element captured 1 of the VC with the other 2 evading to the north west. VC to be interrogated.	BDE-S3 SP Dano	JK
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 7 no of pages 8

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
53		FSB DOTTIE Rm		From	To
Y6 1982 113		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
8	2400		SUMMARY: The Y6 1982 113 continued operation in their TOPAR with the more significant incidents referenced in the above items. A Company conducted day patrol and night ambusher. B Company remained in Chu Tai for refit. C Company remained in a day position conducting night operations. The element conducted a night cordon search of two separate web area. D Company continued		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

page no. 8 no of pages 8

page no. 8 no of pages 8

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
SS	FSB DOTTIE	From	To
Y/1980113	RUN	Hour date	Hour date
	630855	0001 28504400	2400 28504400

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			to operate on the purification with Conducting a med-lap, day patrol, night ambulance + night patrol. E/Renn Conducted search mission + night ambulance. HTT 12 (cont.) Left HHAO The Journal was closed by LT. B. B. B. 46198210 TOC O.D.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no of pages 28

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55 TOC		DOTTI	From Hour date	To Hour date
Y6 INF 198B06		630855	29 JUL 70 0001	2400 29 JUL 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Shiraw	HS
2	0002		A6 669928 A16 665919 A15 662923 A25 662938 A36 685933 A35 688931 Bco REFIT CLK 690979 C26 638985 C36 634984 D67 700806 D16 698792 D15 739806 D20 693805 D21 699814 D32 706796 S69 DOTTI EREN 695903 EM6 LZMM EM5 700806 EM4 647935	HS
3	0005		Bunk Saw Dist Cap 13 Amb's for 29 JUL 70 131 694975 693967 699974 684974 132 555897 545885 556897 556888 133 666982 667992 667981 672982	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

 Signature
 Group 4
 Declassified at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354H

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of pages 28

Organisation		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55 TOC		Dotti		From	To
1/6 INF 198 BDC		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
		656012	657020		
		659015	665004		
	130	704948	708928		
		701942	711945		
	136	5749 ³ 4	575945		
		584939	588932		
	137	612940	6249 ³ 3		
		612944	613946		
	138	581920	566918		
		575925	—		
	139	473867	- 464881		
		491829	473875		
	1312	623868	635877		
		621869	625865		HS
4	0008	1/6 INF PLANS FOR 29 JUL 70			
		A60DDP 673937			
		A16DDP 664912			
		A36DDP 682945			
		A26DP 672931, 665924			
		669925, Bco REFit			
		Cco 640979			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 28

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/58 TOC		DOTTI	From Hour date	To Hour date
V6 INF 198 BDE		630855	0001 29 JUL 70	2400 29 JUL 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken In
			Deco D6-2 700806	
			D6-2 693805	
			D6 DE 704798, 700793	
			696786, 695790	
			D26 704819, 714819, 714828	
			715817, 695814, 692804	
			E/RIN DDP 694904	
			E/MORT SAME	NDP HS
5	0010		SON TIN CAP Amb's	
			FOR 29 JUL 70	
			141 DCP 625805 DP 629808	
			624814, 621808 NCP 622797	
			NA 625805 624793	
			142 DP 783855, 789859, 782868	
			NA 772851 775852	
			143 DP 762834, 678835, 770835	
			NA 768834, 766833	
			144 DCP 748814 DP 750815	
			752818 NA 753820	
			750815	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of pages 28

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/SS TOC		DOTTI		From	To
1/6 INF 198BDE		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
			H5 OCP 685765 NCP 683779		
			NA 686780 686777		
			DP 675780		
			H46 DNCP 713774 DP 720770		
			NA 713780 713784 NDP H5		
6	0400		HE	WP	ILL CS
			OH EX	OH EX	OH EX OH EX
		4.2	mn	77 6	32 0 173 5 36 0
		81	mn	57 0	124 0 106 8 0 0
		4.2	VT	27 0	64 0 34 0 2 0
		81	VT	132 0	59 0 57 0 0 0
		4.2	NPT	122 0	44 0 45 2 0 0
		81	NPT	89 0	69 0 26 0 0 0
			Kayser H5		
7	0410		4.2 Mortar Report 29 JUL 70		
			1- 6, 2- 0, 3- 0, 4 6		
			5 6, 6 0, 7 7, 8 13		LT Howard 175
8	0110		Request from Bird An.		
			UL 69 95 LL 70912 for ALO		
			est to them: AO box.		Ant Adams F.H.B
9	0200		Requested from Bird An		FUP
			Sabre Blue mortar Box		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55 Y619821B JCL		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855		From Hour date	To Hour date
				0001 29504,70	2400 29504,70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			6993 out to Coast; Yum 6993 South to 6990 & then to Coast. Blue insertion grid 717929 -- tunnel & bunker in area. ^{opportunity} Bird Av. ^{6-2 S} FSP FHB		
10	0300		Ref #9 taken Blue ^{opportunity} by Bird Av. ^{6-2 S} FHB		
11	0310		Ref #8 Request for A Co AO Est. Negative due to movement of Cap 135 & 134 & 139 they will be pulled out of AO's today. ^{Est. Action} FHB		
12	0325		C26 at CP ³ 631987	M	HS
13	0415		Ghost 41 on station		HS
14	0430		Ghost 41 finished work neg results - broke station		HS
15	0458		D 32 moving		MH
16	0515		C16 ^{+C16} at CP ¹ 637974	M	HS
17	0525		C26 at 627992 holding	M	HS
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	
DA FORM 1594					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3/55 Toc		DoHic	From	To		
4/6 198		630 855	Hour date	Hour date		
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
18	0445		Cap 132 290115 to 0200 hrs Friendly grid 558898, enemy grid 558890. Caps & PF's in night CP ambushed 30 to 40 VC. PF's initiated contact with grenades & claymore fire on UNK size enemy point element moving toward CP location. VC returned fire with 800 to 1200 rds SAF, 7 B40 rockets & 4 chi con grenades. Caps returned fire with 1500 rds SAF, 30 M79 rds dispersing VC element into small groups which encircled caps & PF location. VC tried to hit caps positions with SAF & B40 rockets but were driven off by organic weapons fire by caps. Arty Fht received 0143 hrs, Gunships & flare ships arrived 0225 hrs			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature			
DA FORM 1594						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 813541

By K1 NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 7 no of 28 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55 POC		Dottie	From	To
1/6 4,88		030855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 29 July 70	2400 29 July 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		broke station 0255 hrs with my expenditure. Sweep of area disclosed 2 heavy drag trails, 2 possible KIA, 1 friendly house hit by RPG burned to ground VC fled S, N, SW & Caps will sweep again.		mk
19	0455	Cap 135 0240045 hrs Friendly 704 948 prox 60 to 70 m. Caps detected movement around their position 3 trip flares went off, Caps & PF's contacted SAF & threw 4 CS grenades 2 VC fled NW Caps fired 40 rds SAF, called arty ill. with sweep at 1st light.	Sheets	mk
20	0532	D32 at CP 717802	m	HS
21	0540	C36 at CP 634984	m	HS
22	0545	C16 + 6 at CP 635973	m	HS
23	0600	C36 at 632980 + 632985 and holding	m	HS
24	0610	D32 closed	m	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 8 no of ²⁸ pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 Toe		Do#2		From	To
1/6 198		630855		Hour date	Hour date
				0001 29 July 70	2400 29 July 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
25	0625		C16 at Cp 3 634978	M	M/J
26	0652		D16 & D31 have closed		M/J
27	0702		ACD - in moving		M/J
28	0710		C26 in DDP at 627983		
			C36 in DDP at 633982		
			C16 in DDP at 630978	M	P.T.
29	0735		A64 at loc 670918 4M		
			A25 moving	M	B7
30		0800	Bde given unit locations Culpepper		B7
31	0820	0900	A25 rec'd ^{at 678923} light AK47 fire at prox 75 meters dir-NE, from sub no. VC. A36 moved South toward contact area, engaged IVC evading S, Results: IVC KIA, 1XAK47 CIA. A36 was at 687933 and engaged at 75-100 meters. VC wore black PT's 711504 Ser. No.		
			Culpepper		B7

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 no of ²⁸ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
82/S3/55/Tow		DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198		630 855	Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
31 1/2	0850	0920	C26 at 0805 hrs in DDP at 627983 observed 5VC moving North at 800 meters prox. C26 observed with the following: 1 with weapon - 1 pack, 1 basket, 1 blue shirt and black bottoms, 1 brown uniform, 3 in black P.T.'s. Enemies were at grid 625992, Arty fired on enemy location, C16 + C36 sweeping area. Name BF	
32	0940		A6- moving to EPR loc A16 at cp A25 closed A6- loc A36 moving A35 close A36	MO P.T.
33	0951		A6- cp 674 912	MO P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 no of ²⁸pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From	To	Hour date	Hour date		
52/53/55	TOC	Dottie	630 855	0001 29 July 70	2400 July 70
1/6	1.98				
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
34		0925	Eagle Flight for A Co re-submitted PZ 694 905 LZ#1, 713864 687 827 LZ#2, 713 864 LZ#3, 695857 LZ#4, 706896 (4 sticks, 2 guns 1 C+C & sniffer. Night Hawk UH 6506 LR 6802, UH 6584 LR 6983 VR box UH 6599 LR 7191, Car Box 6993 to coast and to 6990 to coast insertion 717924	Culpepper	MWH
35	0940	0950	At 0905 hrs 1/6 5/2 on CC ship going into A36 loc at 685933 took 8-10 rds 5/1 fire from vic 684925 A36 moving to check area.	Sgt Lark BT	MWH
36	1000		CC AD box 6299 to 656990 south east along road to 6797 to 6997 to 6995 to 6395 to 6397 to 6297 to 6299 passed to Beach Son for approval.	Martinez	MWH
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 11 no of 28 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From		To	Hour date	
52/53/55 TOC		FSB DOTTIE		
1/6 INF 198TH BDE		BS 630855	29 July 70 2400 29 July 70	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
37	1005 0950	C16 closed C6- loc		
		C36 moving closed C6- loc		
		A6- at CP2 682910	M	B7
38	1020	Bde given unit Loss		P.T.
39	1030	A26 A6- at CP3 691908	M	B7
40	1030	C16 requested priority Dust-off for 1415 heat casualty at loc #		
		640979, Dust off 89		
		ETA 05-10 minutes		
		last initial Thompson		B7
41	1035	Dust off complete to 27TH Surg, Thompson had been on patrol		B7
42	1050	C26 closed C6- loc		
		640979		P.T.
43	1055	A6- 695903		P.T.
44	1125	A36 requested Urgent D.O. for 1 FM received small arms wound in groin at 687933, from sniper fire		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 no of 28 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
82/53/85 Va		DOT TIE	From Hour date	To Hour date
'16 198		630855	0001 27 July	2400 29 July 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		from the west spot		
		200 meters D.O. 83		
		10-15 ETA. 1st 139		Done P.T.
45	1135	D.O. 83 took incoming ids pulled back out will to make another try.		Done P.T.
46	1145	D.O. 83 on second try took more ids 1 of crew members was hit in the head. D.O. was complete		
47	1155	1147 dest 91st. A LT Mercer reported A36 was supposed to put out a base of fire element did not lay down a base of fire until the enemy opened up on the East off.		Cilpepper P.T.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 13 no of pages 28

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
82/83/84800		To E		From	To
16 Feb 1983		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
48	1	1845	Bolo given 1/6 Plans		
			Loc 28-29 29-30 July	Meticulous	P.T.
49	1250		Helix 24 on station		
			for VR, sent to work		
			for A Co, vic 6990		BT
50	1251		Cap 13's approve grid 6993		
			6994 for 1/6 use, disapprove		
			"C Co's extension" CRB	1st Admin	M/M
51	1405		A36 at 686928		P.T.
52	1507		A36 M7 14 while		
			going into A36 Loc		
			691929 686928 was fired at		
			at my knowledge of		
			Dis. or proximity		
			My file.	Meticulous	P.T.
53	1510		A36 at 691929	M	P.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **WMD 873541**

By **KJ NARA** Date **04/13/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 15 no of ⁹⁸ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/53/55 TA V/198 L/B		F5B LOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 29 July 70	2400 29 July 70
55	1415	From Bde - Agent Report dated 280800 July 70. Info received that a meeting of 42 VC platoon leaders and village leaders of BINH SON district force will be held 1800-2300 on 29 July at GO DAM mountain (BS 686937). Division has entry processed and is waiting 1/2 approval PFC Cruz B7 BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATION MITOAM J.R.		
56	1627	D32 MOVING ON PATROL M. J.R.		
57	1715	D26 AT 688804 FOUND		
58	1730	BOOBY TRAP. COKE CAN BURIED IN GROUND WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS OPENING IN HERDE ROW ABOUT		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no.

no of pages

16

28

Organization
 52/53/55 TCC
 1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
 FBS DOTTIE
 630855

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
			20 METERS OFF MAIN TRAIL. SMOKE STRIKER SET TO STRIKE M-16 RD. LEFT CRATER 12" DEEP 2' DIA.	MITCHAM	QR.
59	1735		D32 AT CP#1 695804	M	QR.
60	1740		A16 AT CP#1 682911	M	QR.
61	1750		A35 PROPOSED AMB. AT 695918		DT
62	1800		D26 CLOSED D2(-)		QR.
63	1806		BOE. GIVEN LOC. CHANGES	MITCHAM	QR.
64	1809		D32 AT CP#4 715805	M	QR.
65	1810		FROM SON TUNG CAP 1-45 NIGHT LOC. CP-686767, AMB 686770, 688766		QR.
66	1834		A36 moving to amb		DT.
67	1835		D16 moving on DP	M	DT
68	1849		D21 moving on DP	M	FHB
69	1852		D16 at cp#1 704798	M	FHB
70	1854		D16 at cp#2 700793	M	FHB
71	1905		D21 at cp#1 704819		
			E/Ren many & NOP		FHB
72	1900		A36 TH RF 728891, 733895		
			733891		DT

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED				no of pages	
From			To		Hour		Date			
Hour			Date		Hour		Date			
Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action taken							
52/33/55 Toc			LZ DOTTIE		17				28	
16 198 th LIB			BS 630855		0001 29 Jul 70 2400				29 Jul 70	
73 1730			PF, RF Locations From SANTINA							
603864			596857		598869					
600836			594837		602838					
598843			609792		609795					
605788			638780		645780					
634787			650796		649792					
651787			654805		652818					
659804			633811		630811					
627816			633821		640822					
640816			627830		626834					
632837			673782		680782					
680800			682797		686798					
719779			723773		728762					
726766			734760		713764					
702763			760820		760823					
764820			757818		755815					
713780			717784		718776					
697803			693773		717815					
720815			739786							
107 th RF Co			717815, 720815							
360 th RF Co			739786							
74 1900			228 th RF Co		645939, 656936					

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

85 2025
 NO REQUEST #95 REQUESTING
 UNIT - 11TH BDE DTG 30/2000
 TO 052400 AUG - PURPOSE - COMBAT
 OPERATIONS FOR 4TH ARVNS
 6685 TO 7085 TO 700813 TO
 684806 ALONG RIVER TO 675 785
 PLANE RIVER TO 660 803 TO SPOT FIFTEEN DT

OK

DT

84 2030
 83 2015
 82 (CONT)

032 IN AMB 697805
 021 IN AMB 698812
 016 IN AMB 696786
 WITH RAG
 ALSO FOUND IX CLEANING ROD

5 TRAKS LEADING TO THE NORTH (CONT)
 C 26 at CP #1 635990

AT GRID 630980 FOUND DEAD LIT
 7 ROAD HUTCHES, 1X TUNNEL, 1
 SHAPED, 10' LONG, 9X OPENINGS
 TO SOUTH, 30" IN DIAMETER

AT 890805 JUL TO C CO

in Area P5: Beebe has
 been pulled away from
 the contact site and
 stopped by VC.

The

W. Stewart
 11/1/70

0001 29 JULY 70 2300 29 JULY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

20

38

Organization
20/S3/S5 TCC
1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FBS DCITIE
630355

PERIOD COVERED

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 JUL	2400	29 JUL

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	In.
	in	out			
86	2040		COASTAL GROUP 15 AT 24 0405 HRS GRID 64B041 DURING ROUTINE PATROL JUNKS SPOTTED 3 VC SAN PANS MOVING ALONE AND CLOSE TO BEACH AREA - AS PATROL APPROACHED SAN PANS THEY TRIED TO EVADE ESTIMATED 9 VC JUNKS ENGAGED SAN PANS RESULTS - 3X VC KIA 2X AK 47 CIA - 1X AK SOCM 3X CHI COM GRENADES CIA 1X 1/4 LB PLASTIC MINE CIA 2X SAN PANS DESTROYED NEG DOCUMENTS		
87	2115		A14 in amb at 680910 A15 in amb at 689916 A26 in amb at 704915 A36 in amb at 698916 A35 in amb at 695918		
88	2135		Ref #82 4th ARVN Bay 95 Request it was given	M	DT
Typed name and grade of officer on duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **KJ** NARA Date **04/13/10**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 21 no of 28 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
52/53/55 700 V6/98 L13		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855		6001 290047Z 2400 290047Z	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Approval given that the 4th Avn. agree to meet in the morning 30 July with 1/6 CO & 1/5-3. Pluton FMR		
89	2130		FROM BMH SON AO BOX FOR 489TH RF CO AND DE PLT #6. 1-DAY OPERATION STARTING 300500 JUL - 590940 TO 570940 TO 570912 TO 596927 OBJECTIVES #1 - 587937 #2 - 575937 #3 - 582928 #4 575916 #5 587922 OPERATION UNDER COMMAND OF RF CO 489 Pluton #10 DT		
90	2145		C16 at OP #2 636974 DT		
91	2200		C36 in combat 642902 M DT		
92	2201		Hook Mission FOR E/ACN 1/6 FOR 30 JUL IS A GO Moddy DT		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		
DA FORM 1594					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 22 no of 98 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
52/33/55 100 116 198 th LTB		LZ DOTTIE B5630855	From Hour date 0001 29 Jul 70	To Hour date 2400 29 Jul 70
93	2045	GRID: 640785 C16 CALLED FOR PRIORITY FOR 1 CAS. HEAT CASUALTY. DUST-OFF. MUSTKET 34 ON STATION WILL PULL DUST-OFF AFTER DROPPING EMERGENCY AMMO RESUPPLY TO E/RN. C16 CHANGED BASE STATUS TO URGENT SUPPLY AT 2105 HRS SUPPLY SUPPLY SICK W/AMMO NOT ON STATION YET. CALLED FOR URGENT D.O. DO 51 ETA 5min. DO ON STATION AT 2115, COMPLETE AT 2125. PATIENT TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC (CASUALTY: END SANDINO NEW GUY LAST INT "C" E5) PLETEN JR.		
94	2235	10.3RD RF LOCATIONS. 595833, 592837, 589839 587834, 592833.		
95	2236	C16 in ambat 629973		
96	2240	CAP 1-3-4 & 1-3-5 HAVE		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 23 no of 28 pages

Organization 52/53/35 TCC 1/6 198 TH LTB	Location DOTTIE 630855	PERIOD COVERED	
		From Hour date	To Hour date
		0001 29 JUL 70	2400 29 JUL 70

Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
97	2242	BEEN DEACTIVATED A26 AT 1915 HRS., GRID: 703907, MOVING TO AMBUSH RECEIVED LIGHT AA-47 FIRE. COULD NOT DETERMINE ENEMY PROX. OR DIRECTION OF FIRE. BOUNDS WERE ^{SOME} AT DISTANCE ABOVE HEADS, DID NOT ENGAGE. AT SAME TIME A36 MOVING TO AMBUSH OBS. 2 VC MOVE FROM TRAIL FOLLOWED BY 8 MORE VC (GRID 698913). ENGAGE PROX 350 METERS, DIRECTION NORTH WEST. ENGAGED WITH SAF, OBS. 4 VC FALL & BE DRAG AWAY BY OTHER VC, INTO A HEDGE ROW. A36 SWEEP AREA FINDING	PLETEN	J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 24 no of 28 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
58/53/55 Toe		DOMIE	From	To
1/6 1984 LIB		630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 29 Jun 70	2400 29 Jun 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		2x VC KIA WHICH HAD BEEN DRAGGED FROM CONTACT AREA. BODIES WERE DRESSED IN BLACK P.T., HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF ANY OTHER ITEMS. AT 1916 HRS. E/RON ^{AT 69700} MOVING TO AMB. RECEIVED MODERATE SAF FROM EST. 6-8 VC DRESSED BLACK P.Ts. ENGAGED WITH SAF DR: SOUTH EAST ^{Box} 250 METERS E/RON SWEEP AREA FINDING 7 SLEEPING POSITIONS WHICH HAVE BEEN USED FOR ABOUT 7 DAYS. CH6 AT 2230 HRS. WHILE SETTING UP MECH. AMB OBS. 1x VC WITH PACK AT 640975		
PB 2305				

VC for Effort
continued radio
1015 hr
103896

PETER
BROCK JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 25 no of 28 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52 / 53 / 55 Tcc		DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 178 TH LIB		630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 29 July 70	2400 29 July 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			PROX. 75 METERS, DIR. SOUTH, ENGAGED WITH 5AF DC EVASDED SOUTH, WILL LOOK FOR BODY IN MORNING.	Bonsack JR.
99	2310		C26 at CP ² 630990	M H5
100	2320		MECHANICAL AMBUSH Loc. ACo. (7-AMB) 680914, 68290, 688917, 688913 698913, 700916, 697918 698918, 702915. CCo. (7-AMB) 642974, 630971 629975, 624990, 629994 643983, 641983. DCo. (16-AMB) 743805, 743803 739801, 698786, 697786 692808, 692807, 693807 693809, 700812, 698814 697814, 697803, 705805, 706805, 705806. TOTAL OF 32 MECH. AMB	Bonsack JR.
101	2320		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	Bonsack JR.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA FORM 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 26 no of 28 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198 TH BDE		DOTTIE 630855	0001 29 JUL	2400 JUL 70
102	2315		AGENT - B RATING	
			PLANNED VC SAPPER TACTICS	
			271400 JUL 70 INFORMATION	
			RECEIVED - VC district	
			forces have been	
			ordered to form in	
			each district 2X sapper	
			plt. dressed in 2 nd ARVN	
			uniforms and RF uniforms	
			with appropriate patches	
			Weapons - M-16 and	
			6X M-26 hand grenades	
			each. Mission to operate	
			in 3 man groups to	
			sabotage gun install	
			ations and to assassinate	
			US, ARVN, PF and RF personnel	
			along QL 1 and secondary	
			roads.	
			Shatz DT	
103	2315		5/25 Military Intelligence	
			Agent C/3 Rating	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S570C 1/6 198 TH BDE		DOTTIE 630855	0001 29 JUL	2400 29 JUL
		Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		19 th VC Commo Liasons stations - 24 Jul 70 The 19 th VC Commo Liasons station located at Nhóa Hoa (2) vic 695 857 - Binh Sare District - Quang Ngai Province - 2x thatched buildings 6x meters long - 4x meters wide located in dense jungle area.	Shatz DT M DT	
104	2330	C26 in amb at 629991		
105	2235	From Son Tinh Cap 146 291930pm at 713 780. Reported that one VP chull brought in an M-26 pay for VIP payment. Cap said it was too late tonight to bring it back tomorrow. The pin was not in		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	
DA Form 1594				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 28 no of pages 28

Organization <u>S2/52/55 TOL</u> <u>Y6198210</u>	Location <u>FSB BOTTIE</u> <u>RVA</u> <u>620855</u>	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date <u>0001 29 JUL 72</u>	To Hour date <u>2400 29 JUL 72</u>
--	--	--	--

Item	In	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			grenade child left with frag Whitner saw child playing with frag frag exploding killing 2 VN children & 1 X VNF.		
			Cap 141 also reports that a cap team member dropped a 45 cal pistol nearby in a ditching killing one VN child at 213.780 on 281505		
106	2400		The log was closed by LT Balthus Y6198210 TOL DO The Y6198210 continued operation in the TOAR with the follow regroupment incidents Item # 18, 19, 31, 35, 44, 45, 41, 55, 58, 76, 81, 92, 82, 84, 98, 102.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

Alfred J. Balthus

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By KJ NARA Date 04/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. ~~16~~ no of pages ⁸

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S3		FSB DOTTIE RVN		From	To
Y6198 L1B		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolillo Y6198 L1B TOC DO.		FKB
2	0820		A Company element reported receiving sight AK-47 fire at prox of 75 meters from the north-east. from unk. Dine VC element. The element moved south toward area of contact, element engaged 1 VC, back of area resulted in 1XVC KIA + 1XM-16 CIA.		
3	0850		C Company element observed 5VC moving north at prox of 800 meters 1VC had weapon with pack		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

8

Organization 53	Location FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855	PERIOD COVERED			
Y6 19814 B		From	To	Hour	Date
		0001	2400	29 JULY 70	

Item	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action taken	In.
No	In	out		

1 with basket dressed in blue. One VC dressed in brown uniform. Sweep of area negative results. BDE-53 J4 Dano BF

4 0940 White on UR of Y6 TOAR BN. S-2 LT. Cron reported that his air craft took 8 to 10 rounds of S/A fire. Element moving into area to check out. ODE-53 J4 Jark BF

5 1125 A Company element reports request for urgent dust-off for 1 EM who received a small arm wound to his thigh, while on patrol checking out area ref # 4. Dust off 83 on station to make dust off received

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

LA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

Organization
82/83/85 TOC

1/6 Inf 198th Bde

Location
FES DORTIE
630355

PERIOD COVERED

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 29 JUL 70

00 29 JUL 70

Item Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action taken In.

No in out

a heavy volume
of ground fire and
had to make another
pan. On the second
pan pick up was
made with one of the
door gunners receiving
a head wound. Men

taken to 91st Evac. ^{BDE-53} Sp. Calypso PT

6 1730

D Company element
found a booby trapped
Coke Can. filled with
petrol, rigged with
trip wire firing device.
Blown in 12" deep &
2' Dia.

^{BDE-53} Sp. Mitchan JR

7 2242

A Company element
moving to ambush
reported that they
were in contact.
One element had
received light AK-47
fire in close proximity.

Typed name and grade of officer on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 7 no of pages 8

Organization S3	Location FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	PERIOD COVERED	
Y6198L113		From Hour date 00012950470	To Hour date 2400 2950470

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			another element at the same time reported that they had engaged 10 VC as they were moving along a trail led by a VC trail guide. Element observed a VC dressed in black PT greet another VC dressed in green. The two men shook hands and moved off down the trail they were followed at a prox of 35 meters by 8 more VC dressed in black & green. Element engaged VC. Element swept area finding 2 x VC KIA who had		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

Organization 53		Location F5B D6TT16 RVN 630855		PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 0001 29 504 70		To Hour date 2400 29 504 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In	
			been dropped approx 25 to 100 meters from initial contact area and stopped. E/R open to A Company moving out on an ambush in opposite direction from other elements received a moderate amount of SAF from east. 6-8 VC. VC were dressed in black around with AK-47. VC moved into village area. Element swept area finding sleeping position which had been used for about 30-53 seven days.				
					S/L Platoon LT. Howard FHB		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
S3		FSB DOTTIE RVN		From	To
Y6 198413		630555		Hour date	Hour date
		0001 29500470		2400 29 500470	
8.	2305	C Company reports that one of its elements while setting up mech. amb. observed 1 VC with pack at approx 75 meters. Element engaged VC with S&F. VC crashed. Element will look for body in morning.			
9	2400	SUMMARY: The Y6198413 continued operations in their TOPR with the more significant incidents reported in items noted above. A Company continued to operate in their PO box.			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 4-12-10

Organization SS 1/6 1984 113	Location FSB DOTTIE RUN 630555	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 0001 29 JUL 70	To Hour date 2400 29 JUL 70
--	--	--	--

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Running afternoon day patrols and setting out numerous night ambushes. B Company remains in Chu Lai for refit. C Company remained in there. A O boy running night patrol and night ambushes. D Company remained in pacification will running day patrol, night patrol and night ambushes. E/Recon remained open to A Co working in A Co A O boy running day		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**By **JG** NARA Date **4-12-10**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 8 no of pages 8

Organization S3 Y6198213		Location FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855		PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 0001 29504700		To Hour date 2400 29504700	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In	

patrol and setting
up with A 60 in
NDP after returning
from court.

The journal
was closed by LT.
Belitto Y6198213
TOL D.O.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

Alfred R. Belitto

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of ³³pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/S5 TOC		DOTT1	From Hour date	To Hour date
V6 INF 198 BDE		630855	0001 30 JUL 70	2400 30 JUL 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001	Log Opened by JH Shraw		HS
2	0002	A6- 695903 A16 680910 A15 689916 A26 704915 A36 698916 A35 695918 Bco REFIT C63 740979 C36 642982 C26 630990 C16 629923 D63 700806 D15 739806 D16 696786 D23 693805 D21 698812 D32 697805 E/RN 695903 EM6 LZMM EM5 700806 EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003	V6 INF Plans for 30 JUL 70 Aco work in AO Box Bco by truck to B60 700806 Cco cont work in AO Box Dco REFIT E/RN REFIT EM6 LZMM EM5 700806 EM4 647935	NOP	HS
4	0004	Bunker Dist Cap Amb for 30 JUL 70		

334.6

Group 4
 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
Hour date		Hour date		Hour date	
SD/S3/SS TOC		DOTT		0001 30 JUL 70 2400 30 JUL 70	
1/6 INF 198 BDE		630855			
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
		131	695975 693966		
			699976 692969		
		132	555890 559883		
			558887 553895		
		133	662982 664974		
			659982 665985		
		136	577939 574936		
			574945 576945		
		137	610943 625934		
			616936 614935		
		138	582917 569920		
			578915		
		139	621871 640885		
			618874 624876		Platen HS
5	0004		San Tim Dist Capt Amb's for 30 JUL 70		
		141	DCE 622797 DE 614802		
			616790, 624794		
			NCP 630804 NA 635802		
			621807		
		142	DP 764857, 768852		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WIND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of 23 pages

Organization <u>52/53/55 TOC</u> <u>1/6 INF 198 BDE</u>	Location <u>DOTT</u> <u>630855</u>	PERIOD COVERED <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">From Hour date</td> <td style="width: 50%;">To Hour date</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>000130 JUL 70</u></td> <td><u>140030 JUL 70</u></td> </tr> </table>		From Hour date	To Hour date	<u>000130 JUL 70</u>	<u>140030 JUL 70</u>
From Hour date	To Hour date						
<u>000130 JUL 70</u>	<u>140030 JUL 70</u>						

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In																																																																
			774853 NA 770858																																																																		
			774860																																																																		
	143		DP 768829, 768835																																																																		
			766834 NA 769829																																																																		
			765831																																																																		
	144		DNCP 758818 DP 756819																																																																		
			756820 NA 755823,																																																																		
			755817																																																																		
	145		DCP 685779 MCP 684784																																																																		
			NA 783784, 785783																																																																		
			DP 683800																																																																		
	146		DNCP 713780 DP 720781																																																																		
			NA 707289, 721287	NDP	HS																																																																
6			<table><tr><td colspan="2">HE</td><td colspan="2">WP</td><td colspan="2">ILL</td><td colspan="2">CS</td></tr><tr><td>OH</td><td>EX</td><td>OH</td><td>EX</td><td>OH</td><td>EX</td><td>OH</td><td>EX</td></tr><tr><td>42 min</td><td>71 6</td><td>29 3</td><td>169 4</td><td>36 0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>81 min</td><td>53 4</td><td>124 0</td><td>106 0</td><td>0 0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4.2 UT</td><td>217 0</td><td>64 0</td><td>34 0</td><td>2 0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>81 UT</td><td>132 0</td><td>59 0</td><td>51 0</td><td>0 0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4.2 NPT</td><td>24 4</td><td>5 4</td><td>5 0</td><td>0 0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>81 NPT</td><td>50 4</td><td>5 2</td><td>26 0</td><td>0 0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	HE		WP		ILL		CS		OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	42 min	71 6	29 3	169 4	36 0				81 min	53 4	124 0	106 0	0 0				4.2 UT	217 0	64 0	34 0	2 0				81 UT	132 0	59 0	51 0	0 0				4.2 NPT	24 4	5 4	5 0	0 0				81 NPT	50 4	5 2	26 0	0 0					
HE		WP		ILL		CS																																																															
OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX																																																														
42 min	71 6	29 3	169 4	36 0																																																																	
81 min	53 4	124 0	106 0	0 0																																																																	
4.2 UT	217 0	64 0	34 0	2 0																																																																	
81 UT	132 0	59 0	51 0	0 0																																																																	
4.2 NPT	24 4	5 4	5 0	0 0																																																																	
81 NPT	50 4	5 2	26 0	0 0																																																																	
				Deverham	HS																																																																

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of ²³ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From			To	
Hour date			Hour date	
52/53/55 TOC		DOTT 1		
1/6 INF 198 BDC		6030855	0001 30 JUL 70	2400 30 JUL 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
7	0410		4.2 Mortar Rpt 30 JUL 70	
			1-3, 2-0, 3-0, 4-3	
			5-10, 6-7, 7-4, 8-21	Matched AS
8	0130		Request from Bde re 4 ARVN + Box #95 it	
			is changed to 660850 TO	
			700 850 TO 700 810 TO	
			660800 TO START. DT 6	
			301200 TO 032400 L. ANG 10	
			With the stipulation that	
			to 4 ARVN + US Advise	
			first coordinate personally	
			with LTC Woerner + Maj Proctor	
			before they move in & AO	
			Bde.	Plater FHB
9	0205		Blue Phat 43 on station	
			to work by #32, rule of	
			engagement, friendly, intell.	FHB
10	0625		Bale moving to Dayville site	MAH
11	0640		C26 requests urgent Dist Off	
			for 1 US. flesh wound in arm from	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 8 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/85 Tex		Dottie	From	To
1/6	198	630855	Hour date	Hour date
			0001 30 July 70	2400 30 July 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
11	continued	from sporadic sniper fire		
Ref Stem 20		at 630940 LZ is secure with		
		Dist Off 51 ETA 10-15m		
		line #42	gond 0715	
		Took fire from west 625940	27 Aug	M/J
12		A26 at CP1 709908	M	H.S
13	0658	A36 in moving	M/J	M/J
14	0730	C16 in DDP at 631972	M	B.T.
15	0735	A36 vic 690927 observed		
		9 VC/NVA, 4 with weapons		
		at 150-200 meters SW		
		approx grid 688926. A36		
		moving into position		
		to engage. - Fired Arty		B7
16	0740	A15 at CP1 694918	M	B7
17	0745	A26 at CP3 702903	M	B7
18	0800	F/R looked out from		
		PT 695903 complete	Mutichem P.P.	
19	0802	C26 in DDP 626998	M	B7
20	0803	C26 checked area of suspected		
Ref Stem 11		enemy location of snipers		
		found 2 XM1600 casings		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 no of ²³pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
52/53/55 TCC		F5B DOTTI	From Hour date	To Hour date
1/6 INF 198TH BDE		BS630855	0001 30 JUL 70	2400 30 JUL 70
21	0805	1 old M14 magazine, 41 small shelter under a rock that was a good observation point. <i>Geno BT</i> F/R L.T. Chu Lai Hook saw more complete <i>Mitchum C.T.</i>		
22	0821	A Co passed Beacon Drop 676A15 also A 26 closed to location		<i>mfk</i>
23	0835	A 16 holding at Cp 1 -- 695910	H	<i>mfk</i>
24	0855	Bde requests 1st Lt RF's for an operation in southern rocket pocket for operation with Hq 17 saw from 1 Aug to 16 Aug.	<i>1st Adams Capt Huebler</i>	<i>mfk</i>
25	0900	A 154A35 at 693919 in cordon of ville	M	<i>BT</i>
26	0910	A 16 at Cp 2 711911	M	<i>G.P.</i>
27	0920 0950	A 35 found 1 tunnel at 705919 3' x 3' it went down 6' and branched off in two directions for 3 to 4. <i>mfk</i> <i>mfk</i>		<i>C. To</i>
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 no of pages 23

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From	To				
Hour date	Hour date				
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198 TH BOE		12 DOTTIE 630855		0001 30 JUL 2400 30 JUL	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Will destroy	Cruze	
28	0925	0950	D6- reports that at 713 803 1 VN crew stepped on a mine, 1 crew KIA Mine spec 5 lbs of C-7, complete mine did not detonate.	Cruze	G.T.
29	0935	0950	D6- requested Routine D.O. for 1 VN child with eye problems to be taken to 91st D.O.		
			59 ETA 30-45	TASHIRO	G.T.
30	0940		Bde given unit location	Hans	BT
31	0950		A36 at CP ² 690927 obs 2 VC at approx 400m East, engaged w S/A fire, checked area with neg findings, returned to CP ² and recd approx 2 mag AK47 fire (sniper) and 4-5 rds M79.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. // no of ²³ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date		
52/53/55 TOC		FSB DOTTI		
1/6 INF 198 TH BDE		BS 630855	0001 30 JUL 70	2400 30 JUL 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		VC evaded (div sunk)		
		Neg Results	Gano	BT
32	1005	A 16 at CP3 709914	M	BT
33	1020	B Co Closed D64 at 700806	M	BT
34	1028	198 TH BDE CO at D64	Sgt Harb	BT
35	1035	198 TH BDE CO at A6(-)	Gano	BT
36	1100	Bde given unit loc	Gano	BT
37	1109	Eagle Flight for A Co resubmitted	Mitchum	MHA
		Sniffer mission will be run today		
38	1115	request bird show up before		
		handed and Major Proctor go with	Sgt Lark	MHA
39	1120	198 TH BDE CO at SONTIN	Sgt Harsh	BT
40	1135	DCo all elements picked		
		up by vehicle	Culpepper	BT
41	1230	1231 DCo closed CHULAI For REFIT	Culpepper	BT
42	1255	A36 in DDP at 690922	M	P.T.
43	1405	6 Burns request A.O.		
		Bot 520020 To 520030		
		To 530000 To 540000		
		540980 520980		
		To 520980 To 540890		
		See 1, 2, 3 Aug 1970		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WND873541
By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 no of pages 23

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
52/33/55 TOC		LE DOTTIE		From	To
16 198 th LIB		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Spec fire between 2600		
			To 2200. Grater firing. ^{with} Boy.		PT.
44	1500		Cap 133 say 3 VN		
			women told them		
			there were three dead		
			VC at 657965, they		
			Chy Hozel back to		
			them about four days		
			ago.		
45	1515		103 RD RF 1 ST E 3 RD	Culperon	PT ₂
			Co's Close LE DOTTIE	LARK	J.R.
46	1558		Helix 29 on station to		
			VR A.O. check with		
			A Co & C Co.		FHB
47	1430		143 Co's of 103 RF-1		
48	1615		Helix 29 breaking station	M	FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/35 Toe		L2 DOTTIE		
1/6 198 th LIB		630855	0001 30 Jul 70	2400 30 Jul 70
49	1505	PF's from BINH SON		
		708953 703948 614905		
		610900 592944 591936		
		785840 785847 615935		
		613928 623013 624007		
		595976 594978 592976		
		612957 603954 624020		
		623017 580960 575960		
		660988 665980 660015		
		655010 710974 711970		
		656005 570970 570974		
		610004 585000		CULPEPPER BF

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 14 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52 53 55 19c 1/6 198 th BDE		LZ DOTTIE 630855	0001 30 Jul	2400 30 Jul
50	1145	Sniffer Box UL 6692 LR 7085 Eagle Flight A26 311400, 4 sticks, 2 guns 1 CC, 1 sniffer mission box UL 6692 LR 7085 AC L - 24 men, PZ 644905 LZ #1, 713864, LZ #2, 687827 LZ #3, 695857, LZ #4, 706896 Night Hawk 301800 to 310600 6490- UL 6685 LR 6985; VR Box 310600 to 311800 UL 6695 to 7188		
51	1645	1500 FROM BDE URI GRID 668901		
52	1740	Little Ranger then a D B39 Eng will have elements at the following location, 654953; 663963; 655961		
53	1740	AO EXTENSION #102 1/4 ARVN REG. FROM Now TO 03 2400 HRS. UL 6685 LR 7081		
APPROVED BY MAJ. <u>LARK</u> RECORDED BY <u>MAJ. LARK</u> 15 MADE BEST INTEREST HARRON			Signature <u>J.R.</u>	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WIND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 15 no of pages 23

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		From Hour date	To Hour date
52 S355 TOC 1/6 198 TH BOE		DOTTIE 630855		0001 30 JUL	2400 30 JUL
54	1745	PF FROM ST			
	1	604864 600858 607867			
		621835 627830 630835			
		631820 638823 638818			
		633811 629810 639812			
		600839 600842 596835			
		602835 605796 609793			
		610788 601773 638780			
		634784 654805 650810			
		654815 650794 650797			
		650787 673781 679784			
		680799 682797 713763			
		725763 728762 726767			
		734758 719779 724775			
		758828 758826 768825			
		737818 752814 753824			
		764779 765776 707789			
		692800 698804 699802			
		684784 683784 685783			
		695770 380 RF 739786 107 RF 720812			
		717813 720815			

DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 16 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date		
52/53/35 ToC 1/6 198 th LIB		LZ DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 30 JUL 70	2400 30 JUL 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
55	1755	A36 at 690922	M	DT
56	1805	A6- REPORTS A HOOK FLYING OVER THEIR LOCATION TOOK SOME AK FIRE. WAS TOO HIGH TO TAKE ANY HITS - FIRE CAME FROM 900 METERS NORTH OF THEIR LOCATION. CALLING ARTILLERY ON ENEMY GRID.		DT
57	1830	Contact Binh Son on finishing the plot of PF to work with H/T for 1 Aug to 6 Aug in the Southern Rocket Pocket after 5-6 day period possibly exchanging PF plot for another. (Lt. Col. Muller Bld. Def)	<i>Handwritten notes:</i> Adam Binh for the PF will copy the PF plot for platoon will be available for plot when called for plot plot at 30 Aug follow #HB platoon	DT
58	1835	103 rd Loc. CP 1 st Co AT DOTTIE, 2 nd Co. 723870, 718870. 3 rd Co. M.C. N.		Adam. FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 17 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From	To			
Hour date	Hour date			
52/53/55 TOC		LZ DOTTIE	0001 30 JUL 70	2400 30 JUL 70
16 198 TH LIB		BS 630855		
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		4 TH Co. - 733875	CONTACT	JR.
59	1910	B36 + 35 moving		DT
60	1925	A16 moving to in 7/91 to set up amb in and to the observation of SVC with packs + weapon. Element requested + fired in Art. Also A35 moving to amb.	PIETEN	FHS
61	1925	C26 received splinter sniper fire from grid 625994. Calling artillery on enemy grid at this time approx 0400.	PIETEN	DT
62	1940	B36 C36 moving to NP	M	JR.
63	1941	A36 moving to Amb	M	JR.
64	1945	A26 moving to Amb	M	FHS
65	1946	425 TH RF ARE SECURING TWO STUCK VEHICLES AT 654953 & 663963	CONTACT	JR.
66	1948	Ref'd C26 HAD ARTY & Elmm		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/2/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 18 no of ²³ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
			From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Toe		LZ DOTTIE		
1/6 198 th LTB		630855	0001 30 Jul 70	2400 30 Jul 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action taken	In
		MORTAR FIRED ON ENEMY		
		WILL CONTINUE ON		
		NIGHT PLANS & CHECK		
		AREA IN MORNING.		PLETEN J.R.
67	2000	C36 at CP #1 643983		DT
68	2005	103 RD RF Amb Loc.		
		719871, 718876 723871		
		726873 725875 724876		
		733875 723881 725885		
		724887		Bonsack J.R.
69	2008	C36 at CP #2 645985		M DT
70	2010	A25, 1945 hrs., when		
		move to Ambush found		
		large sleeping position		
		& 7 RDS AK-47. Will		
		set up Ambush in this		
		location GRID: 761901		Bonsack J.R.
71	2005	936 th RF Loc, CP-730893,		
		Amb. 728892, 734892		
		735893, 733895		Bonsack J.R.
72	2005	197 RF CP-723952, Amb 725950		Bonsack J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 19 no of ²³ pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/33/35 ToC 1/6 198 th LIB		LZ DOTTIE B5 630855	0001 30 Jul 70	2400 30 Jul 70
73	2005	199 th RF Loc. CP-778844		
		276844, 783845		BONZACK JR.
74	2005	228 th RF AT New Pro TWA		BONZACK JR.
75	2015	C16 moving to Amb		
		C26 moving to Amb.		m JR.
76	2220	B16 in amb at 681805		
		B35 in amb at 709798		
		B31 in amb at 698904		m DT
77	2208	C36 at cp#2 645985		DT
78	2028	C15 AT Amb 626974		m JR.
79	2030	C25 in Amb 626981		m JR.
80		C26 at cp#2 626996		FHB
81	2044	C46 moving to Set Out MP		m JR.
82	2050	C35 in amb at 644967		m FHB
83	2100	A16 in amb at 713918		
		A15 in amb at 704911		
		A25 in amb at 701901		
		A36 in amb at 688920		
		A35 in amb at 698925		DT
84	2130	C16 at cp#2 628980		DT
85	2140	BDE GIVEN Unit Locations		BONZACK JR.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 20 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/33/55-TOC 1/6 198 th LIB		LZ DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 30 JUL 70	2400 30 JUL 70
86	2150	Several VN children brought in to to LZ Dottie 2x M60 mortar rounds; 1x 57 RR round; + 1x Claymore mine. paid 900 RVN.		Bonsack FKR
87	2155	C. 16 in amb at 626983 C. 26 in amb at 628996		FHB
88	2206	B Company reports that its B31 element in ambush received several hand frags in their position. Element engaging men + firing ill.		Bonsack FKR
89	2215	MECHANICAL AMBUSH Loc. ACo. (B-AMB) 713921, 716918, 706910, 702911 688923, 690918, 702925 700927. BCo. (7-AMB) 681806, 681804, 682803		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WIND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 21 no of 23 pages

Organization <u>52/53/55 Toe</u>	Location <u>LZ DOTTIE</u>	PERIOD COVERED	
<u>1/6 198th LIB</u>	<u>BS 630855</u>	From Hour date <u>0001 30 Jul 70</u>	To Hour date <u>2400 30 Jul 70</u>

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			<u>709793, 711801, 695801</u>		
			<u>697800. CCo (9-Amb)</u>		
			<u>643979, 648977, 645974</u>		
			<u>628992, 628998, 624983</u>		
			<u>622997, 646985, 644994</u>	<u>Bonsack J.R.</u>	
<u>90</u>	<u>2230</u>		<u>BDE. GIVEN LOCATION CHANGES</u>	<u>Bonsack J.R.</u>	
<u>91</u>	<u>REF #88</u>		<u>B31 SWEEP AREA</u>		
			<u>FOUND NOTHING. 1x U.S.</u>		
			<u>HAS SLIGHT SCHRAPNEL</u>		
			<u>WOUND IN SHOULDER &</u>		
			<u>1 M-60 WAS DAMAGED</u>		
			<u>ARE MOVING BACK TO</u>		
			<u>B6(-) LOCATION.</u>	<u>Bonsack J.R.</u>	
<u>92</u>	<u>2236</u>		<u>Eagle flight for A20</u>		
			<u>for 31 Jul approved</u>		
			<u>for 1400 hrs with</u>		
			<u>4 lift birds.</u>	<u>Metten DT</u>	
<u>23</u>					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 22 no of 23 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198 TH BOE		FSB DOTTIE 630855	From Hour date 0001 30 JUL	To Hour date 2400 30 JUL
93	2200	B39 Engineers at 0800 Jul 70 grid BS 646947. RF's were performing search ^{searches} for mine sweep. RF's detonated 1x M-16-A1 anti personal mine - Crater size was unknown - US personal would not go where mine was detonated because of heavily mined area. Mine was on right side of road. Results; 3 RF's KIA and 3 RF's WIA. Requested Dust off at 0810 Dust off was complete to 27th area at 0825		
94	2215	Blue Ghost Black on station to fly box 37 Blue Ghost Black directed to B39 Eng. to check		

Bomach DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 23 no of pages 23

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/53/55 Y/1986115TOL		FSB DOTTE RVN 630855	From Hour date 0001 30 JULY 77	To Hour date 2400 30 JULY 77
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		on movement reported by element. Blue Black expended on suspect targets. S2 Bonnard FHB		
95	2315	C36 IN AMB 642991		GR.
96	2305	B31 cloud B6		FHB
96	2330	E/Mod 6 at 1700M reports that RF at this location had a Mark/amb. detonate		
98	2400	RF engaged over. The Log was closed LIT. Botetto Y/1986115TOL DO. The 1986115TOL continued to operate in the TOAR with the significant incident reference in the following items: 11, 15, 20, 27, 28, 29, 31, 44, 51, 56, 60, 61, 66, 70, 86, 88, 91, 94, 98.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Major N. Botetto Signature: [Signature]

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority AND873541
By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. / no of pages ⁶

Organization SS Y6198L1B	Location FSB Dettie RVN 630855	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date 0001 30 504Y70	To Hour date 2400 30 504Y70
--	--	--	--

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1			The journal was closed by LT. Balithe Y6198 TOC DO.		FAB
2	0640		C Company requests urgent draft off for one EM with flesh wound in arm which was received from mortar sniper fire. Element checked area of fire found 8 expended M-16 saving. dd. M-14 magazine & sleeping position in an operation post.		
3	0735		A Company element observed PVC/JNVA, 4 men with weapons at pos of 150-200 meters SW of their position. Element		

005-53
 Lt. Dano **BP**

Group 4
 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

By **JG** NARA Date **4-12-10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of pages 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
S3 1/6/98210		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855		From: 0001 305041Z To: 2400 305041Z	
			engaged VC with organic weapons fire and called in arty fire mission sweep of area negative results.		
4.	0950		A Company element observed 2 VC at approx 400 meters. Element engaged with organic fire power, sweep of area resulted in no negative findings. Moving back the element received approx 40-50 rds of AK fire and 4-5 rds of M-79. Element returned fire, checked area negative findings.		
			BOE-S3 S/L Dano RF		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 6

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
53		FSB DOTTIE	From	To
Y619821B		RVN	Hour date	Hour date
		630855	0001 30 JULY 70	2400 30 JULY 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
5	2400	SUMMARY: The Y619821B continued operations in the TOAR with the significant incidents referred in the above noted item. A Company remained in their AO by running extensive day patrol & night ambushes. B Company moved from refit area in Chu Lai to the pacification village to replace D Company which moved to Chu Lai for refit. E/Recon moved to Chu Lai via Hook.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of pages 6

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 Y6198L1B		FSB DOTHE KUN 630855	0001 30 JUL 70	2400 30 JUL 70
5.	1925	A Company element while in ORP observed 5VC with weapons + trucks at pos of 900 meters north east of their position. Element adjusted in arty and moved into the area to check out and set up ambush. BDF-53		
6	2010	A Company moving into amb. reported finding large sleeping position and pos of AK-47. Element set up ambush in general location. BDF-53 Sgt, Bonsub JR		
7	2150	Several VN children brought into LZ Dothe 2XM60 mortar round, 1X57RR round		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 5 no of 6 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
53 Y6198210		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 30 JUL 70 2400 30 JUL 70	
8	2206	and 1A clayman mine prail children with 900 BVN. BDE-53 Lt Borsuck FHB B Company element in ambush reported receiving several hand frags in close prox to its ambush site. Element engaged area with organic weapon fire with negative results. Element returned to B 661 location. BDE-53 Lt Borsuck FHB		
9	1925	C Company element reports sporadic organic fire. Element engaged area with organic small arm fire called in arty. sweep through area with negative results. Det up amb in area. BDE-53 Lt Platan DT		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 6 no of pages 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S3		FSB DOTTIE		From	To
Y6198LIB		Rm. 630855		Hour date	Hour date
		0001 30 JULY 70		2400 30 JULY 70	
Item	Time	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action	In
	in out			taken	

6. The Journal
was closed by
Lt. Balthus 4/6/98
213 TOL DO

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

Signature Wladimir Botelho

DA FORM 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date		
52/53/55 TOC		DOTTI		
1/6 INF 198RDE		630855	0001 31 JUL 70 2400 31 JUL 70	
Item	in Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001	Log Opened by SP4 Perrow		HS
2	0002	A6 1695903 A16 71398 A15 704911 A25 701901 A36 688920 A35 698925 B6 700806 B16 693805 B25 739806 B36 709798 B15 691805 C6 640979 C26 628996 C25 626991 C16 626983 C15 626974 C35 644989 C36 642991 Deco REFIT E/RCN - REFIT EML LEMM EMS 700806 EM4 647935		HS
3	0003	1/6 INF Plans FOR 31 JUL 70 Acc CONT WORK IN AO BOX B6 69 700806 SEC B16 693805 SEC B36 739806 ENG SEC C16 AO BOX UL 6200LR 6594 Deco + E/RCN REFIT E MORT. SAME		HS

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no of 18 pages

Organization <u>S2/53/55 TOC</u>	Location <u>DOTT</u>	PERIOD COVERED	
		From Hour date	To Hour date
<u>Y6, NF 19830E</u>	<u>630855</u>	<u>0001 31 JUL 70</u>	<u>2400 31 JUL 70</u>

Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders	Action taken	In
<u>4</u>	<u>0004</u>		<u>Brink-Fon Dist Cap Amb's</u>		
			<u>for 31 JUL 70</u>		
		<u>131</u>	<u>695975 693976</u>		
			<u>686981</u>		
		<u>132</u>	<u>669982 657993</u>		
			<u>634987 667976</u>		
		<u>136</u>	<u>578938 582932</u>		
			<u>574934</u>		
		<u>137</u>	<u>611938 629944</u>		
			<u>612940 610941</u>		
		<u>138</u>	<u>574916 581921</u>		
			<u>575916</u>		
		<u>1312</u>	<u>617871 625881</u>		
			<u>611870 615877</u>		
			<u>Bousah HS</u>		
<u>5</u>	<u>0005</u>		<u>CONTIN DIST CAP AMB'S FOR</u>		
			<u>31 JUL 70</u>		
		<u>141</u>	<u>DCR 63804 DCR 641809 646796</u>		
			<u>638801 DCR 632813 NA 629816</u>		
			<u>628811</u>		
		<u>143</u>	<u>DCR 770833 772835 768832</u>		
			<u>NA 768831, 765832</u>		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority AND873541
 By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of pages 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED																																																																			
From Hour date		To Hour date																																																																					
S/53/55 TOC		DOTT																																																																					
6.10P 198000		630855		0001 31 JUL 70		240031 JUL 70																																																																	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc				Action taken																																																																
			144 DMP 756821, DP 758820																																																																				
			760 823, 757826 NA 756820																																																																				
			145 DCP 684784 DP 675780																																																																				
			NCP 685779 NA 686780																																																																				
			686777																																																																				
			146 DMP 716779 DP 705772																																																																				
			NA 713780, 722791				NDP HS																																																																
6	0400		4.2 mortar Report 31 JUL 70																																																																				
			1- 4, 2- 0, 3- 0, 4- 4																																																																				
			5- 3, 7- 1, 8- 17, 9- 21				Shots HS																																																																
7	0410		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">HE</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">WP</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">ILL</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">CS</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">OH</th> <th style="text-align: center;">EX</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OH</th> <th style="text-align: center;">EX</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OH</th> <th style="text-align: center;">EX</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OH</th> <th style="text-align: center;">EX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4.2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">68</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">45</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">36</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">81</td> <td style="text-align: center;">83</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">340</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">45</td> <td style="text-align: center;">21</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4.2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">177</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">68</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">81</td> <td style="text-align: center;">VT</td> <td colspan="6"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4.2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NPT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">81</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NA</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				HE		WP		ILL		CS		OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	4.2	68	0	6	0	45	2	36	81	83	0	340	2	45	21	0	4.2	177	3	68	1	17	2	0	81	VT							4.2	NPT	3	0	0	0	0	0	81	NA	0	0	8	0	0	0	
HE		WP		ILL		CS																																																																	
OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX																																																																
4.2	68	0	6	0	45	2	36																																																																
81	83	0	340	2	45	21	0																																																																
4.2	177	3	68	1	17	2	0																																																																
81	VT																																																																						
4.2	NPT	3	0	0	0	0	0																																																																
81	NA	0	0	8	0	0	0																																																																
8	0035		From Cap 1-3-3 they received Intell from PFs + villagers in their area that 100 VC				Quin HS																																																																

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AR NARA Date 5/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date			To Hour date	
S2153/55 Y6198 L10700		FSB DOTTIE RVN. 630855	0001 31 JUL 70	2400 31 JUL 70
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		are meeting in vic		
		659 998. Told to request		
		arty. & have RF+PT at		
		OP location 654 995		
		adjust arty in	Cap 1-34	FHM2
9	0345	Maj. Anderson, 1/6 XO, reported by phone that there were 3 explosions in the re-fit area this morning about 0245 or 0300 hrs. the arms room at the refit was totaled. MP's are investigating neg casualties to report	Pluton MSP	
10	0504	Rangnick on station for night beacon quit 0274914		
11	0533	* B16 moving	M	HS
12	0545	B16 closed 693805	M	HS
13	0600	A16 moving	M	HS
14	0605	B35 moving	M	HS
15	0615	B35 closed	M	HS
16	0620	A36 moving	M	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 5 no of pages 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55 TOC		DOTT		From Hour date	To Hour date
1/6 INF 198 BDE		630855		0001 31 JUL 70	2400 31 JUL 70
Item	in Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In
17	0630			M	HS
18	0715	B36 closed 1/6 Rear. Toc reports explosions at 0300hrs damaged arma room, 1 on bunker line, 1 in officers' hootch 2 more explosions at 0630 were reported, damaging 2 EM hootches, 1 AHC driver was slightly wounded, then released from hospital after a short visit. Dog teams and a mine-sweep team Culpepper are in the area working Sgt. Rindley B &			
19	0730	Binh Son reports at 617905 05 PF PLT 622947 240 PF PLT 644023 25929 PF PLT			
20	0735	A16 & 15 linked up & moving on Dog patrol A36 & 35			C.T.
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 6 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date			To Hour date	
82/53/85 <u>For</u>		<u>DOTTIE</u>		
<u>1/6 JST 1983</u>		<u>030855</u>	<u>0001 31 July 2400 31 July</u>	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
21	0738	A25 closed A6- 695903	ML	P.T
22	0740	A16 at cp' 704907		
		A36 at cp' 699916	ML	P.T
23	0800	Bde given unit locations Culpepper		B7
24	0810	A16 closed A6- for		P.T
		A36 at cp' 694905	ML	P.T
25	0845	Night Hawk 31800 to 010600		
		UL 6490 LR 6985; VR		
		010600 to 011800 UL 6645		
		LR 7188	Mitchum	MLR
26	0850	A36 closed A6- for		P.T
27	0906	C26 & 25 have linked up at 633943.		
		O16 moving to C26 for.		P.T
28	0935	Bde reports Arty AD spotted a camouflaged tunnel at 702863	1st Harris	MLR
29	0945	1/6 rear For reported that 2 more explosions occurred on bunker line behind refit area - neg casualties or report of damage -- suspect sappers came in from S Chung den		MLR
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 7 no of pages 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
11/4 Dng 1983 S2/53/55		1. DOT TIE		From Hour date	To Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	By
30	0920		A16 linked up with A15 at 626977		C.T.
31	1007		Saw Link reports at 302240 gird 692800 PFC Lt 37, PFC DE 7 RD's cavalry sprung an amb. U.S. fired ill, ill malfunctioned & burned fire houses.		Cassidy P.T.
32	1035		@ 15 at 630975		
33	1050		MC MC 28 while going into at by 633993 was shot at by 20-21 rds from 626997 639997, 637992, has one hit on upper portion of back.		Culpepper C.T.
34	1125		Re confirmed location from C6- for C26 at 626990		MSK
35	1126		C36 + C26 moving	MC	MSK
36	1140		B6- reports via children		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/2/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 8 no of ¹⁸ pages

Organization <u>52/53/53</u>		Location <u>FSB DOTTIE RVN</u>		PERIOD COVERED	
				From Hour date	To Hour date
<u>Y619821A</u>		<u>630855</u>		<u>0001 31 May 70</u>	<u>2400 31 May 70</u>
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken
<u>37</u>	<u>1226</u>		<u>PF plt 11 F-622019 E-625017</u> <u>302143 PF's while in amb.</u> <u>site spotted approx 10 to 15 VC</u> <u>PF engaged VC with SAF. VC</u> <u>returned fire and PF's at this</u> <u>returned back to CP and VC at</u> <u>this time started to burn fence</u> <u>surrounding hamlet. PF's called</u> <u>& received arty ill. VC then fled</u> <u>to south east - Neg casualties friendly</u> <u>or enemy.</u> <u>Lark</u>		
			<u>PF plt 25429 at 30233 hrs</u> <u>F-656013, E-660007. PF's</u> <u>while in amb site spotted approx</u> <u>1 plt. VC. PF's called & received</u> <u>arty ill fire mission. VC then</u> <u>fled SE. PF's will sweep area</u> <u>at 1st light.</u> <u>Lark</u>		
			<u>PF plt 01, 302225 hrs, F-705956</u> <u>E-703947. PF's while at CP received</u> <u>4 rds C.S. 82mm fire. PF's called & received</u> <u>Arty Ill & FM. PF's neg casualties, well sweep</u> <u>WVH</u>		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541
 By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198		DOTTIE	From Hour date	To Hour date
		630855	0001 31 July 70	2400 31 July 70
Item	in Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		turned in 1x75 M4 Rcl still in packing case		
		LOT MR's 75R, SHELL -		
		T6-63-AIS position across road. P.T.		
38	1200	A6- reports line # 522 is bleed ing internally -- will extract.		
39	1202	C36 at 636994 - holding		MUR
40	0930 delayed entry	B6 was given the location of RF 107 to 4 Reg ARVN Bn.		MUR
41	1520	B26 MOVING ON TATROL	M	QR
42	1615	Inform by B6. that Brig Gen. Hengster. Ant. Chief of Staff MACV J-3 was boards L 2 DOTTIE for complete B.N. briefing. ETA 30-35 min. for 45-50 minutes.		FHB
43	1620	B26 at cp #1 719815	M	FHB
44	1625	A Company A 60+ elements of 26 conducting search of tunnels via 702899	M	FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 no of 18 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOU V6194 L1B		FSB ROTTIE RIN 630855	DECI 31 JULY 20 2400 31 JULY 20	
45	1640	A16 reports they found a few large tunnels also have 30 UN detainees that the NP would like to have extracted to Bink Son BONSACK DT		
46	1641	B26 at CP#2 716800		DT
47	1650	B25 at CP#1 708798	M	DT
48	1655	B25 at CP#2 704793	M	DT
		B35 at CP#3 692299	M	FHB
49	1700	PF from Bink Son 31 July 710954 703955 610901 613903 591939 591933 785847 787842 605933 604930 773860 775856 626007 625004 590977 607976 612956 608952 625020 626016 577958 582959 665980 661979 661016 655016 713975 710970 656009 658006		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 18 no of 18 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/53/55		FSB DOTTIE		
Y619K110TOL		RIN 630855	0501 31 JULY 20	2400 31 JULY 20
		611004 583000		
		103 RF CP 722878		
		733875 AMB 723871		
		719874 RF 197 719951		
		936 RF 728892		
		723892		GIANO DT
50	1705	PF FROM SON TINIT		
		603864 598857 599869		
		600838 602838 598843		
		609792 609795 605788		
		638780 745780 634787		
		650796 649792 651787		
		654805 652811 659804		
		633811 630811 627816		
		633821 641822 641816		
		627830 6276934 632837		
		673782 680782 680800		
		682797 686798 719779		
		723773 728762 726766		
		734760 713764 761821		
		762823 767822 715776		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 no of pages 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
From		To		Hour date	
Hour date		Hour date		Hour date	
52/53/55 Y6198610		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855		0001 31 JULY 70 2400 31 JULY 70	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			713780 717784 686780		
			701729 702728 695771		
			692805 720815 717815		
			737789	Passed to CRANO.	JR.
51	1738		ACo - OF THE 30 DETAINERS, THE REMOVED NP SELECTED OUT 8 TO BE EXTRACTED FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION BONGACK JR.		
58	1750		A26 + 16 (incl A6C) with 8 detainees	m FHB	
59	1810		A/S at grids 674914 and 682918 passed to ACo.		DT
60	1830		C Company reports that its ⁶³⁶ element lost its KAC code key JULY 31 + the KAC wheel.	Plates FHB	
61	1855		Reference to tunnel found by A16 4 1/2 ft high 3 ft opening and 7 ft at back		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 13 no of ¹⁸ pages

Organization <u>S2 S35510C</u> <u>1/6 198th BOE</u>		Location <u>FSB Datta</u> <u>630855</u>	PERIOD COVERED	
			From	To
			Hour date	Hour date
			<u>0001 31 Jul</u>	<u>2400 31 Jul</u>
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken
			<u>1x small room 8'x6'</u>	
			<u>Sleeping positions, air</u>	
			<u>vents. Back entrance</u>	
			<u>was blocked with</u>	
			<u>rocks - grid 702900.</u>	<u>DT</u>
			<u>A16 Requested 15x40"</u>	
			<u>shape charges to</u>	
			<u>blow tunnel.</u>	<u>Bonsack DT</u>
<u>62</u>	<u>1905</u>		<u>1/6-XO REPORTED THE</u>	
			<u>REFIT AREA HAD ANOTHER</u>	
			<u>EXPLOSION. 2 HEADQUARTERS</u>	
			<u>MEDICS WERE SERIOUSLY</u>	
			<u>INJURED. CALLED DUST</u>	
			<u>OFF, COMPLETE AT 1900H</u>	<u>PETER JR.</u>
<u>63</u>	<u>1930</u>		<u>ADDITIONAL PF FROM</u>	
			<u>Son Tina 758820, 756821</u>	
			<u>768828, 757818, 755826</u>	
			<u>753817</u>	<u>JR.</u>
<u>64</u>	<u>1938</u>		<u>C26 AT 637987</u>	<u>H</u>
<u>65</u>	<u>2000</u>		<u>C36 MOVING TO AMB</u>	<u>JR.</u>
<u>66</u>	<u>2003</u>		<u>C45 moving to set out M.A</u>	<u>JR.</u>
				<u>DI</u>

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 14 no of pages 18

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 1/6/98 LIR		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 31 JUL 70	2400 31 JUL 70
67	2015	C35 in Amb 645988		JR.
68	2017	C16 & C15 moving	M	JR.
69	2019	B16 & B26 moving	M	JR.
70	2027	B25 moving	M	JR.
71	2028	C36 in Amb 644997		JR.
72	2050	C15 in amb at 633944		DT
73	2051	B14 in amb at 693800		
		B26 in amb at 70 ³ 803		
		B25 in amb at 690810		DT
74	2105	C16 at CP#1		DT
75	2120	C25 in amb at 638992		FAB
76	2122	A36 in amb at 704913		
		A35 in amb at 706908		DT
77	2130	NIGHT HAWK CLEARANCE REQUEST. DIR. NH,		
		311900 TO 010600 JULY 70,		
		STRIP FROM BT 6202		
		ALONG COAST LINE TO B37474		
		NH #48 ^{UL} 5492 ^{LR} 6085		
		NH #37A ^{UL} 5996 ^{LR} 6485		
78	2135	C16 at CP#2 633984 holding		DT

Birth for given may clear on #48, #552 + part of strip
Am Tech given may clear for strip. Bonaschi.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 16 no of pages 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55		FSB DOTTIE		From	To
Y6198		RUN		Hour date	Hour date
		630855		0001 31 JULY 70	2400 31 JULY 70
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			C45 closed on C6-		DT
79	2150		C16 moving		DT
80	2210		C26 in combat 635997		DT
81	2200		from Binh Son - Headquarters		
			1 of 6 Noi Chams of RF co		
			936. Name: Pham Trung		
			age 15 C/51 commended		
			by DAY Weapons 1x82mm		
			1x60mm, 1x machinegun	647946	
			On 28 July located at	672976	
			673894 - Strength just		
			reinforced C/31 and 95/A		
			sapper Co. and now have		
			17 more - On 25 July C/51		
			received order to close		
			Binh Lang Hill. Said		
			he saw 95/A sapper co		
			at 655960		
			C/31 strength - 60 more		
			located 685923		
			48 th Bn now has 4		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/2/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 16 no of ¹⁸ pages

Organization <u>52 53 55 TBC</u> <u>1/6 198TH BDE</u>		Location <u>DOTTIE</u> <u>630855</u>	PERIOD COVERED From <u>0001 31 JUL</u> To <u>2400 31 JUL</u> Hour date Hour date	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken In
			companies - Commanded by Giar - 2x companies located at 670875 and 2x companies in western Binh Son district - at night they divide into some hills and hide. Mission of C/51 to coordinate with 48TH Bn 95A, and C/31 to attack or mortar VAN TUONG outpost at BINH DUC Vill. to plant mines and harrass US engineers on road from BINH LANH to BINH THONG ⁶⁴⁷⁹⁴⁶ _{672 970}	Photo DT. M DT M DT
82	2220		C/6 at CP#3 630984 C/6 at CP#4 629983	
83	2245		BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS INCLUDING ALL RF LOC.	Bonsack J.R.
84	2245		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By AL NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 17 no of 18 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
92/53/55 ToC		LZ DOTTIE	From	To
1/6 198 th LIB		B5630855	Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	
			Action taken	In
			ACo. (6-AMB) 702916	
			704917, 709907, 708909	
			691903, 698900. BCo.	
			(10-AMB) 705802, 704801	
			702805, 705805, 693806	
			694806, 703808, 703807	
			703809, 704806. CCo.	
			(11-AMB) 635998, 663994	
			623975, 633978, 630980	
			641976, 643979, 645976	
			642973, 644979, 643990.	
			TOTAL - 27 MECH AMB	
85	2300		BONSACK	JR.
86	2400		PETEN	JR.
			C/O IN AMB 629982	
			The log was closed	
			by LT. Bolitho Y6190018	
			for D.O. The Y6	
			198 LIB Continued	
			operation in their	
			TOAB with the	
			more significant	
			incidents referenced	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

By NARA Date 5/22/10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
S2/53/55		LE DOTTIE		From	To
TOC		RUN		Hour date	Hour date
V61986116		630855		0001 31 JUL 70	2400 31 JUL 70
in items 9, 18, 28, 29, 31, 33, 37, 42, 45, 50, 60, 61, 62, 61,					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 12 NARA Date 5/22/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no of pages 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S3		FSB DOTTIE RVN		From	To
Y6198L1B		630855		Hour date	Hour date
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1			The Journal was closed by LT. Balitto Y6198L1B TOC D.O.		FAB
2	1050		MM-26 on resupply mission to C Company in the northern sector of the Y6130 received approx 20 rds of SAAT taking on hit in tail section of bird. Negative coloration.	BOC-53 Sp. Calypso PT	
3	1140		B Company reports that a VN child turned in 1 x 75 mm RR round still in packing case under the VIP payment program child paid in spec. Costs.	BOC Sp. Bante PT	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 2 no of 5 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 161982118		FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 31 JULY 70	2400 31 JULY 70
4	1615	Brig. Gen. Heyster Asst. Chief of Staff MACV J-3 visited LZ DOTTIE for complete BN briefing with LTC Noeman & CO.		
5	1640	A Company element reports they have found a few long tunnels and have detained 30 VN males, females & children. Of the 30 VN detainees the NPFF working with A Co selected 8 suspect VC to be extracted to Binh Son. Reference the tunnels were 4 1/2' high 3' tunnel by-pass with 6' x 8' x 6' room. Element to blow tunnels.		
		Signature ODE-83 S. Board DT 		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-0

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no of 5 pages

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
From Hour date		To Hour date		
<u>S3</u> <u>Y6198 L1B</u>		<u>FSB DOTTIE</u> <u>RVN</u> <u>630855</u>	<u>0001 31 JUL 60</u>	<u>2400 31 JUL 60</u>
Item	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
<u>6.</u>	<u>1905</u>	<u>Repeat from D Company</u> <u>in Chu Lai for</u> <u>refit. Reported that</u> <u>two men from HHC</u> <u>were seriously wounded</u> <u>by a napalm charge.</u> <u>Believed to have been</u> <u>left there during</u> <u>and incident earlier</u> <u>in the day.</u> <u>A Dist off was</u> <u>requested and</u> <u>Completed men</u> <u>taken to 9th War & Platoon</u>		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no of 5 pages

Organization <u>53</u> <u>Y619841B</u>		Location <u>F5B DOTTIE</u> <u>RVN</u> <u>630 855</u>		PERIOD COVERED From Hour date <u>0001 31 JULY 70</u>		To Hour date <u>2400 31 JULY 70</u>	
Item	in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc		Action taken	In	
			SUMMARY: The Y6				
			19841B continued				
			operations in their				
			TOAR with the				
			more significant				
			incidences referenced				
			the above mentioned				
			items. A Company				
			continued to run				
			day patrol and				
			night ambushes. Also				
			conducting search of mile				
			area with VN PEF, B				
			Company remains in				
			the pacification village				
			providing security, morning				
			day patrol, and night				
			ambushes. C Company				
			remains in the				
			southern sector of the				
			Y6 AO in their				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JG NARA Date 4-12-70

CONFIDENTIAL